

**AGENDA**  
**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP**  
**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**  
**February 9, 2015**

[www.montgomerytwp.org](http://www.montgomerytwp.org)

Robert J. Birch  
Candyce Fluehr Chimera  
Michael J. Fox  
Jeffrey W. McDonnell  
Joseph P. Walsh

Lawrence J. Grogan  
Township Manager

**ACTION MEETING – 8:00 PM**

1. Call to Order by Chairman
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Public Comment
4. Announcement of Executive Session
5. Consider Approval of Minutes of the January 5th and 26th, 2015 Meetings
6. Consider Appointment to Fill Township Auditor Vacancies
7. Consider Appointment to Township Boards and Commissions
8. Acknowledge Resignation of Board/Commission Member
9. Acknowledge Resignation of Township Employee – Detective James J. Reape
10. Public Hearing – Proposed Ordinance #14-284Z – Text Amendment – R3B Age Qualified Residential Zoning District
11. Consider Authorization to Purchase Police Canines and Approve Out of State Training
12. Consider Request for Installation of "Hearing Impaired Child" Signs on Canterbury Lane
13. Authorize Acceptance of 2015 Pennsylvania State Fire Commissioner's Grant
14. Consider Approval of Capital Purchase – Radio Equipment for Department of Fire Services
15. Consider Ratification of Authorization to Resubmit RACP Business Plan for Grant – Community Recreation Center
16. Consider Adoption of Proposed Ordinance #15-287 – Local Discharge Limits – Hatfield Municipal Authority Sewer System
17. Consider Bids for the Montgomery Township Community Center Playground and Sprayground Project
18. Consider Change Order Request – Television Service Cabling Improvements – Recreation Community Center
19. Consider Ratification of Authorization to Advertise for Bids for 2015 Curb & Sidewalk Project
20. Consider Ratification of Authorization to Advertise for Bids for Annual Public Works Equipment Rental, Materials and Services
21. Consider Approval to Purchase Capital Equipment – Redexim Overseeder Machine
22. Consider Authorization to Bid for Capital Improvement – Underground Storage Tank Upgrades

23. Consider Authorization to Purchase Recreation and Community Center Wireless System
24. Consider Authorization to Purchase Recreation and Community Center Access Control and Security Camera System
25. Consider Approval of Fourth Quarter 2014 Budget Amendments
26. Consider Acceptance of Fourth Quarter 2014 Budget Report and Approval of Fund Balance
27. Authorize Appointment of Finance Director as Trustee for Delaware Valley Health Trust
28. Consider Approval of PADEP Sewage Facilities Planning Module – Montgomery Mall Restaurants
29. Consider Authorization to Advertise – Public Hearing – Conditional Use #C-63-15 Wilkinson Five Point, Limited Partnership – BJ's Gas Fueling Facility – 5 Points Plaza
30. Consider Authorization of Escrow Releases
  - a. Release #2 - LDS #653-2A - Montgomery Preserve
  - b. Release #3– LDS #630 –Fire Fox Phase 1
  - c. Release #1– LDS #639 –Maple Dr. & Crystal Road
31. Consider Ratification of Payment of Bills for January 26, 2015
32. Consider Payment of Bills for February 9, 2015
33. Other Business
34. Adjournment

**Future Public Hearings/Meetings:**

02-11-2015 @7:30pm – Park and Recreation Board  
02-17-2015 @12:30pm – Business Development Partnership  
02-18-2015 @6:00pm – Sewer Authority Board (Eureka Plant)  
02-18-2015 @7:30pm – Shade Tree Commission  
02-18-2015 @7:30pm – Public Safety Committee  
02-19-2015 @7:30pm – Planning Commission  
02-19-2015 @730pm – Finance Committee

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Public Comment

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: # 3

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan  
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
of the Board of Supervisors



---

BACKGROUND:

The Board needs to remind all individual(s) making a comment that they need to identify themselves by name and address for public record.

The Board needs to remind the public about the policy of recording devices. The individual(s) needs to request permission to record the meeting from the chairman and needs to identify themselves, by name and address for public record.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
**BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

SUBJECT:      Announcement of Executive Session

MEETING DATE:      February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: **#4**

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION   XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION:   Operational:   XX   Information:   Discussion:   Policy:

INITIATED BY:   Lawrence J. Gregan  
                         Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON:   Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
                                 of the Board of Supervisors

---

BACKGROUND:

Frank Bartle will announce that the Board of Supervisors met in Executive Session and will summarize the matters discussed.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION:   Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Minutes for January 5<sup>th</sup> and 26<sup>th</sup>, 2015

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #5

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan  
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
of the Board of Supervisors

---

BACKGROUND:

Please contact Deb Rivas on Monday, February 9, 2015 before noon with any changes to the minutes.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

**DRAFT**

**MINUTES OF MEETING  
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
JANUARY 5, 2015**

At 7:30 p.m. Chairman Joseph Walsh called to order an executive session. In attendance were Supervisors Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Robert Birch, Michael Fox and Jeffrey McDonnell. Also in attendance were Lawrence Gregan and Frank Bartle, Esquire.

Chairman Joseph Walsh called the re-organization meeting to order at 8:00 p.m. In attendance were Chairman Joseph Walsh, Supervisors Robert Birch, Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Michael Fox and Jeffrey McDonnell. Also in attendance were Frank Bartle, Esquire, Lawrence Gregan, Chief Scott Bendig, Richard Lesniak, Shannon Drosnock, Ann Shade, Stacy Crandell, Bruce Shoupe, Kevin Costello, Brian Forman, Rich Grier, Kelsey McMeans and Deb Rivas.

Following the Pledge of Allegiance, Chairman Joseph Walsh called for public comment from the audience and there was none.

Solicitor Frank Bartle announced that the Board had met in an executive session prior to this meeting and discussed five personnel matters and one Zoning Hearing Board Appeal litigation matter for the Kingston Knoll Development located at 1616 County Line Road. Mr. Bartle stated that these matters are legitimate subjects of executive session pursuant to Pennsylvania's Sunshine Law.

Chairman Joseph Walsh made a motion and Supervisor Michael Fox seconded the motion to nominate Joseph Walsh to serve as the Temporary Chair until a new Chairman was elected. Approval of the nomination was unanimous.

By Resolution #1, made by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and seconded by Supervisor Jeffrey McDonnell, Michael J. Fox was elected unanimously to serve as the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors for 2015.

Chairman Michael J. Fox presented an engraved clock to Joseph Walsh and thanked him for his service as Chairman of the Board of Supervisors for the year 2014. Mr. Walsh

expressed his thanks to the Township staff for their dedication and hard work during the year and stated that 2014 was a great year in Montgomery Township.

By Resolution #2 made by Chairman Michael J. Fox and seconded by Supervisor Jeffrey McDonnell, Candyce Fluehr Chimera was unanimously elected to serve as Vice Chairman of the Board of Supervisors for 2015.

Resolution #3, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously re-appointed committee volunteers with expiring terms of January 1, 2015 to new terms in accordance with the bylaws of their respective committees and boards.

Chairman Michael J. Fox commended all of the Township's Volunteer Boards and Committees for their service during the year 2014 and expressed the Township's appreciation to the Board and Committee members for their dedication and time in serving on Township committees.

Resolution #4, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, established the official holidays that Montgomery Township offices will be closed in the year 2015.

Resolution #5, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, established the meeting dates for the Board of Supervisors for the year 2015.

Resolution #6, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, set the Treasurer's Bond at \$2,500,000.

Resolution #7, made by Supervisor Robert Birch and seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera, named the depositories for the Township to be Univest Bank and Trust Company, Morgan Stanley as custodian for the investments of the Police Pension Fund, and ICMA-RC as the custodian for Montgomery Township Police Pension Funds in the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP). Resolution #7 was adopted with a 4 – 0 vote. Chairman Michael J. Fox abstained from voting on Resolution #7, as he is employed by Univest Bank.



Resolution #8, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, appointed the Township Officials and Consultants for the year 2015.

Resolution #9, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and adopted unanimously, certified Supervisor Robert Birch as the voting delegate to the Pennsylvania State Association of Township Supervisors conference for 2015.

Resolution #10, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, established the Board liaisons to the various Township Volunteer Committees and Boards.

Resolution #11, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the list of authorized drivers of Township-owned vehicles for commuting purposes for 2015.

Resolution #12, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and adopted unanimously, re-appointed the following Fire Police to serve Montgomery Township in 2015: William Adams, Robert Bailey, Stacy Bailey, Greg Fitzgerald, Michael Goldberg, Robert Gruber, Maryanne Mogensen, Matt Palm, Bud Rhoads and Joel Silver.

Resolution #13, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, established the Fee Schedule for 2015.

Resolution #14, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the maximum departmental salary/wage increases for 2015, in accordance with the adoption of the 2015 budget.

The re-organization meeting concluded at 8:20 p.m.

Chairman Michael J. Fox made a motion to approve the minutes of the December 15, 2014 Board of Supervisors meeting, and Supervisor Robert Birch seconded the motion. The minutes of the meeting were unanimously approved as submitted.

Township Manager Lawrence Gregan reported that the State Legislature enacted Act 164 of 2014 in October, amending the Tax Collector Law to require that the local elected tax collector, with the approval of the tax district, appoint a Deputy Tax Collector to collect and settle taxes during any incapacitation of the tax collector. Patricia Gallagher, elected Tax Collector for Montgomery Township, has submitted a request that Jane M. Murray of North Wales, PA, be appointed as the Deputy Tax Collector for Montgomery Township. Resolution #15 made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the appointment of Jane M. Murray as the Deputy Tax Collector for Montgomery Township.

Township Manager Lawrence Gregan reported that Hatfield Township Municipal Authority (HTMA) has advised the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority (MTMSA) that it has adopted updated local limits on the process wastewater discharged to their plant in accordance with PA DEP and US EPA pretreatment requirements. Montgomery Township is required to enact an Ordinance to adopt the updated "Local Limits" for non-residential users discharging to the HTMA Treatment Plant. The Township Solicitor has prepared proposed Ordinance #15-287 – Amending the Township Code, Chapter 187 – Article II, Section 187-a (4) [General Sewer Use Requirement/Local Limits] to adopt the updated local limits. Resolution #16 made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, authorized the advertisement of Proposed Ordinance #15-287 for consideration at the January 26, 2015 Board of Supervisors meeting.

Township Manager Lawrence Gregan reported that in late 2014, the Pennsylvania State Legislature adopted Act 192 of 2014 which included provisions limiting the regulation of firearms and ammunition by municipalities. Specifically the legislation provides that municipalities are strictly prohibited from adopting any ordinances or regulation on firearms and ammunition, and provides a method for those affected by an unlawful ordinance or regulation to seek relief and damages, including attorney fees, expert witness fees, court costs, and compensation for loss of



income. After reviewing Township codes, it was determined that the provisions of Chapter 166, Section 9 Township Parks and Recreation, prohibited the carrying of firearms in Township Parks. Proposed Ordinance #15-285 would amend Chapter 166, Section 9 of the Montgomery Township Code to conform to Pennsylvania Act 192 of 2014 by removing the provision prohibiting the carrying of firearms in Township Parks. Resolution #17 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and adopted unanimously, approved Ordinance #15-285. Supervisor Joseph Walsh inquired about the Young Lungs at Play signs that State Representative Todd Stephens had offered to the Township which could be installed in the Parks. Chairman Michael Fox reported that the matter was to be discussed at the Park and Recreation Board, but that had not yet occurred. The Board asked Kevin Costello to add the discussion of the signs to the Park Board agenda for a future meeting.

Township Manager Lawrence Gregan reported on the progress of the building of the Recreation and Community Center including: progress on completion of the structural steel, exterior sheathing and weather barrier, roofing, interior framing, HVAC duct work, plumbing, sprinklers, and electrical improvements. Upcoming work will include completion of the Horsham Road widening improvements, construction and installation of windows and doors, installation of heating and air conditioning units and natural gas service lines. The contractor anticipates full enclosure of the building by early February and completion of the building in June 2015.

Township Manager Lawrence Gregan also reported on a construction accident at the Recreation and Community Center site in mid-December when Construction Superintendent Kevin Nikerle was injured as the result of a fall from the roof. The Board expressed its appreciation to the Montgomery Township Police Department, Department of Fire Services, Fire Department of Montgomery Township, Volunteer Medical Service Corps and the Penn Star Helicopter crew for their quick response to this incident. Due to his injuries, Kevin was transported by helicopter to the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia where he spent the last three weeks undergoing treatment for his injuries. Kevin was recently

transferred to the Bryn Mawr Rehab Hospital where he will be continuing his recovery and hopefully returning to continue the great work he was performing while leading the crews building the Township's Recreation and Community Center building.

To assist Kevin and his family during his recovery, the Board of Supervisors decided to make a donation of \$2,500 to the Nikerle Family and to extend their heartfelt thoughts, prayers and best wishes to Kevin and his family while he continues his recovery. Resolution #18 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the donation of \$2,500 to the Nikerle Family.

Director of Planning and Zoning Bruce Shoupe reported that the David Cutler Group has submitted a proposed text amendment to the R3B Zoning District regulations governing the Enclave at Montgomery development. The text amendment proposes to revise Section 230-53.3C (1) to allow single-family detached dwelling units on fee simple lots with a minimum lot size of 6,000 square feet vs. 7,000 square feet and a minimum lot width, at the building setback line, of 60 feet vs. 70 feet. The proposed amendment further proposes to revise Section 230.53.11E(3)(c) allowing "exterior access structures for basements" to extend not more than 10 feet for attached dwelling units. Resolution #19 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Michael Fox and adopted by a vote of 4 to 0, Supervisor Joseph Walsh abstained, set Monday, January 26, 2015 after 8:00 p.m., in the Township Building as the date, time and place for a Public Hearing to consider amending the R3B Age Qualified Residential District zoning text.

Director of Planning and Zoning Bruce Shoupe reported that a sewage facilities planning module amendment has been submitted by Goodman Properties for the North Wales Crossing Shopping Center. Goodman Properties proposes to convert 20,000 square feet of food market space to 13,500 square feet of retail space and several restaurants that will use 7,500 square feet. The proposed conversion will increase the sewage flows to from 3,120 gallons per day (12.5 EDUs), to 7,900 gallons per day (32 EDUs). Sewage conveyance from the site will be

provided by the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority and treatment will be provided by the Hatfield Municipal Authority. Resolution #20 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and adopted unanimously, approved the application for the sewage facilities plan for the North Wales Crossing Shopping Center.

A motion to approve the payment of bills was made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch, and adopted unanimously, approved the payment of bills as submitted.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting adjourned at 8:45 p.m.



**DRAFT**

**MINUTES OF MEETING  
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
JANUARY 26, 2015**

Chairman Michael J. Fox called the meeting to order at 8:05 p.m. In attendance were Chairman Michael J. Fox and Township Manager Lawrence J. Gegan.

Chairman Michael J. Fox noted that a quorum was not present and read the following statement:

The regular public meeting of the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township scheduled for tonight, January 26, 2015 at 8:00 PM, has, consistent with the Pennsylvania Governor's Office issuance of a Proclamation of Disaster Emergency on January 26, 2015, been cancelled due to weather conditions resulting in a lack of a quorum.

All matters scheduled on tonight's Meeting Agenda will be rescheduled for consideration at the next Board of Supervisors meeting to be held at 8:00 P.M. on Monday, February 9, 2015 in the Montgomery Township Building Public Meeting room.

There is no further business and the meeting is therefore closed.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Consider Appointment to Fill Township Auditor Vacancies

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: # 6

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan  
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
of the Board of Supervisors

---

BACKGROUND:

The Township currently has two vacancies in the position of elected Auditor. If a vacancy occurs in the office of Auditor, the Board of Supervisors may appoint a successor who is an elector of the Township and has resided in the Township continuously for at least one year prior to their appointment. The appointed Auditor shall hold the office until the first Monday in January after the first municipal election which occurs more than sixty days after the vacancy occurs, at which election an eligible person shall be elected for the unexpired term.

The Board of Supervisors wishes to appoint Township resident Gary Thom to the position of elected Auditor. Mr. Thom shall serve in this capacity until the first Monday of January, 2016.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Appoint Gary Thom to the position of Auditor and provide the Oath of Office.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby appoint Gary Thom to fill a vacancy on the Montgomery Township Board of Auditors until the first Monday of January, 2016.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Consider Appointment to Township Boards and Commissions

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #7

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan  
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
of the Board of Supervisors

---

BACKGROUND:

A vacancy currently exists on the Public Safety Committee. Township resident John Nolan has expressed an interest in becoming a member of the Montgomery Township Public Safety Committee.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider the appointment of John Nolan to the Public Safety Committee.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby appoint John Nolan to serve as a member of the Montgomery Township Public Safety Committee with a term to expire on January 1, 2016.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Acknowledge Receipt of Letter of Resignation – Board/Commission Member

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #8

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION **xx** NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Ann Shade, Director of Administration and Human Resources BOARD LIAISON: Jeffrey W. McDonald, Supervisor Liaison – Pension Committee

---

BACKGROUND:

Howard Haber has submitted his letter of resignation as a member of the Pension Committee. Mr. Haber had served on the Pension Committee since 2007 and was an integral part of Committee recommendations for both the Police and Non- Uniformed Employee Pensions.

Mr. Haber will be moving out of the Township and is unable to continue to serve in this capacity.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board accept the resignation of Howard Haber from the Pension Committee.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby accept the resignation of Howard Haber from the Montgomery Township Pension Committee and thank Mr. Haber for his contributions during the time he served as a member of this committee.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candye Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

**SUBJECT:** Acknowledge Resignation of Township Employee-Detective James J. Reape (Presentation)

**MEETING DATE:** February 9, 2015

**ITEM NUMBER:** #9

**MEETING/AGENDA:**

**ACTION XX**

**NONE**

**REASON FOR CONSIDERATION:** Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

**INITIATED BY:** J. Scott Bendig  
Chief of Police

**BOARD LIAISON:** Michael J. Fox, Chairman

---

**BACKGROUND:**

On December 31, 2014, Detective James J. Reape resigned his position as a police officer with the Montgomery Township Police Department to pursue a career with the Montgomery County District Attorney's Office as a County Detective. Detective Reape's resignation was effective January 19, 2015.

James Reape began his career with the Montgomery Township Police Department as a police dispatcher in November of 1989. In August of 1992, James Reape was appointed to the position of police officer. Officer Reape served as a member of the Patrol Division until 1998, when he was assigned to the Detective Division, specializing in juvenile matters. During his tenure as the Detective for the department Detective Reape has been an integral part of numerous youth programs for both our Township and County, including Mission Kids, Youth Aid Panel Diversion Program, Junior Police Academy, and DARE Program.

During his career Detective Reape has received over ten departmental commendations for his actions. Detective Reape has also received numerous letters of appreciation from Township residents and neighboring law enforcement agencies. In 1999 Detective Reape was honored by the Lansdale Jaycees as its Officer of the Year. In 2004 Detective Reape was honored as the Juvenile Officer of the Year by the Pennsylvania Juvenile Officers Association. Detective Reape has also served as the President of the Pennsylvania Juvenile Officers Association.

Over these years of service with the Montgomery Township Police Department, Detective Reape has shown exemplary dedication and professionalism in his service to the residents, businesses and coworkers of our community. His expertise, hard work, and leadership will be sorely missed.

**ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:**

None

**PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:**

None

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

None

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

None

RECOMMENDATION: Recognize Detective James Reape for his 25 years of dedicated service to the residents of our community.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby recognize Detective James Reape and express our gratitude to him for his dedication and faithful service to the Montgomery Township Police Department and the residents of our community.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

**SUBJECT:** Public Hearing - Proposed Ordinance #14-284-Z - Text Amendment – R3B - Age Qualified Residential Zoning District

**MEETING DATE:** February 9, 2015

**ITEM NUMBER:** #10

**MEETING/AGENDA:** WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

**REASON FOR CONSIDERATION:** Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

**INITIATED BY:** Bruce S. Shoupe  
Director of Planning and Zoning

**BOARD LIAISON:** Michael J Fox  
Chairman

---

**BACKGROUND:**

Richard McBride, Esq. on behalf of the Cutler Group, has submitted a proposed text amendment to the R3B Zoning District regulations governing the Enclave at Montgomery development. The proposed change involves modifying three aspects of the lot criteria for age restricted units in the R3B Zoning District.

The text amendment proposes to revise Section 230-53.3C (1) to allow single-family detached dwelling units on fee simple lots with a minimum lot size of 6,000 square feet vs. 7,000 square feet and a minimum lot width, at the building setback line, of 60 feet vs. 70 feet. The amendment also proposes that "exterior access structures for basements," may extend not more than 15 feet into the rear yard setback and Section 230-53.11E(3)(c) allowing "exterior access structures for basements" to extend not more than 10 feet for attached dwelling units.

A copy of the proposed ordinance which would provide for the zoning amendment is attached, as well as review letters from the Township and County Planning Commissions.

**ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:**

None

**PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:**

Public hearing was advertised for this date.

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

The Board could approve or deny this request.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

None

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the rezoning request be approved.

**MOTION/RESOLUTION:**

The Resolution is attached.

**MOTION** \_\_\_\_\_

**SECOND** \_\_\_\_\_

**ROLL CALL:**

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

**DISTRIBUTION:** Board of Supervisors, Frank B. Bartle, Esq.



Resolution #

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township this 26th day of January 2015, that we hereby approve Ordinance #14-284-Z, which amends the R3B – Age Qualified Residential Zoning District.

The text amendment proposes to revise Section 230-53.3C (1) to allow single-family detached dwelling units on fee simple lots with a minimum lot size of 6,000 square feet and a minimum lot width, at the building setback line, of 60 feet. The amendment also proposes that "exterior access structures for basements," may extend not more than 15 feet into the rear yard setback for detached dwelling units and Section 230-53.11E(3)(c) to all "exterior access structures for basements" may extend not more than 10 feet for attached dwelling units.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

VOTE:

DATE:

xc: F. Bartle, B. Shoupe, MCPC, MTPC, M. Stoerle, Minute Book, Resolution File, File

# Ordinance Text Amendment

Case R3B Age Qualified Residential Zoning District

Date 1/26/15 Public Hearing

## Board Exhibits

B-1	Application - Ordinance #14-284-Z
B-2	Posting of Property 1-14-15
B-3	Proof of Publication 1-9-15 and 1-16-15
B-4	MCPC Review Letter 10-24-14
B-5	MTPC Minutes - 11-20-14
B-6	MCPC Revised Review Letter 12-5-14
B-7	Letter to Adjoining Property Owners 1-6-15
B-8	
B-9	
B-10	
B-11	

## Applicant Exhibits

A-1	
A-2	
A-3	
A-4	
A-5	
A-6	
A-7	
A-8	
A-9	
A-10	
A-11	
A-12	
A-13	
A-14	
A-15	

## Other Exhibits


**From:** Richard McBride [<mailto:rpm@rpmcbridelaw.com>]

**Sent:** Monday, November 03, 2014 10:55 AM

**To:** Bruce S. Shoupe

**Cc:** Marita A. Stoerrle; Chuck Splendore; Ken Amey ([kenamey@aol.com](mailto:kenamey@aol.com))

**Subject:** ENCLAVE AT MONTGOMERY - FRONT PORTION - TEXT AMENDMENT

Bruce – here is a modified text amendment which contains the same provisions as were previously forwarded in September, and which have already been the subject of the MCPC review dated October 24, 2014. This addresses the concern over “bilco doors”. Note the language that I have added both with regard to detached dwellings and attached dwellings. The black lined wording in each is what has been added to the balance of the language which already exists in Article IXA. R-3B Age Qualified Residential District. Hopefully you can forward over to the County Planning Commission and note the simplicity of the refinement, so that they might want to merely forward out a letter addendum to their October 24, 2014 report.

Chuck Splendore has noted his discussion with you as to assurance that the five units per acre density for the attached dwelling units is not exceeded in this proposed final phase to be known as Parkview. Here is a plan which Chuck has marked up to note the total area of the proposed 26 detached units is 6.02 acres. That would translate into a density of 4.31 units per acre for these age restricted detached units. Recall that the current Ordinance allows for a density of 3.5 units per acre for the entirety of the project, rather than 3.2 units per acre, provided that the entire density of the Enclave contains a minimum of 60% age restricted dwelling units. With the proposed 42 age restricted units in Parkview, coupled with 169 age restricted in Montgomery Walk and 35 age restricted in the Preserve, out of a total of 388 units, the percentage of age restricted units will be in excess of 63%.

Bruce – thanks for your help, Chuck and I appreciate. Any questions – get back to either of us.

Dick

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

**ORDINANCE #14-284-Z**

---

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE IX-A [R-3B  
AGE QUALIFIED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT] OF THE MONTGOMERY  
TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE OF 1952, AS AMENDED**

ADOPTED: \_\_\_\_\_

# MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

## ORDINANCE #14-24-Z

---

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE IX-A [R-3B AGE QUALIFIED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT] OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE OF 1952, AS AMENDED.

---

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby ENACTED and ORDAINED by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, that Article IX-A [R-3B Age Qualified Residential District] of the Township's Zoning Ordinance shall be amended as follows:

### **SECTION 1.** Amendment to Article IX-A

§230-53.3C1. Single-family detached dwelling (building) with fee simple lotting to be amended as follows:

Lot size minimum (square feet)	6,000 (inclusive of any easement area)
Minimum lot width, at actual building setback (feet)	60
Decks, patios or covered porches, <u>and exterior access structures for basements</u> , may extend not more than 15 feet into the rear yard setback	

### **§230-53.11E(3)(c)**

Decks, patios, porches, or other building projections, including exterior access structures for basements, may extend into the required minimum setbacks by not more than 10 feet, provided same is clearly depicted on the recorded subdivision/land development plan

**SECTION 2. Repeal and Ratification.**

All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent herewith or in conflict with any of the specific terms enacted hereby, to the extent of said inconsistencies or conflicts, are hereby specifically repealed. Any other terms and provisions of the ordinances of the Township that are unaffected by this Ordinance are hereby reaffirmed and ratified.

**SECTION 3. Severability.**

Should any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase in this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the remainder of the Ordinance shall not be affected thereby and shall remain in full force and effect, and for this reason the provisions of this Ordinance shall be severable.

**SECTION 4. Effective Date.**

This Ordinance shall become effective five (5) days after enactment.

**ORDAINED AND ENACTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, by  
the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
JOSEPH P. WALSH, Chairperson

[Seal]

Attested by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
LAWRENCE J. GREGAN  
Township Manager/Secretary

**ZONING DATA**

**TABLE 1. ZONING DISTRICTS AND AREAS**

ZONING DISTRICT	AREA	POPULATION	DENSITY
1. Central Business District	1.00	1,000	1,000
2. Downtown	2.00	2,000	2,000
3. Residential	3.00	3,000	3,000
4. Industrial	4.00	4,000	4,000
5. Commercial	5.00	5,000	5,000
6. Office	6.00	6,000	6,000
7. Public	7.00	7,000	7,000
8. School	8.00	8,000	8,000
9. Hospital	9.00	9,000	9,000
10. Cemetery	10.00	10,000	10,000
11. Park	11.00	11,000	11,000
12. Other	12.00	12,000	12,000

**TABLE 2. ZONING DISTRICTS AND AREAS**

ZONING DISTRICT	AREA	POPULATION	DENSITY
13. Residential	13.00	13,000	13,000
14. Industrial	14.00	14,000	14,000
15. Commercial	15.00	15,000	15,000
16. Office	16.00	16,000	16,000
17. Public	17.00	17,000	17,000
18. School	18.00	18,000	18,000
19. Hospital	19.00	19,000	19,000
20. Cemetery	20.00	20,000	20,000
21. Park	21.00	21,000	21,000
22. Other	22.00	22,000	22,000

**TABLE 3. ZONING DISTRICTS AND AREAS**

ZONING DISTRICT	AREA	POPULATION	DENSITY
23. Residential	23.00	23,000	23,000
24. Industrial	24.00	24,000	24,000
25. Commercial	25.00	25,000	25,000
26. Office	26.00	26,000	26,000
27. Public	27.00	27,000	27,000
28. School	28.00	28,000	28,000
29. Hospital	29.00	29,000	29,000
30. Cemetery	30.00	30,000	30,000
31. Park	31.00	31,000	31,000
32. Other	32.00	32,000	32,000

**TABLE 4. ZONING DISTRICTS AND AREAS**

ZONING DISTRICT	AREA	POPULATION	DENSITY
33. Residential	33.00	33,000	33,000
34. Industrial	34.00	34,000	34,000
35. Commercial	35.00	35,000	35,000
36. Office	36.00	36,000	36,000
37. Public	37.00	37,000	37,000
38. School	38.00	38,000	38,000
39. Hospital	39.00	39,000	39,000
40. Cemetery	40.00	40,000	40,000
41. Park	41.00	41,000	41,000
42. Other	42.00	42,000	42,000

**TABLE 5. ZONING DISTRICTS AND AREAS**

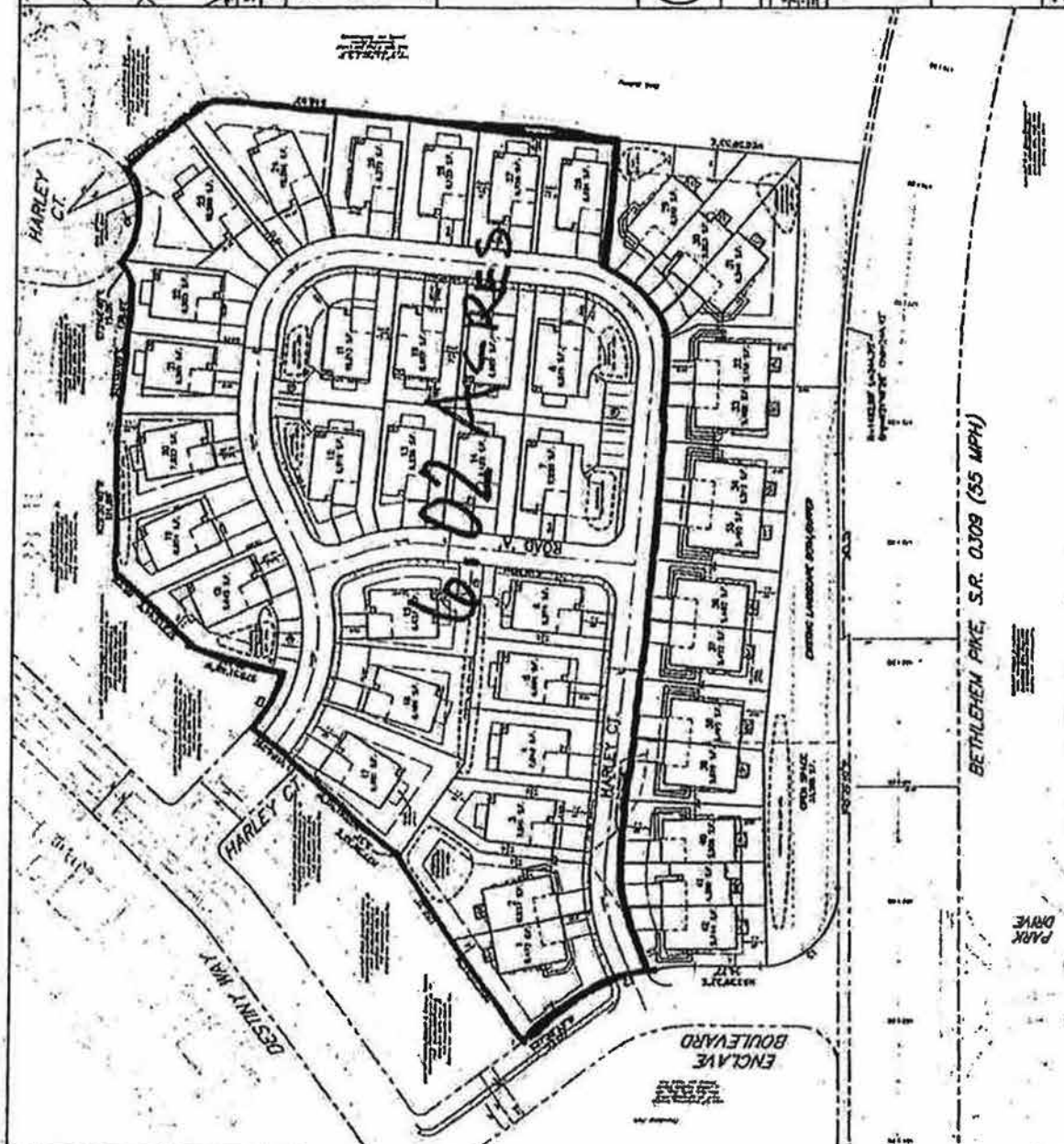
ZONING DISTRICT	AREA	POPULATION	DENSITY
43. Residential	43.00	43,000	43,000
44. Industrial	44.00	44,000	44,000
45. Commercial	45.00	45,000	45,000
46. Office	46.00	46,000	46,000
47. Public	47.00	47,000	47,000
48. School	48.00	48,000	48,000
49. Hospital	49.00	49,000	49,000
50. Cemetery	50.00	50,000	50,000
51. Park	51.00	51,000	51,000
52. Other	52.00	52,000	52,000

**TABLE 6. ZONING DISTRICTS AND AREAS**

ZONING DISTRICT	AREA	POPULATION	DENSITY
53. Residential	53.00	53,000	53,000
54. Industrial	54.00	54,000	54,000
55. Commercial	55.00	55,000	55,000
56. Office	56.00	56,000	56,000
57. Public	57.00	57,000	57,000
58. School	58.00	58,000	58,000
59. Hospital	59.00	59,000	59,000
60. Cemetery	60.00	60,000	60,000
61. Park	61.00	61,000	61,000
62. Other	62.00	62,000	62,000

**TABLE 7. ZONING DISTRICTS AND AREAS**

ZONING DISTRICT	AREA	POPULATION	DENSITY
63. Residential	63.00	63,000	63,000
64. Industrial	64.00	64,000	64,000
65. Commercial	65.00	65,000	65,000
66. Office	66.00	66,000	66,00



APPLICATION  
FOR  
CHANGE OF ZONING/TEXT AMENDMENT

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
1001 STUMP ROAD  
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936

REVISED: 1-2013



## Application for Change in Zoning/Text Amendment

*Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania*

Date of Application: September 16, 2014

Application is hereby made for an amendment to the Code of the Township of Montgomery,  
Chapter 230 and the Montgomery Township Zoning Map.

Applicant's name: (Corporation) The Cutler Group, Inc.

Person making application: David Cutler, President

Applicant's address: 5 Apollo Road, Ste. One, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

Phone # 610-940-9800 Fax # 610-940-9808

E-Mail \_\_\_\_\_

Owner's name (title holder) The Cutler Group, Inc.

- Attach copy of Deed

Owner's Address Same as above

Phone # \_\_\_\_\_ Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail \_\_\_\_\_

Equitable owner: N/A

- Attach copy of Deed and Agreement of Sale

Applicant's Attorney Richard P. McBride, Esquire

Attorney's Address 5 Apollo Road, Ste. Two, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

Phone # 610-834-1046 Fax # 610-941-5316

E-Mail rpm@rpmbridelaw.com

Description of Property Involved:

Location Rt. 309 and Enclave Boulevard  
Block & Unit # 46-00-00076-33-6 and 46-00-00076-01-3  
Present Zoning Classification R-3B - Age Qualified Residential District  
Parcel Size 7.8176 AC and 0.7499 AC

Applicant's Reasons for Rezoning/Text Amendment Request:

To complete final portion of the Enclave at Montgomery development by offering the public an alternative to the single family detached age-restricted unit currently being constructed/marketed in the Montgomery Preserve portion of the Enclave. The Montgomery Preserve dwelling unit is a 50 foot wide single family dwelling unit containing approximately 3,250 square feet. This final portion to be known as "Parkview" of the Enclave would containing 26 single family detached age restricted units, which would be 40 feet wide with an approximate square footage of 2,400 square feet per unit, developed in concert with 16 attached units - 42 total units - all age restricted.

Applicant requests that above referenced tract be changed in zoning classification from a  
N/A

district to a

district.

Montgomery Township Rezoning/Text Amendment Application Checklist:

1. Plans attached to Petitions for shall contain the following information:
  - a) Plans to be prepared by a Registered Land Surveyor or Professional Engineer.
  - b) Name, date, address of the Surveyor or Engineer preparing the plans and description.
  - c) Complete scaled dimensions of property involved (all bearings and distances).
  - d) Block and unit number of property involved
  - e) Owners of record of all adjoining properties, including deed book and page number. Attach a separate list to petition.
  - f) Zoning classification of all adjoining properties.

- g) Existing use of all adjoining properties regardless of zoning classification.
  - h) Existing use of subject property involved regardless of zoning classification.
  - i) Description using the dimensions as shown on this plan.
  - j) Area of property involved to be shown in acreage and square feet.
  - k) If owner of tract, include a copy of the Deed with the application. If equitable owner, include a copy of the Deed and latest Agreement of Sale.
  - l) Width of abutting roadway (right-of-way, cartway, improved or unimproved).
  - m) If lot is in subdivision, show lot number(s), section number, name and recording information of the subdivision.
  - n) A detailed description of the proposed change(s) to the zoning code.
- 2. Any other information as may be required by the Zoning Officer of Montgomery Township.
  - 3. Ten (10) sets of plans and descriptions, attached to the Rezoning/Text Amendment Petition, and folded to no larger than 8.5" x 11" and one plan set in electronic pdf format.
  - 4. Four (4) copies of a traffic study for the site (see Chapter 205, Article XVI for details) for rezoning request.
  - 5. Two checks made payable to "Montgomery Township".

- Filing Fee \$2,000.00

- Escrow Deposit \$5,000.00

- Administrative fee of 7% of charges incurred in conjunction therewith; if none incurred, minimum administrative fee of \$50.00.

All application fees paid are non-refundable and intended to cover all overhead, administrative and miscellaneous expenses of the Township. Escrow deposits will be returned to the applicant, without interest, after the proceedings are complete and after all appropriate charges have been made to the escrow account.

I verify that the statements made in the above application are true and correct. I understand that false statements herein are made subject to penalties of 18PACS S4904 relating to unsworn falsification to authorities.

The Cutler Group, Inc.  
(Corporation name, if applicable)

The Cutler Group Inc.

By:

David Cutler, Pres.

ENCLAVE AT MONTGOMERY  
DEVELOPMENT MIX CALCULATION

Gross Site Acreage	113.6074 Ac.
Total Allowable Units	$113.6074 \text{ Ac.} \times 3.5 = 397.62$
Total Proposed Units	$\approx 388$

Age Qualified – as a % of total DU	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Allowable</u>
	63%	60% min.

Age Qualified Dwelling Units

- Montgomery Walk – 169 units
- The Preserve – 35 units
- Parkview – 42 units

Total age qualified units = 246

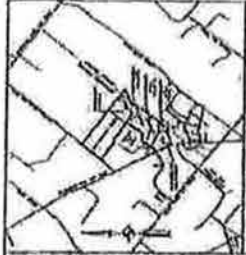
Non-Age Qualified Dwelling Units

- Montgomery Pointe – 109 units
- Montgomery Knoll – 33 units

Total non-age qualified units = 142

# ZONING DATA

1. ZONING DISTRICTS	2. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.1. ZONING DISTRICTS	2.1. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.2. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.2. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.3. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.3. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.4. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.4. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.5. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.5. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.6. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.6. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.7. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.7. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.8. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.8. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.9. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.9. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.10. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.10. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.11. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.11. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.12. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.12. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.13. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.13. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.14. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.14. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.15. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.15. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.16. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.16. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.17. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.17. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.18. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.18. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.19. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.19. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.20. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.20. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.21. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.21. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.22. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.22. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.23. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.23. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.24. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.24. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.25. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.25. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.26. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.26. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.27. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.27. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.28. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.28. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.29. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.29. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.30. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.30. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.31. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.31. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.32. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.32. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.33. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.33. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.34. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.34. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.35. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.35. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.36. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.36. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.37. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.37. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.38. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.38. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.39. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.39. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.40. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.40. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.41. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.41. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.42. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.42. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.43. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.43. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.44. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.44. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.45. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.45. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.46. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.46. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.47. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.47. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.48. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.48. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.49. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.49. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.50. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.50. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.51. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.51. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.52. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.52. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.53. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.53. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.54. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.54. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.55. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.55. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.56. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.56. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.57. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.57. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.58. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.58. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.59. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.59. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.60. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.60. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.61. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.61. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.62. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.62. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.63. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.63. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.64. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.64. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.65. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.65. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.66. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.66. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.67. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.67. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.68. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.68. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.69. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.69. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.70. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.70. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.71. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.71. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.72. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.72. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.73. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.73. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.74. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.74. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.75. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.75. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.76. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.76. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.77. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.77. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.78. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.78. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.79. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.79. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.80. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.80. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.81. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.81. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.82. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.82. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.83. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.83. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.84. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.84. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.85. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.85. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.86. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.86. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.87. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.87. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.88. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.88. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.89. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.89. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.90. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.90. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.91. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.91. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.92. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.92. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.93. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.93. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.94. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.94. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.95. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.95. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.96. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.96. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.97. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.97. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.98. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.98. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.99. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.99. ZONING REGULATIONS
1.100. ZONING REGULATIONS	2.100. ZONING REGULATIONS



## OWNER INFORMATION

NAME	THE OUTLER GROUP, INC.
ADDRESS	10000 PARKWAY, SUITE 100, DALLAS, TEXAS 75244
PHONE	(214) 416-1000
FAX	(214) 416-1001
EMAIL	info@outler.com
WEBSITE	www.outler.com

## PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME	PARKVIEW AT MONTOMOERY
PROJECT ADDRESS	10000 PARKWAY, SUITE 100, DALLAS, TEXAS 75244
PROJECT PHONE	(214) 416-1000
PROJECT FAX	(214) 416-1001
PROJECT EMAIL	info@outler.com
PROJECT WEBSITE	www.outler.com

**PRELIMINARY**

GRAPHIC SCALE

## SKETCH PLAN

DATE	10/1/2000
BY	J. L. JONES
CHECKED BY	J. L. JONES
DATE	10/1/2000

PARKVIEW AT MONTOMOERY  
THE OUTLER GROUP, INC.

**SITA**

Engineering & Surveying  
Civil Engineers - Land Surveyors  
3400 E. 10th Street, Suite 100, Dallas, TX 75203  
Phone: (214) 416-1000  
Fax: (214) 416-1001  
www.sita-engineers.com

SECTION 10, T.10N, R.10E, S.10 (55 MPH)

PARK DRIVE



## **MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** Board of Supervisors

**FROM:** Planning Commission  
Jonathan Trump, Chairman

**DATE:** November 20, 2014

**RE:** Zoning Text Amendment  
– R3B Age Qualified Residential Zoning District

The Planning Commission has reviewed the above named text amendment and would like to recommend to the Board of Supervisors that this plan be approved subject to satisfactory compliance with all comments of the Township consultants.

### **AGENDA ITEMS**

- Text Amendment – R3B District
- Text Amendment – BP District
- Narayan Guest House – Nand Todi
- DEP Sewer Planning Modules
  - o North Wales Crossing Shopping Center
  - o Montgomery Mall
- McDonald's – Horsham Township

## **MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP PLANNING COMMISSION**

**November 20, 2014**

The November 20, 2014, meeting of the Montgomery Township Planning Commission was called to order by Chairman Jonathan Trump at 7:30 p.m. In attendance were Commissioners Michael Beatty, Jay Glickman, Leon McGuire, James Rall and Ellen Reynolds. Commissioner Steven Krumenacker was absent. Also present were Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning, Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Supervisor Liaison, and Ken Amey, Township Planning Consultant.

The minutes of August 21, 2014, were approved as submitted.

There were no public comments.

### **Text Amendment – R3B District**

The first item on the agenda was a presentation for the Text Amendment to the R3B Zoning District Ordinance. Chuck Splendore, representing The Cutler Group, was present to address this proposal. Mr. Splendore provided an overview of the entire area for reference: Montgomery Walk - 169 age restricted attached dwellings; Montgomery Pointe – 109 non-age restricted attached dwellings; Montgomery Preserve – 35 single age restricted dwellings; Montgomery Knoll – 33 single non-age restricted dwellings. Mr. Splendore explained that the section which had been designated for commercial use was now going to be for residential use. He explained that the market had changed so much that this was a more feasible plan. The proposal was for 26 single age restricted dwellings and 16 attached age restricted dwellings. The units would be much like those in Montgomery Preserve, but would be 40 foot wide and approximately 2,400 square feet, which is smaller than the Preserve. Mr. Splendore further indicated that the text amendment would allow for the lot size minimum to be 6,000 square feet and the minimum lot width to be 60 square feet. It would also allow for decks, patios, porches and exterior access structures for basements to be extended in to setback by not more than 10 feet. Some members of the Planning Commission were surprised that residential would sell better than commercial. Mr. Splendore stated that this was the way the market was moving now. Mr. Trump questioned the berm along Route 309. Mr. Splendore stated that this would be permanent and provide a buffer from Route 309. The Cutler Group would be providing more landscaping along the berm. Mr. Rall expressed his concern that this was at least the third time that this ordinance had been changed. He did not feel it was reasonable that the applicant wanted to change the zoning regulations as the market changed.



Another issue to arise was the option of an HOA. Mr. Splendore stated that there would be a HOA for this development. Ms. Chimera asked if the community center from the other developments would be open to these residents. Mr. Splendore explained that they would not be, but they are working on alternatives. Mr. Glickman stated that he would rather see residential uses as opposed to commercial uses. He did not want to see the ground remain vacant or not maintained after the rest of the development was completed. A motion was made by Mr. Glickman, seconded by Ms. Reynolds, to recommend to the Board of Supervisors that the text amendment be approved. Motion carried 5-1, with Mr. Rall opposed.

### **Text Amendment – BP District**

The next item on the agenda was a proposal for a text amendment to the BP-Business Professional Zoning District Ordinance. Jim Garrity, attorney, Mark Lowen, architect, and Ron Kloss, engineer, were present to discuss this proposal. Mr. Garrity explained that their proposal was for a text amendment to the BP Zoning District to permit something called congregate care/independent senior living. The proposed use is described as a combination of senior day-care and a residential use. The use is further described as private dwellings, without a kitchen. Suites could range from 350 square feet for studios to over 1,000 Sq. Ft. for larger two bedroom units. Typical services provided include daily meals, housekeeping, laundering, private bus transportation, and various activities. He stated that the proposed text amendment includes increasing the maximum building height from 35 feet to 48 feet along with decreasing the side yard setbacks from 40 ft. to 25 ft. for buildings and 15 ft. for other structures on the street side and from 20 feet to 18 feet for buildings and 10 feet for other structures on the adjoining lot side. Mr. Lowen distributed a booklet which depicted what the proposed building would look like, inside and outside. He advised that there were many amenities, including a restaurant, a library and a movie theater. Ms. Chimera asked what the rent would be. Mr. Lowen advised that it would be approximately \$2200 – \$2400 for a studio; and \$3000 - \$3500 for a two bedroom. Mr. Garrity stated that they had submitted a text amendment and it had been reviewed by the County Planning Commission and Township Staff. A staff meeting had also been held to discuss this proposal. Mr. Garrity explained that their age restriction was age 62, which is higher than the federal age of 55 for this type of facility. He stated that the site had already been approved for a 3 story office building. He felt that this was a less dense use. Mr. Garrity explained that under the previous plan approval, they had agreed to build the Montgomery Glen extension road the complete length of their property, and planned on doing the same under this plan. A discussion occurred regarding the set back and the proposed height of the building. The Planning Commission was concerned that this would set a precedent for the BP District and that other areas would be able to also have a four story building. Mr. Amey stated that at the staff meeting there was concern about the height of the building so near to the Golf Course. He believed that Mr. Garrity was to revise the text amendment and resubmit to the Township for review. After some further discussion, it was decided that the applicant would revise the text amendment and resubmit to the Township. This would then be rescheduled for the Planning Commission to discuss.

### **Narayan Guest House**

Next on the agenda was a discussion of the plan for the Narayan Guest House. Joshua Gross, engineer, and David Caracausa, realtor, were present to address this plan. Mr. Gross advised that this would be located on County Line Road between Stump Road and Kenas Road. He explained that this would be



apartments for the personnel from Bharatiya Temple which was located at 1612 County Line Road. Mr. Gross further advised that they had been before the Zoning Hearing Board and had received a special exception to have a religious use within the Residential District. The structure will consist of eight units with parking. It will only be used for housing for the priests and other personnel associated with the Bharatiya Temple. A deed restriction will be placed on the property stating that it would be used for residential purposes only. Mr. Gross stated that they had also received variances for this property. Mr. Caracausa stated that the property was approximately 3 acres and the variance granted approval to build with less than 5 acres. Mr. Gross explained that the plan had been reviewed by the Township consultants and most outstanding issues had been resolved. However, he advised, that there were several waivers which they were requesting. He further advised that the Township Engineer and Landscape Architect had no objection to the waiver requests. Those waivers are as follows:

1. Section §205-18.A.(3) Storm Drains - A waiver is requested from the requirement to provide storm pipe with a minimum internal pipe diameter of 15 inches. An infiltration and storage area for a portion of the property (Retention Bed 'B') controls a small portion of roof area and the use of 12 inch diameter pipe in the bed and for the discharge pipe will adequately convey the flow and will require less excavation and a smaller disturbed area. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)*
2. Section §205-22.A Sidewalks - A deferral from the requirement for sidewalks along County Line Road is requested. A fee-simple acquisition of additional frontage along the property has been completed by Penn DOT. A current Penn DOT plan proposes road widening and installation of curbing, sidewalk, and sound barriers along the property frontage, scheduled to be bid December 1, 2014. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver. However, they would recommend that sidewalk be installed along the entrance drive to provide a connection to County Line Road.)*
3. Section §205-52.D.(1)(d) Parking Area Landscaping - A waiver is requested from the requirement to provide continuous concrete curbing around all planting islands. One planting island is required and has been provided with continuous raised concrete curbing. A second curbed area includes a portion of depressed curb for stormwater runoff conveyance. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)*
4. Section §205-52.D.(1)(e) Parking Area Landscaping - A waiver is requested from the requirement to provide one shade tree for each 290 square feet of planting island to allow a stone channel through an island to convey storm water runoff from the parking area. There are two proposed islands of 200 square feet each. One island will include a tree, and a second tree will be provided adjacent to the parking area. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)*
5. Section §205-78.A.(I) and §205-79.A.(I) Drafting Standards - A waiver is requested from the requirements to use a scale of 100 feet to the inch for preliminary plans and 40 feet to the inch for final plans. The plans use 30 feet to the inch to provide a higher level of detail and better legibility. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)*
6. Section §205-78.B.(1) Existing Features - A waiver is requested from the requirement to provide existing features within 400 feet of the site. An aerial map has been provided in the plan set showing existing features within 400 feet, which should adequately depict the

surrounding area. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)*

Some discussion followed regarding the waivers. The Planning Commission had no objection to the waivers, however, they did feel that sidewalks should be installed along the entrance drive to provide a connection to County Line Road. After further discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Glickman, seconded by Mr. Beatty, to recommend to the Board of Supervisors that this plan be approved subject to satisfactory compliance with all comments of the Township consultants. The motion further recommended that the waiver requests be granted, with the exception that sidewalk be installed along the entrance drive to provide a connection to County Line Road. Motion carried unanimously.

#### **DEP Sewer Planning Modules**

- **North Wales Crossing Shopping Center**
- **Montgomery Mall**

The next items on the agenda were DEP Sewer Planning Modules for both the North Wales Crossing Shopping Center and Montgomery Mall. Mr. Shoupe explained that it was necessary for both projects to submit full Planning Modules as there is not enough sewer capacity and they would drain toward the Hatfield Treatment Plant. Mr. Shoupe also stated that the North Wales Crossing Shopping Center was proposing a DSW Shoe Store, a Total Hockey Store, and possibly up to three restaurants. He stated that the Mall was proposing three restaurants for inside the Mall and two freestanding restaurants. A motion was made by Ms. Reynolds, seconded by Mr. Rall, to authorize Mr. Shoupe to sign the Component for both projects and to recommend to the Board of Supervisors that these Modules be approved for submittal to DEP. Motion carried unanimously.

#### **McDonald's – Horsham Township**

Mr. Shoupe stated that the Township had received plans for renovations to the McDonald's at English Village Shopping Center. He explained that while the building was in Horsham Township, the parking lot was in Montgomery Township. The renovations included the playground area and another drive-thru. After some discussion, the consensus of the Planning Commission was that this should be deferred to Horsham Township.

A discussion arose regarding the demolition at the BJ's site. Mr. Shoupe gave an explanation as to what was being done.

Ms. Reynolds presented a synopsis of the Board of Supervisors meeting.

The December meeting will be cancelled.

This meeting was adjourned at 9:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:

Marita Stoerrie

Development Coordinator/

Recording Secretary

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

JOSH SHAPIRO, CHAIR

LESLIE S. RICHARDS, VICE CHAIR

BRUCE L. CASTOR, JR., COMMISSIONER



**MONTGOMERY COUNTY  
PLANNING COMMISSION**

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COURTHOUSE • PO BOX 311  
NORRISTOWN, PA 19404-0311  
610-278-3722

FAX: 610-278-3941 • TDD: 610-631-1211  
WWW.MONTCOPA.ORG

JODY L. HOLTON, AICP  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

December 5, 2014

Mr. Lawrence Grogan, Manager  
Montgomery Township  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania 18936

Re: MCPC #05-0114-023  
Plan Name: Parkview at Montgomery I - An Amendment:  
Residential-3B Age-Qualified District  
(33 lots/33 dus comprising 10.36 acres)  
Situate: Enclave Boulevard (E)/North of Destiny Way  
Montgomery Township

Applicant's Name and Address

The Cutler Group, Inc.  
5 Apollo Road – Suite 1  
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

Contact: Richard McBride, Esq.  
Phone: 610-941-5316  
[rpm@rpmcbritelaw.com](mailto:rpm@rpmcbritelaw.com)

Dear Mr. Grogan:

We have reviewed the above-referenced amendment and sketch plan in accordance with Sections 609 and 502 of Act 247, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as you requested on November 4, 2014. We forward this letter as a report of our review and recommendations.

**Background**

The submission is a minor revision of a previously submitted text amendment which proposes a text amendment to the township's R-3B Age-Qualified Residential District and a land development with an accompanying sketch plan – *Parkview at Montgomery*, dated September 11, 2014. The code amendment proposes Article IX-A, Section §230-53.3C (1), which would allow single-family detached (building) with fee simple lotting to have a minimum lot size area of 6,000 square feet (inclusive of any easement areas) and a minimum lot width, at the building setback of 60 feet. The revised amendment proposes that "deck, patios or covered porches and exterior access structure for basements, may extend not more than 15 feet into the rear yard setback".

The proposed sketch plan's site development would complete the Enclave at Montgomery, and offer an alternative to the single-family detached, age-restricted residences in the Montgomery Preserve portion of the Enclave at Montgomery. The development tract represented in the submitted sketch plan is a +/- 8.6-acre development tract. It is comprised of Tax Parcels #46-00-00076-33-6 and #46-00-00076-01-3, which are located in the R-3B District.

**Comment**

The Planning Commission provided the Township with review comments for this proposal in a letter dated October 24, 2014. The current submission is a minor revision of this proposal and our review

comments regarding the text amendment and sketch plan contained in this letter remain relevant and pertinent in the Township's consideration of this proposal. We have no additional comments that we feel are warranted by the revision in the amendment.

#### **Recommendation**

We recommend approval of the zoning text amendment and sketch plan proposal provided that the comments contained in our letter of October 24, 2014 are addressed to the satisfaction of the township and the proposed plan complies with your municipal land use regulations and all other appropriate regulations.

Please note that the review comments and recommendations contained in this report are advisory to the municipality and final disposition for the approval of any proposal will be made by the municipality.

Should the governing body approve a final plat of this proposal, the applicant must present the plan to our office for seal and signature prior to recording with the Recorder of Deeds office. A paper copy bearing the municipal seal and signature of approval must be supplied for our files.

Sincerely,

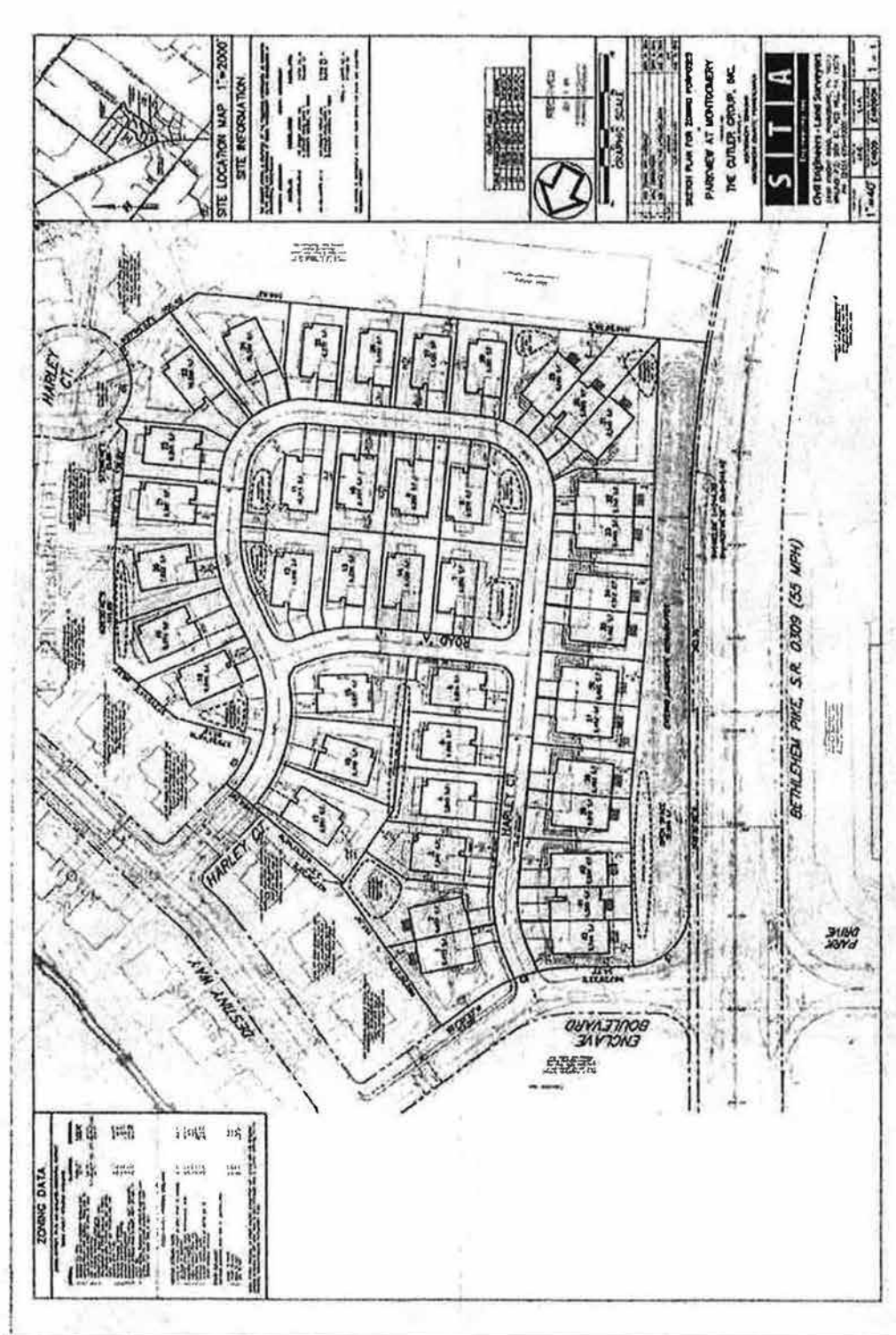


Barry W. Jeffries, ASLA Senior Design Planner  
610-278-3444 – [bjeffrie@montcopa.org](mailto:bjeffrie@montcopa.org)

c: The Cutler Group, Inc., Applicant  
Richard McBride, Esq., Applicant's Representative  
STA Engineering, Inc., Applicant's Engineer  
Marita Stoerrle, Twp. Development Coordinator  
Jonathan Trump, Chrm., Twp. Planning Commission  
Bruce Shoupe, Twp. Zoning Officer/Planning Consultant  
Frank A. Bartle, Twp. Solicitor  
Russell Dunlevy, Twp. Engineer

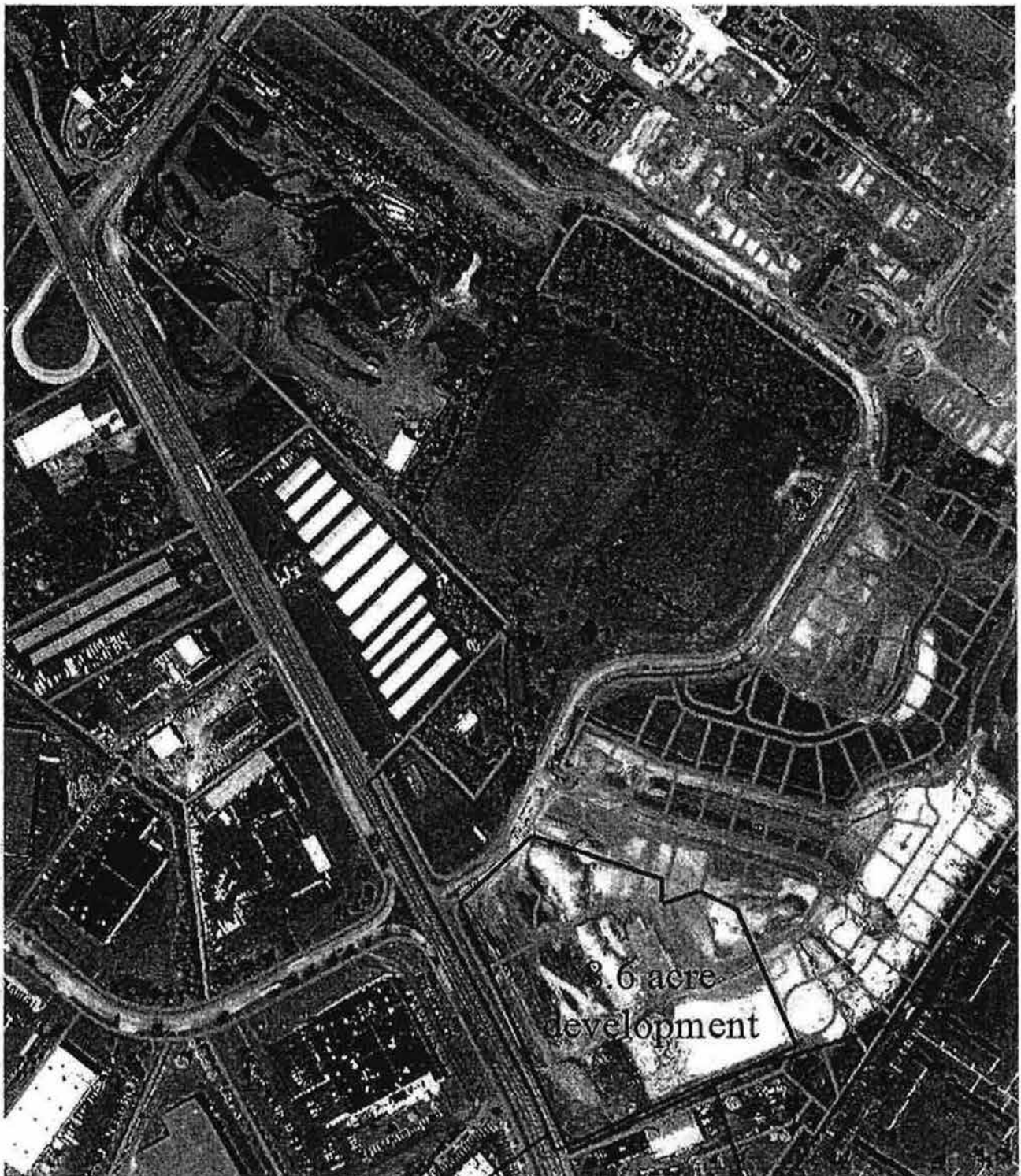
Attachments: Reduced Copy of Applicants' Plan  
Aerial View of the Development Site

**Applicant's Sketch Plan -- Parkview at Montgomery**





## Cutler Parkview at Montgomery



— Zoning Boundary  
— Property Line

Year 2010 aerial photography provided by the  
Delaware Valley Regional Planning Commission



0 150 300 600 600 1,200 Feet

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

JOSH SHAPIRO, CHAIR

LESLIE S. RICHARDS, VICE CHAIR

BRUCE L. CASTOR, JR., COMMISSIONER



**MONTGOMERY COUNTY  
PLANNING COMMISSION**

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COURTHOUSE • PO BOX 311  
NORRISTOWN, PA 19404-0311  
610-278-3722

FAX: 610-278-3941 • TDD: 610-631-1211  
WWW.MONTCOPA.ORG

JODY L. HOLTON, AICP  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

October 24, 2014

RECEIVED  
OCT 27 2014  
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

Mr. Larry Gregan, Manager  
Montgomery Township  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania 18936

Re: MCPC #05-0114-022  
Plan Name: Parkview at Montgomery I - An Amendment:  
Residential-3B Age-Qualified District  
(33 lots/33 dus comprising 10.36 acres)  
Situat: Enclave Boulevard (east)/  
north of Destiny Way  
Montgomery Township

Applicant's Name and Address

The Cutler Group, Inc.  
5 Apollo Road—Suite 2  
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

Contact: Richard McBride  
Phone: 610-941-5318  
[rpm@rpmcbritelaw.com](mailto:rpm@rpmcbritelaw.com)

Dear Mr. Gregan:

We have reviewed the above referenced amendment and sketch plan in accordance with Sections 609 and 502 of Act 247, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as you requested on September 29, 2014. We forward this letter as a report of our review and recommendations.

**Background**

The applicant proposes an amendment to the township's R-3B Age-Qualified Residential District and a land development with an accompanying sketch plan — *Parkview at Montgomery*, dated September 11, 2014. The code amendment proposes Article IX-A, Section §230-53.3C (1). The amendment would allow single-family detached (building) with fee simple lotting to have a minimum lot size area of 6,000 square feet (inclusive of any easement areas) and a minimum lot width, at the building setback of 60 feet.

***Sketch Plan— Parkview at Montgomery***

The sketch plan development proposes 26 single-family detached age-restricted and 16 attached single-family, age-restricted units, thus proposing a total of 42 age-restricted units. This plan incorporates the proposed new minimum lot area of 6,000 square feet. The proposed sketch plan's site development would complete the Enclave at Montgomery, and offer an alternative to the single-family detached, age-restricted residences in the Montgomery Preserved portion of the Enclave at Montgomery. The development tract represented in the submitted Sketch Plan is a +/- 8.6-acre development tract. It is comprised of Tax Parcels #46-00-00076-33-6 and #46-00-000076-01-3, which are located in the R-3B District.

Our most recent review letter pertaining to this tract was in a letter to the township dated, January 16, 2013. Numerous planning commission review letters have addressed the much larger site development, of which the subject development is the last developable component in a much larger residential development tract, previously submitted and approved in October 2007. It proposed the construction of 148 townhouses in two areas of a 41.6-acre development tract. The planning commission has prepared numerous reviews for various development tracts within this larger site development.

This tract in the January 2013 review letter was known as Parcel "D" and Parcel "E" (a future commercial parcel). It takes access from Enclave Boulevard and is near Bethlehem Pike (Route 309). The surrounding properties along Enclave Boulevard are also in the R-3B Zoning District. The existing condition of the site is mostly a large area of vacant land with a portion along the (south)eastern tract boundary that appears wooded. There are no existing structures on this portion of the tract. The new dwelling units will be served by public sewer and water.

### **Zoning Text Comments**

We support the proposed zoning text amendment to permit 6,000-square foot lots and a minimum lot width of 60 feet in the R-3B District and offer the following recommendations as a means to strengthen the proposal.

1. Architectural and Building Design Standards. We recommend the Township consider incorporating standards to avoid creating a wall of façades and garage doors near the streetscape. Standards are needed to ensure that the structures vary the façade projection. Building standards help to mitigate the visual impacts on adjacent properties and ensure the building will fit into the surrounding community. We suggest including a pitched roof requirement, compatible building materials, and an appropriate façade projection regulation. We suggest the code incorporate window standards on side wall, given the reduction in lot size and privacy concerns. A regulation is needed to ensure that windows are arranged in a manner so that they do not line up with each other given the limited side yard setbacks.
2. Small-Lot Arrangement and Privacy. The smaller lots and small side-yards and back-yards give the residents very limited opportunity for effective outdoor space with some measure of privacy. We recommend the code amendment incorporate a provision that states residential structures and lots "shall be arranged in a manner to provide private areas for lot owners." This can be accomplished with landscape elements in combination with architectural screens or walls with vines or similar measures.

### **Sketch Plan Comments**

1. Pedestrian Access:
  - a. Bethlehem Pike Sidewalks - The plan does not show the required sidewalks along the applicant's Bethlehem Pike roadway frontage. This is a needed amenity and we recommend the preliminary land development plan include a sidewalk or an appropriate width pathway that varies in alignment along Route 309 Bethlehem Pike. An improved pedestrian pathway or sidewalk can provide residents potential access to the shopping areas southeast of this tract and connections to other neighborhoods.



- b. *Pedestrian Access Easement and Connection to Harley Court* - We recommend that the site plan include a defined area on Lot #23 to provide a permanent access easement/ pedestrian connection between this neighborhood and Harley Court. A pathway/easement area could connect to Harley Court and provide pedestrian access to a Montgomery Knoll and an existing permanent access easement area shown on the site plan to English Village in Horsham Township.
2. Potential Stormwater BMPs Areas. The site plan shows ten potential Stormwater Management BMP areas. These are shown mainly on individual private lots and it is not clear if these will be managed by the individual lot owner or by a homeowners association. We recommend that the township ensure these facilities are maintained by a homeowners association and inspected annually to ensure their performance and long-term effectiveness in managing stormwater. Many local governments have third party certified inspectors perform annual inspections to help ensure the long-term effectiveness of these facilities.

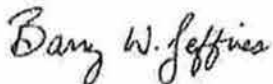
### Recommendation

We recommend approval of the zoning text amendment and sketch proposal provided that the above mentioned review comments are addressed to the satisfaction of the township and the proposed plan complies with your municipal land use regulations and all other appropriate regulations.

Please note that the review comments and recommendations contained in this report are advisory to the municipality and final disposition for the approval of any proposal will be made by the municipality.

Should the governing body approve a final plat of this proposal, the applicant must present the plan to our office for seal and signature prior to recording with the Recorder of Deeds office. A paper copy bearing the municipal seal and signature of approval must be supplied for our files.

Sincerely,

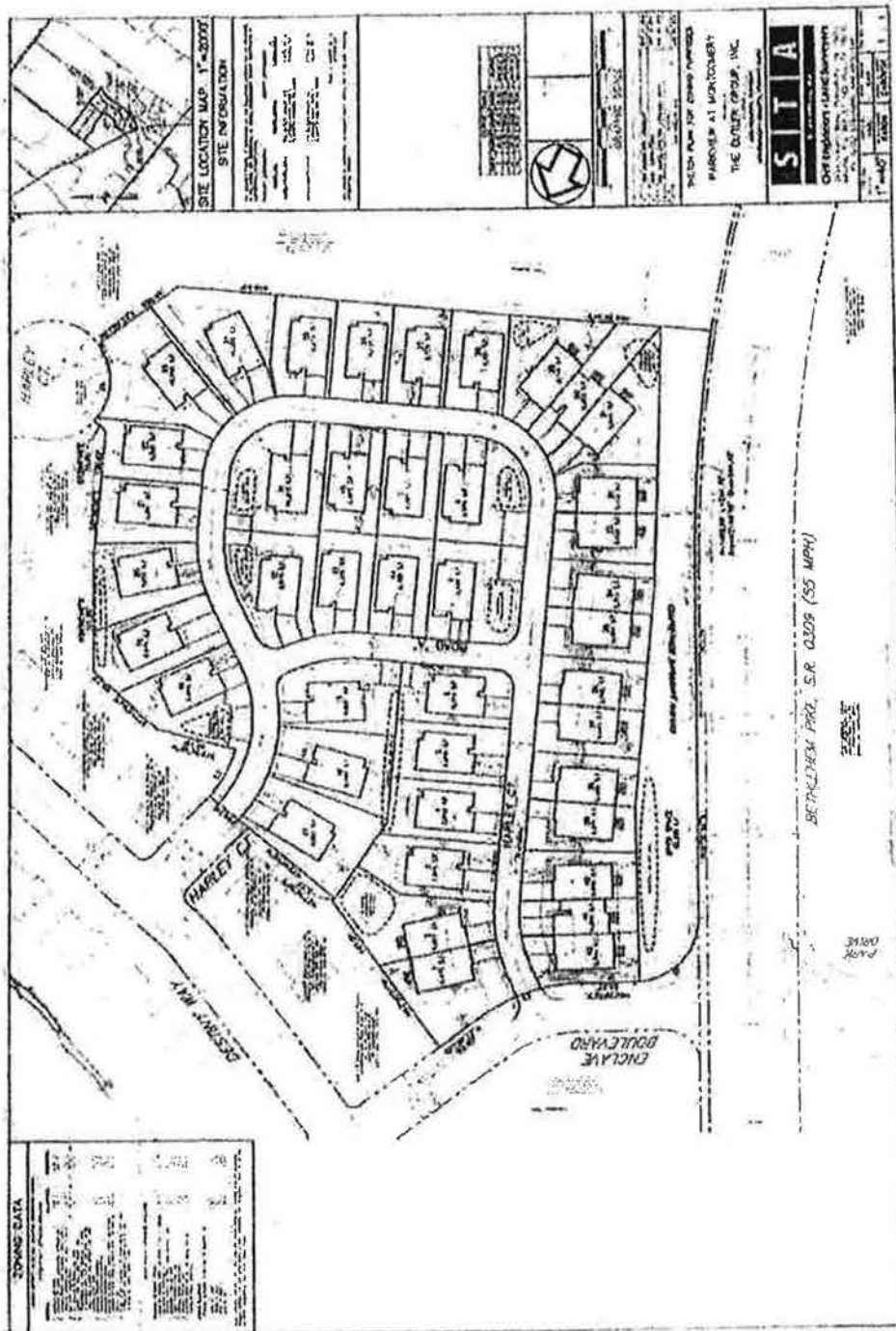


Barry W. Jeffries, ASLA Senior Design Planner  
610-278-3444 - [bleffrie@montcopa.org](mailto:bleffrie@montcopa.org)

- c: The Cutler Group, Inc., Applicant  
Richard McBride, Applicant's Representative  
J. Michael Brill, & Assoc., Applicant's Engineer  
Marlita Stoerle, Twp. Development Coordinator  
Jonathan Trum, Chrm., Twp. Planning Commission  
Bruce Shoupe, Twp. Zoning Officer/Planning Consultant  
Frank A. Bartle, Twp. Solicitor  
Russell Dunlevy, Twp. Engineer

Attachments: Reduced Copy of Applicants' Plan  
Aerial View of the Development Site

Applicant's Sketch Plan -- Parkview at Montgomery



## Cutler Parkview at Montgomery



— Zone Boundary  
— Property Line  
© 2013 aerial imagery provided by the  
Delaware Office Regional Planning Commission



# Proof of Publication of Notice in *The Reporter*

COPY OF NOTICE in PUBLICATION

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP LEGAL NOTICE

On Monday, January 26, 2015, after 8:00PM, the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, during its regularly scheduled meeting, will conduct a public hearing to consider enactment of the following zoning ordinance:

**ORDINANCE 14-284-Z:** An ordinance amending Article IX-A [R-3B Age Qualified Residential District] of the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance to provide (1) minimum lot size, width, and structure setback regulations for Single-family detached dwelling (building) with fee simple lotting; and (2) minimum building projection setback regulations for complementary commercial uses.

The full text of this ordinance amendment may be examined, without charge, and copies may be obtained for a charge no greater than the cost thereof, at the Montgomery County Law Library, the Montgomery Township Building, during normal business hours, Monday through Friday 8:30AM until 4:30PM, and the Offices of this Newspaper.

The public is invited to attend and will be given an opportunity to provide comments regarding this proposed ordinance. Persons with disabilities, wishing to attend the public meeting and requiring auxiliary aid, service or other accommodations to participate, should contact the Montgomery Township Director of Administration & Human Resources at 215-393-6900.

At the conclusion of the hearings, the Board will consider enactment of these ordinances, unless it deems additional time is required for consideration and discussion, in which case it will hold an additional public hearing/meeting at an announced date and time for that purpose.

LAWRENCE J. GREGAN  
Township Manager  
LAN Jan 9, 16 - 1a

State of Pennsylvania } ss  
County of Montgomery

Maureen Schmid

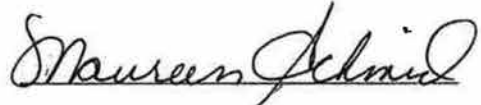
designated agent of *THE REPORTER*, being duly sworn, deposes and says that *THE REPORTER*, a daily newspaper of general circulation, published at Lansdale, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, was established in the year of 1870, and has been regularly issued and published in Montgomery County continuously thereafter and for a period of more than six months immediately prior hereto, the printed notice or publication attached is an exact copy of a notice published in the regular edition and issues of *THE REPORTER* on the following dates, viz

January 9, 2015

January 16, 2015

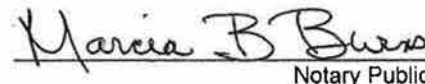
and that said advertising was inserted in all respects as ordered.

Affiant further deposes that he/she is the proper person duly authorized by *THE REPORTER*, a newspaper of general circulation, to verify the foregoing statement under oath and that affiant is not interested in the subject matter of the aforesaid notice or advertisement, and that all allegations in the foregoing statements as to time, place and character of publication are true.



Sworn to and subscribed before me this

21<sup>st</sup> day of January, 2015

  
Notary Public

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

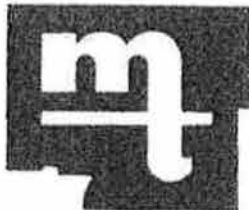
NOTARIAL SEAL

MARCIA B. BURNS, Notary Public  
Lansdale Boro., Montgomery County  
My Commission Expires November 20, 2015



ZONING NOTICE

01/14/2015



**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

1001 STUMP ROAD  
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936-9605  
Telephone: 215-393-6900 • Fax: 215-855-6656  
[www.montgomerytp.org](http://www.montgomerytp.org)

**ROBERT J. BIRCH  
CANDYCE FLUEHR CHIMERA  
MICHAEL J. FOX  
JEFFREY W. McDONNELL  
JOSEPH P. WALSH**

**LAWRENCE J. GREGAN  
TOWNSHIP MANAGER**

## **NOTICE**

January 6, 2015

Re: Proposed Zoning Text Amendment  
Age Qualified District – R3B  
The Cutler Group  
Hartman Road and Bethlehem Pike

Dear Neighbor:

This letter is to advise you that the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors will be holding a public hearing to consider proposed Ordinance #14-284-Z, a request by The Cutler Group for a text amendment to the existing R3B Age Qualified Residential Zoning District regulations.

The text amendment proposes to revise Section 230-53.3C(1) to allow single-family detached dwelling units on fee simple lots with a minimum lot size of 6,000 square feet (inclusive of any easement areas) and a minimum lot width, at the building setback line, of 60 feet. The amendment also proposes that "exterior access structures for basements," may extend not more than 15 feet into the rear yard setback.

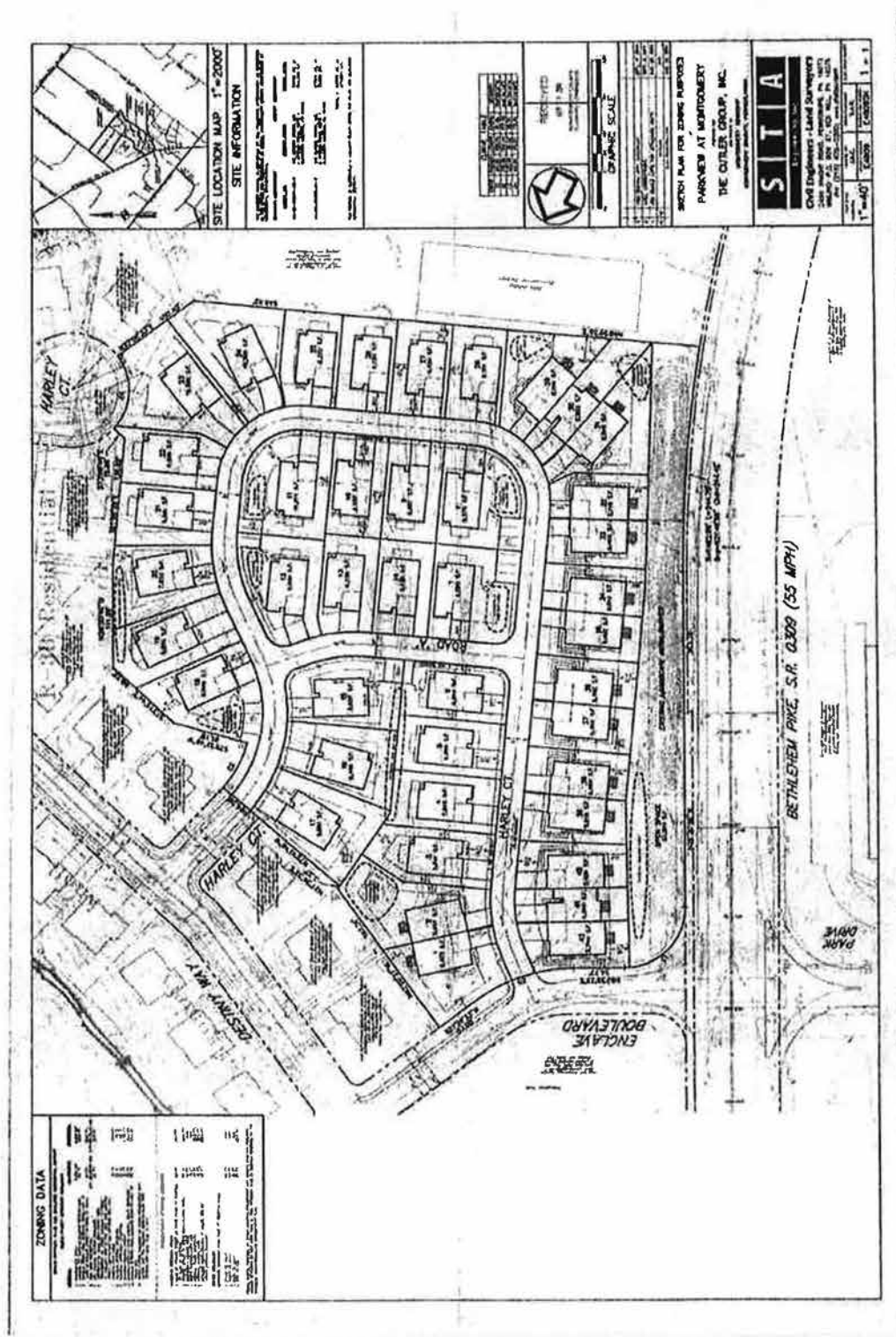
The proposed amendment is reflected in the attached site sketch plan.

In order to receive public comment on this request, the Board of Supervisors has set Monday, January 26, 2015, after 8:00 p.m., in the Township Building as the date, time and place for a public hearing.

As you are a nearby property owner, or had previously expressed interest in this application, we wanted to advise you of this hearing date.

Sincerely,

Bruce S. Shoupe  
Director of Planning  
and Zoning

Applicant's Sketch Plan -- Parkview at Montgomery

LEWIS SHAUN & MEGAN E  
100 DESTINY WAY  
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

MOHANAN MANOHAR & MUKKARA  
102 DESTINY WAY  
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

CHIN MICHAEL B & WEN YUEN  
104 DESTINY WAY  
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

RAJAPPA MANIKANDAN  
106 DESTINY WAY  
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

BHATT BINAL  
108 DESTINY WAY  
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

VERMA NAVNEET & MATHUR AJITA  
110 DESTINY WAY  
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

GUDAPATI KRISHNA & TUMMALA  
98 DESTINY WAY  
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

DESAI PRAGNESH & PAYAL P  
207 HARLEY COURT  
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

SINGH AMRIK  
218 HARLEY COURT  
NORTH WALES, PA 19454



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Purchase Police Canines and Approve Out of State Training

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #11

MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: J. Scott Bendig  
Chief of Police

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman

---

BACKGROUND:

On January 7, 2015, Montgomery Township Police Department canine 'Bauer' passed away after a sudden illness. This unfortunate loss, combined with the anticipated retirement of Canine 'Jammer' from police service later this quarter, will reduce the Canine Unit to two teams. At this time, the Police Department is proposing to replace these two teams, one of which was approved in the 2015 Approved Final Budget. The funding for the second canine team, while not budgeted, has been made possible through the generous donations from members of our community and Montgomery County District Attorney Risa Vetri Ferman.

Attached is a quote received on January 11, 2015 from Tarheel Canine Training of Sanford, North Carolina for the purchase and training of two canines for a total cost of \$18,445.00. This is a savings of over \$5400.00. This cost includes the purchase of two canines, the training for both canine teams, and officer's lodging during the training program. The canines will be trained in both patrol and drug detection. On April 6, 2015, Officers Brian Schreiber and Tim Woch are tentatively scheduled to begin training with their respective canines at Tarheel Canine Training. This training is scheduled to conclude on May 1, 2015.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None

BUDGET IMPACT:

A total of \$15,000.00 was included in the 2015 Approved Final Budget-Police Department Capital Replacement for the purchase of one canine team. Funding for the additional \$3445.00 has been provided through generous donations from our community and is available in the Police Donation Account.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors authorize the purchase and training of two canines for a total cost of total cost of \$18,445.00 from Tarheel Canine Training of Sanford, North Carolina.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

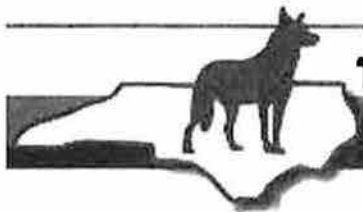
BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the purchase of two new canines from Tarheel Canine Training of Sanford, North Carolina and approve the attendance of Officers Brian Schreiber and Tim Woch to attend canine training in Sanford, North Carolina.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



**Tarheel Canine  
Training, Inc.**

# INVOICE

230 W. Seawell St.  
Sanford, NC 27332  
Phone: (919)774-4152  
Fax: (919) 776-3151

DATE:	January 20, 2015
invoice #	12015
TAX ID #	56-1896334
FOR:	2- K9s

**BILL TO:**

Montgomery Township Police Department  
1001 Stump Rd  
PO Box 68  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT
1 ea	Dog 1 Replacement K9 ( included in price is training of K9(trained in narcotics/patrol), handler course, housing for handler during handlers course)	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00
1 ea	Dog 2 ( included in price is training of K9(trained in narcotics/patrol), handler course, housing for handler during handlers course)	\$11,945.00	\$11,945.00
	Balance Due Net 30 days		
SUBTOTAL			\$18,445.00
TAX RATE			
SALES TAX			\$0.00
DISCOUNT			
TOTAL			\$18,445.00
DEPOSIT AMT			
BALANCE DUE			\$18,445.00

Make all checks payable to **TARHEEL CANINE TRAINING INC.** If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Amy @ admin@tarheelcanine.com



# **Tarheel Canine Training, Inc.**

*Contact: Jerry Bradshaw, President & Training Director*

**230 W. Seawell Street, Sanford, NC 27330**

**Tel. 919-774-4152 Fax. 919-776-3151 Cell 919-244-8044**

**[www.tarheelcanine.com](http://www.tarheelcanine.com)**

**Email: [malinois\\_jb@mindspring.com](mailto:malinois_jb@mindspring.com)**

---

## **Quote on Dual Purpose Narcotics K9**

- 1) **K9:** Tarheel Canine Training, Inc. (TK9) will provide a Belgian Malinois or Dutch Shepherd according to the purchaser's specifications. The dog(s) shall possess suitable drive for the training of narcotics detection and patrol functions.
- 2) **Training:** Tarheel Canine Training, Inc. will train the dog in the areas of criminal apprehension, multiple suspect apprehension, recall (call-off), release on command, gunfire apprehensions, handler protection, building search, area search, felony vehicle stops, prisoner transport, narcotics detection (marijuana, cocaine, heroin, meth-amphetamines and derivatives), scent discrimination trailing (or tracking if requested), tactical obedience and practical agility. The dog will be trained to nationally recognized standards. The training includes a 4 - week handler course, certification and free lifetime in-service training and re-certification through Tarheel Canine Training Inc.
- 3) **Lifetime Performance Guarantee:** Tarheel Canine Training Inc. guarantees that the K9 provided to the purchaser will meet the expectations of the purchaser in terms of temperament and working ability provided that the purchasing agency properly maintains the K9s training according to the program of training as instructed in the handler course, and additionally that such training is documented in training records. Should the team not meet the expectations of the purchaser after a suitable opportunity for remediation by Tarheel Canine Training Inc., the K9 shall be replaced (excluding any and all expenses that may be incurred to return the K9 and handler to Tarheel Canine Training Inc) at the mutual convenience of the purchaser and Tarheel Canine Training Inc, allowing for suitable time to procure and train a replacement K9 and conduct a handler course. This guarantee is in force for the lifetime of the K9. There will be no charge to the purchasing agency for the handler course or lodging if a replacement K9 is issued. Any K9 returned must be in a healthy condition, with no permanent injury or defects. Should the canine's handler be replaced for any reason, the new handler and K9 must complete a full handler course within three (3) months of the change of handler at TK9's facility at TK9's market rate to keep this performance guarantee in force.
- 4) **Cost:** The cost for each dog, including training, handler course, certification, in-service training, and annual recertification is \$10,495.00 per dog. Housing cost is \$650 for 4 weeks. Dual Purpose Equipment Kit (required) is \$800 per dog. Total Cost is \$11,945.
- 5) **Housing Options:** For the convenience of our agencies sending handlers to our handler course, we offer a number of housing options. The price quoted in the bid sheets is a price for our dormitories. Dorms are private rooms with a bed and a dresser. There are male/female bathrooms, efficiency kitchen with refrigerator, microwave, and sink, and a common area with a dining table and couches and a TV. This is the least expensive housing option we offer. Please understand that the dorms are located at a K9 training facility, and so there will be noise early in the mornings, and handlers/students are responsible for cleaning up after themselves, in their rooms, lavatories, and common areas. These are basic accommodations, not luxury accommodations. There is no maid service. If your agency prefers hotel accommodations for your handlers, you are welcome to select this instead of the dorms, but

market (or government) hotel rates will apply, and the agency will be responsible for making arrangements for such housing in advance of the handler course. We can provide a list of available hotels in the area. Housing is first come first serve for dorm slots. If your handler arrives here and you have paid for dorm housing and then decide that a hotel is preferred, the difference in rates will be the responsibility of the agency, and not be the responsibility of Tarheel Canine Training, Inc. There are a number of hotels in the area, with a range of rates, including Quality Inn, Holiday Inn Express, Hampton Inn, Days Inn, and Comfort Suites.

- 6) **Payment Terms:** **Payment Terms:** Tarheel Canine accepts municipal checks, MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or municipal purchase orders. A down payment of 50% of the total cost is due upon placing the order. **Payment in full must be received on or before the first day of the handler course.** A 12% APR will be charged on any outstanding balances. **Pre-Payment:** A 2% discount will be applied if prepayment is received at least 30 days in advance of the scheduled handler course. **Multiple Purchases:** A 2.5% discount will be applied to the total cost of any multiple purchases. If other discounts are provided at the time this quote is provided, that are larger than the multiple purchase discount, only the pre-payment discount can apply after that.
- 7) **Health Guarantee:** TK9 warrants that the canine(s) provided will be in good general health when delivered to the buyer. The canine(s) will be current on all vaccinations, de-worming, and heartworm preventative. Health records and hip and elbow x-rays shall be provided the buyer upon taking possession of the animal on the first day of the handler course. Any veterinary expenses incurred during the handler course for treatment of injury or diagnosis and treatment of any illness, not as the result of handler negligence, shall be paid by TK9. Within 30 days of the conclusion of the handler course, Buyer shall obtain an initial baseline veterinary exam and a round of vaccinations to include a rabies vaccination from their departmental veterinarian. TK9 will unconditionally guarantee that the dogs will pass the physical health standards as set forth by the Buyer, including but not limited to X-ray screening for hip and elbow dysplasia, all current vaccinations, heartworm prevention and be free of internal and external parasites. TK9 will replace a canine that fails the buyer's health requirements as a result of this baseline examination. TK9 shall not be liable for any expenses associated with this initial veterinary screening exam, nor any veterinary costs of diagnosis or treatment for any condition at any time beyond the handler course. Should the buyer's veterinarian fail the dog for medical reasons, a written report detailing the defect responsible for this conclusion and its **congenital nature** shall be immediately forwarded to TK9 for immediate consideration under this health guarantee. Further, for a period not to exceed 2 years from the date of purchase, TK9 further guarantees replacement of the canine for any diagnosed congenital health defects which, in the opinion of the Buyer's veterinarian, will limit the canine(s) ability to function in the trained capacity of a police service dog. A written report of any such finding shall be forwarded to TK9 for immediate consideration for replacement. Any veterinary charges associated with diagnosing and/or treating any such congenital defects will be the sole responsibility of the buyer. Should the health guarantee be triggered, the dog shall immediately be returned to TK9 at the buyer's sole expense. Upon TK9's receipt of the dog in otherwise good health excepting the reason for the return, TK9 shall be obligated to replace the dog and handler course (including handler housing) with one of *similar* age, breed and training ability within three (3) months time.
- 8) **Health Guarantee Exclusions:** TK9 shall not guarantee dental defects resulting from injury in the course of training beyond handler course. K9 obesity shall void the health guarantee. K9s should be maintained at an appropriate weight. Failure to maintain preventative care, including heartworm prevention, will void the health guarantee.
- 9) **Delivery:** **Delivery:** Shall be at the mutual convenience of the purchaser and Tarheel Canine Training, Inc. Please feel free to call me at 919-244-8044 (cell) or 1-800-766-9032 (office) if we can be of service.

#### 10) Equipment: Required K9 Equipment & Supplies for TK9 Handler Course:

Each student **must** have each of these items listed in Required Equipment & Supplies for use in the handler course. If purchase of this equipment is made elsewhere, or if the department already has some of the equipment, please consult TK9 as to appropriate sizing to insure the equipment will fit the dog. The **Recommended** equipment listed at bottom is not required for the handler course but recommended for use.

#### Required Equipment & Supplies

2qt Stainless Steel Food Bowl (2)  
Water Hole Bowl  
Water Bucket  
Dual-sided, S/S Shedding Blade  
Firm Curved Slicker Brush  
Medium European Style Working Muzzle  
3mm Chrome Pinch Collar 18" (2)  
4mm Long Link Fur Saver Chrome  
1 1/4" Mil Spec Agitation Collar  
2" Heavy Agitation Collar Adjusts 18"-24"  
6' x 3/4" Braided Leather Leash  
15'x1" Tubular Nylon Tracking Line  
30'x1" Tubular Nylon Tracking Line  
60'x1" Tubular Nylon Tracking Line  
Duty Harness  
Police Patch (2)  
Large Aqua Kong (2)  
Medium Tan Leather Tracking Harness  
Trial Sleeve  
Standard Economy Jute Sleeve Cover  
Low Profile Hidden Sleeve  
12"x2" Suit Tug One Handle (2)  
9mm Blanks  
Bamboo Clatter Stick  
Controlled Aggression by Jerry Bradshaw

Total.....\$800.00

#### Recommended K9 Equipment

Blanks.....\$34.95  
40 # Dog Food (Eagle Pack Adult).....\$45/Bag  
4# Vertex Supplement.....\$41.50  
500 Travel Crate.....\$75.00  
K9 First Aid Kit.....\$176.95  
Leg Sleeve.....\$89.99  
European Made Bite Suit.....\$1550.00

11) Recommended Vendors for Vehicle Equipment & Outdoor Kennels: [www.havis.com](http://www.havis.com) (cage, heat detection, door popper) and [www.optionsplus.com](http://www.optionsplus.com) for outdoor kennel system.



# **Tarheel Canine Training, Inc.**

**230 W. Seawell St.**

**Sanford, NC 27330**

**919-774-4152 (office) 919-244-8044 (cell) [www.tarheelcanine.com](http://www.tarheelcanine.com)**

---

## **Quote and Terms on Green Dual K9**

- 1) **K9:** Tarheel Canine Training, Inc. will provide a Belgian Malinois or German Shepherd Dog with suitable drives for training in Patrol and detection functions. The dog's age will fall in the range specified by the purchasing department. The agency shall test the suitability of each dog at their discretion.
- 2) **Replacement Health Guarantee:** TK9 will unconditionally guarantee that the dogs will pass the physical health standards as set forth by the Buyer, including but not limited to X-ray screening for hip dysplasia, all current vaccinations, heartworm prevention and be free of internal and external parasites. TK9 will **replace** a canine that fails the health requirements. Further, for a period not to exceed 2 years from the date of purchase, TK9 guarantees the canine(s) against any **congenital health defects or infirmities** which in the opinion of the Buyer's veterinarian, will limit the canine(s) ability to function in the trained capacity of a police service dog. TK9 shall not be liable for any veterinary expenses of the initial veterinary screening exam, nor any veterinary costs of diagnosis or treatment for any condition at any time. Should the buyer's veterinarian fail the dog for medical reasons, a written report detailing the defect responsible for this conclusion and its congenital nature shall be immediately forwarded to TK9 for consideration under this health guarantee. A reasonable amount of time (no less than 7 working days) shall be allowed for Tarheel Canine to replace any such dogs.
- 3) **Replacement Health Guarantee Exclusions:** TK9 shall not guarantee dental defects resulting from injury in the course of training. K9 obesity shall void the health guarantee. K9s should be maintained at an appropriate weight. Failure to maintain normal preventative care, including heartworm prevention, will void the health guarantee.
- 4) **Pricing for different levels of Green Dogs:**
  - Green Dog** – high hunt drive, strong bite on hard sleeve, will negotiate stairs, slick floors, and dark Rooms, gunfire sure. No obedience training yet. \$6500.00
  - Started Green Dog** – high hunt drive, basic straight line tracking, bite and out on sleeve, will negotiate stairs, slick floors, and dark rooms, gunfire sure, and has basic leash obedience. \$7995.
  - Titled Dogs** – ZM, SVV1, ZVV1, Sch 1, IPO 1, \$8500. KNPV PH 1 or any other titled dog above a level 1 is available at Market Price no higher than \$9495.
- 5) **Shipping Expenses:** The purchasing agency shall be responsible for any and all shipping expenses to and from TK9's Sanford, NC facility unless other arrangements are **made in writing**.
- 6) **Replacement Performance Guarantee:** Tarheel Canine will further guarantee the dog will pass the department's approved training class, and Tarheel Canine shall guarantee to replace any dog that cannot pass such class with a dog of similar breed, age and training. A dog having graduated any approved training class shall no longer qualify for replacement for trainability or temperament. A reasonable amount of time (no less than 7 working days) shall be allowed for Tarheel Canine to replace any such dogs.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY


---

SUBJECT: Consider Request for Installation of "Hearing Impaired Child" Signs on Canterbury Lane

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: # 12

MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: J. Scott Bendig BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Liaison to the  
Chief of Police  Public Safety Committee

---

BACKGROUND:

The Township has received a request from Mr. & Mrs. Steve Cantz, 125 Canterbury Lane, for the installation of "Hearing Impaired Child" signs on Canterbury Lane in the vicinity of their property. Their son was recently diagnosed with 100% hearing loss and they are concerned about his reaction time to vehicles driving on the street.

Police Traffic Safety Officer David Dunlap has reviewed this request and has recommended the erection of two "Hearing Impaired Child" signs in accordance with the regulations as set by the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation. These regulations require that:

- The child must be less than 16 years of age.
- The signs would be placed no more than 300 ft. in each direction in advance of the residence.
- Upon turning 16 years of age, or if the child no longer resides at the home, that the Township be notified so that the signs can be removed.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors authorize the installation of the "Hearing Impaired Child" signs in the vicinity of 125 Canterbury Lane per the Police Traffic Safety Officer's recommendation and in accordance with the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation regulation governing the installation of such signs.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the installation of two "Hearing Impaired Child" signs in the vicinity of 125 Canterbury Lane per the Police Traffic Safety Officer's recommendation and in accordance with the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation regulation governing the installation of such signs.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

**Date :** 12 Jan 2015

**To ;** Chief J Scott Bendig

**From :** Ofc D Dunlap

**Re :** MTPD 2015-0799

I reviewed the traffic complaint received from Mr Steve Cantz of 125 Canterbury Lane, and I conducted an on-site examination, as well.

At Mr Cantz's request, I would recommend that Montgomery Township erect two 'Hearing Impaired Child' signs (see #W11-22A of the Handbook of Approved Signs, PaDot Pub 236M), in conformance with regulations set forth by PaDot :

- the child must be less than 16 years of age
- each sign is to be placed no more than 300 ' ft in advance of the child's residence (one sign for each direction upon approach to the residence)
- upon the child turning 16 years of age, or, the resident/child no longer residing at 125 Canterbury Lane, the township shall be notified so that the signs can be removed

Please let me know if there should be anything else with regards to this matter.

# W11-22A

## IMPAIRED CHILD SIGN

The Impaired Child Sign (W11-22A) may be used to warn drivers of the possible presence of a deaf or hearing impaired child or a vision impaired child in the vicinity of the roadway adjacent to the child's residence. The sign should normally be used only when the child is less than 16 years of age and the parents or legal guardians have requested the sign. The word VISION or other applicable words may be substituted for HEARING as applicable. The word PERSON may also be substituted for CHILD if special circumstances exist.

In urban districts, the W11-22A sign should be placed at the beginning of the applicable block or not more than 90 m (300') in advance of the child's residence. In rural districts, the W11-22A sign should be placed no more than 225 m (750') in advance of the child's residence.



DIMENSIONS - mm (IN)								
SIGN SIZE A x A	B	C	D	E	F	MAR- GIN	BOR- DER	BLANK STD.
900 x 900 (36" x 36")	125D (5D)	65 (2.6)	352 (13.8)	384 (15.1)	230 (9.1)	10 (0.4)	20 (0.8)	B3-900 (B3-36)

COLOR:

LEGEND AND BORDER:  
BLACK (NON-REFLECTORIZED)

BACKGROUND:  
YELLOW (REFLECTORIZED)

APPROVED FOR THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION

By : Allen C. Rowe Date : 01-03-06  
Chief, Traffic Engineering and Operations Division  
Bureau of Highway Safety and Traffic Engineering

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Authorize Acceptance of 2015 Pennsylvania State Fire Commissioner's Grant

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #13

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION X

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Richard M. Lesniak  
Director of Fire Services

BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Supervisor  
Liaison – Public Safety Committee

---

BACKGROUND:

On September 29, 2014, the Board of Supervisors granted approval for the Department of Fire Services (DFS) and Fire Department of Montgomery Township (FDMT) to submit applications through the Pennsylvania State Fire Commissioner's Office annual Volunteer Firefighter/ Volunteer Ambulance Service Grant program for funding not to exceed \$15,000.00.

The DFS intends to use this funding to purchase three (4) mobile radios and one (1) portable radio to be used on Montgomery County's new radio system. The FDMT intends to use this funding to purchase new hydraulic rescue equipment.

On January 15, 2015, both organizations received notification that they were awarded grants in the amount of \$14,284.70 each.

The DFS and FDMT are requesting approval to accept the grant funding awarded through the Pennsylvania State Fire Commissioner's Office annual Volunteer Firefighter / Volunteer Ambulance Service Grant program.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

Approval granted on September 29, 2014 to make application to said grant program.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no local matching requirement for this grant; therefore, there is no impact on the budget. Upon execution of the grant agreement, funding will be electronically transferred into our accounts.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors grant approval for the DFS and FDMT to accept the PA Fire Commissioners Volunteer Firefighter/Ambulance Service Grants in the amount of \$14,284.70 each.



MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby grant approval to the Department of Fires Services and Fire Department of Montgomery Township to accept the 2015 PA Fire Commissioners Volunteer Firefighter / Ambulance Service Grant in the amount \$14,284.70 each.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

**SUBJECT:** Consider Approval for Capital Purchase – Radio Equipment for Department of Fire Services

**MEETING DATE:** February 9, 2015      **ITEM NUMBER:** #14

**MEETING/AGENDA:**      **ACTION X**      **NONE**

**REASON FOR CONSIDERATION:** Operational: xx      Policy:      Discussion:      Information:

**INITIATED BY:** Richard M. Lesniak      **BOARD LIAISON:** Robert J. Birch, Supervisor  
Director of Fire Services      Liaison – Public Safety Committee

---

**BACKGROUND:**

On September 29, 2014, the Board of Supervisors granted approval for the Department of Fire Services (DFS) to submit an application through the Pennsylvania State Fire Commissioner's Office annual Volunteer Firefighter/ Volunteer Ambulance Service Grant program for funding not to exceed \$15,000.00. The final grant amount awarded to the Township was \$14,284.70.

The DFS intends to use this funding to purchase four (4) mobile radios and one (1) portable radio to be used on Montgomery County's new radio system at a total cost to the Department of \$17,973.09.

Attached is a quote from the Montgomery County Department of Public Safety, dated February 3, 2015, for the purchase of radios. The quote includes one (1) mobile radio (\$3,448.95) that will be paid for by the Fire Department of Montgomery Township (FDMT).

Since the purchase of these items are a capital expenditure above \$10,000.00, the DFS is requesting approval from the Board of Supervisor to purchase said equipment.

**ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:**

None

**PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:**

Approval granted on February 9, 2015 to accept the grant.

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

None

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

Funding was approved in the 2015 Capital Budget to purchase four (4) mobile radios with the Grant funds. The cost for the radios in excess of the grant (\$3,688.39) will be funded from Capital Reserve Funds.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors grant approval for the purchase of emergency radios at a total cost of \$17,973.09 for the DFS.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the purchase of four (4) Mobile Radios for the Department of Fire Services at a total cost of \$17,973.09 per quote from the Montgomery County Department of Public Safety dated February 3, 2015.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

# Montgomery County Radio Order

Radio Order Number: **FM47 20150120**

Department: Montgomery Township Fire Services

1001 Stump Road

Address: Mongomeryville, PA 18936

Contact Information		
Authorized to order for Department		
Name:	<u>Richard Lesniak</u>	Signature: _____
Title:	<u>Director</u>	Date: _____
Phone:	<u>215-393-6935</u>	
Email:	<u>rlesniak@montgomerytwp.org</u>	

## Order Summary

APX4000 Portable	\$	-		
APX4500 Mobile	\$	-		
APX6000 Portable	1 - \$	4,177.24	<i>DFS</i>	<i>FRMT</i>
APX6000XE Portable	\$	-	<i>4,177.24</i>	<i>0</i>
APX6500 Mobile (Dash Mount)	.5 - \$	17,244.80	<i>13,795.25</i>	<i>3,448.95</i>
APX6500 Mobile (Remote Mount)	\$	-	<i>\$17,973.09</i>	<i>\$3,448.95</i>
APX6500 Mobile (Dual Control Head)	\$	-		
APX6500 Mobile In-Tray Control Station	\$	-		
APX7000 Portable	\$	-		
APX7000XE Portable	\$	-		
APX7500 Mobile	\$	-		
Miscellaneous Items	\$	-		
Order Total		\$ 21,422.04		

**Make Checks Payable to Montgomery County Treasurer's Office**

**THIS TOTAL MUST MATCH ORDER TOTAL Payment Amount \$**

County representative authorized to accept order.

Name: Richard K. Lohwasser Jr.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Assistant Director for Technical Services

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Note Orders with checks should be sent to:**

**Technical Services  
50 Eagleville Road  
Eagleville, PA. 19403**

APX6000 Portable

Qty	Type	Description	Unit	Total Price	Additional Detail
1	APX6000 Model 2.5, Standard	DUAL ALPHA DISPLAY (14 FRONT / 8 TOP) LIMITED KEYPAD WITH NAVIGATION PAD ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE: DUAL MICROPHONES 0.5 WATT RATED AUDIO IP67 STANDARD CARRY HOLDER (2.3) BELT CLIP (1), ANTENNA.	\$ 3,175.60	\$ 3,175.60	
<b>OPTIONAL EXTENDED FACTORY WARRANTIES</b>					
	H885BK	2 YEAR REPAIR SERVICE ADVANTAGE	\$ 84.00	\$ -	
	H886AO	3 YEAR REPAIR SERVICE ADVANTAGE	\$ 125.00	\$ -	
	Q887	4 YEAR REPAIR SERVICE ADVANTAGE	\$ 162.00	\$ -	
<b>MUST CHOOSE BATTERY OPTION</b>					
1	QA01837	IMPRES LIION NON-FM APPROVED 2900MAH BATTERY OPTION	\$ 68.00	\$ 68.00	NNTN7038
	QA00781	IMPRES LIION NON-FM APPROVED 4200MAH BATTERY OPTION	\$ 78.20	\$ -	NNTN7034
	QA02813	IMPRES LIION FM 2300MAH BATTERY OPTION	\$ 34.00	\$ -	NNTN8092
	QA00582	IMPRES LIION FM 4000MAH BATTERY OPTION	\$ 112.20	\$ -	NNTN7033
<b>HOUSING OPTIONS (BLACK HOUSING IS STANDARD)</b>					
	H64	PUBLIC SAFETY YELLOW	\$ 17.00	\$ -	
	QA01427	IMPACT GREEN	\$ 17.00	\$ -	
<b>ENCRYPTION FOR CURRENT COUNTY SYSTEM (ADD IF YOU ARE GOING TO USE RADIO ON EXISTING SYSTEM)</b>					
	Q625	ENH: DES,DES-XL,DES-OFB ENCRYPTION	\$ 407.32	\$ -	
<b>MISSION CRITICAL BLUETOOTH SOFTWARE (DOES NOT INCLUDE BT/HW)</b>					
	QA00583	ENABLE BLUETOOTH SOFTWARE	\$ 102.00	\$ -	
<b>OPTIONAL EXTENDED WARRANTIES</b>					
	H885BK	2 YEAR REPAIR SERVICE ADVANTAGE	\$ 84.00	\$ -	
	H886AO	3 YEAR REPAIR SERVICE ADVANTAGE	\$ 125.00	\$ -	
	Q887	4 YEAR REPAIR SERVICE ADVANTAGE	\$ 162.00	\$ -	
<b>ACCESSORIES</b>					
<b>Batteries</b>					
	NNTN7038	IMPRES LIION NON-FM 2900MAH BATTERY	\$ 95.20	\$ -	
	NNTN7034	IMPRES LIION NON-FM 4200MAH BATTERY	\$ 108.80	\$ -	
	NNTN7033A	BATTERY IMPRES FM IP67 LIION 4100MAH	\$ 119.00	\$ -	5.12"x2.34"x1.65"
2	NNTN8092	BATTERY IMPRES FM LIION 2300MAH	\$ 96.56	\$ 193.12	
<b>Belt Clip &amp; Carry Cases</b>					
	HLN6875A	3" PLASTIC BELT CLIP ATTACHMENT	\$ 8.16	\$ -	Belt Clip
	NTN8266B	2.5" PLASTIC BELT CLIP ATTACHMENT	\$ 8.16	\$ -	Belt Clip
	PMLN5327A	LEATHER CASE 2.75" SWIVEL-NNTN7033 BATTERY	\$ 45.56	\$ -	Carrying Case(s)
	PMLN5326A	LEATHER CASE 3" FIXED LOOP-NNTN7033 BATTERY	\$ 46.92	\$ -	Carrying Case(s)
<b>Chargers</b>					
1	WPLN7030A	IMPRES SINGLE UNIT CHARGER	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	Charger
	NNTN7073	IMPRES MULTI UNIT CHARGER WITH DISPLAY	\$ 918.00	\$ -	Charger
	NNTN7065	IMPRES MULTI UNIT CHARGER WITHOUT DISPLAY	\$ 535.84	\$ -	Charger
	NNTN7593A	IMPRES DUAL UNIT CHARGER WITH DISPLAY	\$ 255.00	\$ -	Multi Unit Chargers
	NNTN7586	IMPRES DUAL UNIT CHARGER WITHOUT DISPLAY	\$ 200.60	\$ -	Multi Unit Chargers
	NNTN7624A	IMPRES VEHICULAR CHARGER (FULL KIT)	\$ 265.20	\$ -	Multi Unit Chargers
	NNTN7686A	APX CHARGER INSERT ADAPTER FOR XTS MUC	\$ 48.96	\$ -	Adapter
	NNTN7687A	APX CHARGER INSERT ADAPTER FOR XTS SUC	\$ 16.32	\$ -	Adapter
	RLN6434	TRAVEL CHARGER	\$ 68.68	\$ -	TRAVEL CHARGER
<b>Speaker/Microphones</b>					
2	PMMN4062	IMPRES RSM, NOISE CANCEL, EM, BT, 3.5MM JACK	\$ 72.76	\$ 145.52	Speaker Microphones
	PMMN4069A	IMPRES RSM, 3.5MM AUDIO JACK	\$ 74.80	\$ -	Speaker Microphones
	PMMN4065	SPEAKER MIC W/VOLUME AND EMERGENCY BUTTON	\$ 65.96	\$ -	Spkr Mic w/vol/emerg
2	HMMN4104B	IMPRES DISPLAY RSM WITH CHANNEL SELECTOR	\$ 255.00	\$ 510.00	Speaker Microphones
	NNTN8203A	IMPRES XE RSM WITH STROBE LIGHT-GREEN	\$ 227.80	\$ -	Speaker Microphones
	NNTN8203ABLK	IMPRES XE RSM WITH STROBE LIGHT-BLACK	\$ 227.80	\$ -	Speaker Microphones
	NNTN8203AYLW	IMPRES XE RSM WITH STROBE LIGHT-YELLOW	\$ 227.80	\$ -	Speaker Microphones
<b>Headsets</b>					
	PMLN5275A	HEAVY DUTY HEADSET	\$ 329.80	\$ -	Headsets
	QA00583/NTN2573B	MISSION CRITICAL BLUETOOTH FOR APX6000 & 7000	\$ 302.60	\$ -	Headsets
<b>Earpieces</b>					
	RLN4941	RECEIVE ONLY EARPIECE W/TRANSLUCENT TUBE	\$ 39.44	\$ -	Earpiece
	AARLN4385	RECEIVE-ONLY FOAM EARBUD WITH 3.5MM PLUG - FM	\$ 17.00	\$ -	Earpiece
	WADN4190B	EAR RCVR W/COIL CBL&3.5MM PLUG	\$ 29.24	\$ -	Earpiece
	PMLN5112A	IMPRES 3 WR W/TRANS TUBE BEIGE	\$ 117.64	\$ -	Surveillance
				<b>Total Price</b>	<b>\$ 4,177.24</b>

APX6500 Mobile (Dash Mount)

Qty	Type	Description	Unit	Total Price	Additional Detail
5	APX6500 MOBILE RADIO	SINGLE BAND MODEL-DASH MOUNT	\$ 3,155.20	\$ 15,776.00	
				\$ -	

OPTIONAL EXTENDED FACTORY WARRANTIES

	G24	2 YEAR EXTENDED FACTORY WARRANTY	\$ 121.00	\$ -	
	G398AU	3 YEAR EXTENDED FACTORY WARRANTY	\$ 182.00	\$ -	
	GA00318	4 YEAR EXTENDED FACTORY WARRANTY	\$ 246.00	\$ -	

Control Head Option \*\*\*Must Choose One\*\*\*

5	G442	APX6500 O5 CONTROL HEAD	\$ 293.76	\$ 1,468.80	
	GA00804	APX6500 O2 CONTROL HEAD	\$ 334.56	\$ -	
	G201	APX6500 O2 CONTROL HEAD *** Green Housing Option***	\$ 17.00	\$ -	
	G72	APX6500 O3 CONTROL HEAD Palm Mic Head	\$ 643.28	\$ -	
	GA00805	APX6500 O7 CONTROL HEAD ***Lights and Siren***	\$ 429.76	\$ -	

		<b>Total Price</b>	\$ 17,244.80	
--	--	--------------------	--------------	--



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Consider Ratification of Authorization to Resubmit RACP Business Plan for Grant – Community Recreation Center

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #15

MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Stacy Crandell BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
Assistant to the Township Manager 

---

BACKGROUND:

Every two years, the Pennsylvania General Assembly develops a Capital Budget Bill which provides an opportunity for local governments/redevelopment authorities to submit capital budget requests for legislative authorization and possible future funding consideration by the Governor's Office.

The Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program (RACP) is a Commonwealth grant program administered by the Office of the Budget for the acquisition and construction of economic, cultural, or civic improvement projects. In order to be considered for possible funding by the Governor's Budget Office, a project must first be approved by legislative authorization in a Capital Budget Bill passed by the General Assembly and signed into law by the Governor.

The total cost for an RACP project must be at least \$1 million and the Township would have to provide a 50% match. Any project that receives funding requires payment of prevailing wage rates. This RACP is a reimbursement-based grant program, which would require that the Township pay the expense and subsequently submit to Budget Office for reimbursement.

Last year, the Township submitted a Business Plan for the RACP Funding Round. However, the Township was not awarded any funding last round. The Township has the option to resubmit the proposal. The next round of business plan submissions are due on February 9<sup>th</sup>. Direction Associates updated the business plan. As long as the business plan is submitted before the construction is completed on the Community Center, the project is still eligible.

If the project is selected, based on final approval from the Governor, an Award Letter will be sent detailing the amount of the RACP award and instructions to submit a formal application for the RACP Grant to the Office of the Budget for further processing.

There is no definite timeline for when notifications will begin.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

In Spring 2012, Montgomery Township acquired the 12-acre parcel at the southeast corner of Horsham and Stump Roads. In March 2012, the Township solicited proposals from qualified firms for a Needs Assessment and Feasibility Study for a community center proposed to be built on the site and received proposals from 20 firms. In June 2012, the partnership of Kimmel Bogrette Architecture and Ballard King

was selected to undertake the Needs Assessment and Feasibility Study.

In December 2012, the Board of Supervisors authorized the Township to submit a Capital Budget Request for a Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program (RACP) Grant Program through Senator Greenleaf's Office.

In November 2013, the Board of Supervisors approved the proposal from Direction Associates for the preparation of the RACP Grant documents including the Business Plan and the Application for the Community Recreation Center.

In January 2014, the Board of Supervisors approved the original submission to the Governor's Budget Office to submit for the RACP Grant for the Community Recreation Center.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The resubmission with the updates will cost the Township approximately \$1,500. If the Township is successful, a percentage of 1 % of the grant awarded to the Township, would be payable to the firm.

RECOMMENDATION:

Township staff recommends that the Board of Supervisors approve the RACP Business Plan and authorize the submission to the Governor's Budget Office.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize Township Staff to resubmit the RACP Business Plan to the Governor's Budget Office in order to be considered for a \$5 million grant for the Community Recreation Center.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

**Business Plan**  
**for a Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program**  
**(RACP) Grant**  
**from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania**  
**through the Governor's Office of Budget**

Project Name:  
**Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose  
Recreation and Community Center**

Candidate:  
**Montgomery Township**

Award Amount Requested:  
**\$5,000,000**

Municipality, County of Project:  
**Montgomery Township, Montgomery County**

Year & Round Submitted for:  
**2015 – Round 1**

## **Table of Contents**

Tab 1.	Project Eligibility Requirements
Tab 2.	Project Description
Tab 3.	Economic Impact
Tab 4.	Community Impact
Tab 5.	Strategic Clusters for Development
Tab 6.	Organizational, Management & Strategic Business Plan
Tab 7.	Statement of Compliance
Tab 8.	Project Schedule
Tab 9.	Projected Cash Flow Schedule
Tab 10.	RDA-300 Form (Sources of Funds)
Tab 11.	RDA-301 Form (Uses of Funds) & Site Control
Tab 12.	Business Plan Scoring Summary
<u>Tab 13.</u>	<u>Appendices</u>
Appendix 1	Montgomery Township Community and Recreation Center Needs Assessment and Feasibility Study Final Report, Dec. 28, 2012
Appendix 2	Letter of Support from Senator Stewart Greenleaf – 12 <sup>th</sup> District
Appendix 3	Letter of Support from Representative Todd Stephens – 151 <sup>st</sup> District
Appendix 4	Floor plans and exterior rendering of the Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center
Appendix 5	Plans of Spray Park surrounding the Recreation and Community Center
Appendix 6	Property Appraisal for Recreation and Community Center Site
Appendix 7	Deed for Recreation and Community Center Site
Appendix 8	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for 2012
Appendix 9	Original State Capital Budget Request
Appendix 10	Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

February 5, 2015

C/O Business Plan  
Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program  
Office of the Budget  
18<sup>th</sup> Floor, Harrisstown 2  
333 Market Street  
Harrisburg, PA 17101-2210

Re: Montgomery Township RACP Business Plan

Dear Office of the Budget:

On behalf of Montgomery Township, Pennsylvania, we are pleased to have the opportunity to submit the enclosed Business Plan for your review. Included in this package is one (1) hard copy of the Plan and two (2) USB flash drives. The USB flash drives have been book marked for ease of navigating within them.

Montgomery Township has worked closely with their State officials and continues to advance this project that is achievable, cost effective and shovel ready. This project addresses community needs through the construction of a regionally supported Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center.

It has been designed and sited to allow use by residents, the business community and regional visitors and will be a source of community and civic pride.

Should you have any questions relative to this plan, please do not hesitate to contact Stacy Crandell, Assistant Manager of Montgomery Township at 215-393-6900 or the undersigned at 215-643-5200.

Sincerely:

Robert N. Dusek II, RA, AICP

Architect and Planner  
Direction Associates Inc.

Cc: Stacy Crandell, Assistant Manager, Montgomery Township

## TAB 1. PROJECT ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Capital Budget Act itemizations requested to be used for this project:

Row (line) No. from Excel File	County	Municipality	Act No. & Authorization (Effective) Date	Act Description	Act Amount	Available Amount	Requested Amount
Line# 4359 Item# 8549	Montgomery County	Montgomery Township	2013-085 11/1/2013	Infrastructure, redevelopment and construction of multipurpose recreational community center	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
<b>Totals if using multiple itemizations⇒</b>					<b>\$5,000,000</b>	<b>\$5,000,000</b>	<b>\$5,000,000</b>

A Project Labor Agreement (PLA) **will be** utilized for the construction related jobs in this project.



## **TAB 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

Project Name: Montgomery Township  
Multi-Purpose Recreation Community Center

Address of Project Site: 1030 Horsham Road, Montgomeryville, PA  
At the South-east Corner of Stump Road and Horsham Road  
Montgomery Township, Pennsylvania

Municipality - Project Site: Montgomery Township

County of Project Site: Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

State Representative of Project Site  
Name: Honorable Senator Stewart Greenleaf  
Address: Senate Box 203012  
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120-3012  
District #: Senate District #12

State Senator of Project Site  
Name: Honorable State Representative Todd Stephens  
Address: 515 Stump Road  
North Wales, Pennsylvania 19454  
District #: House District #151

### Specific Project Description:

#### **Overall:**

Montgomery Township is a community in Eastern Montgomery County covering 10.82 square miles in area. Based on the 2010 Federal Census data, the Township has a population of approximately 24,600 people and has been one of the fastest growing municipalities in Montgomery County over the past several decades offering a wide variety of housing, good retail opportunities and a strong office and industrial base.

The Township Park and Recreation system includes 15 park sites totaling 396 acres with 11 of the sites offering extensive active exterior recreation opportunities. These include playgrounds, soccer fields, baseball / softball fields, basketball courts, tennis courts, street hockey and trails. The new section of Route 202 (section 700) has recently been completed and includes a walking / biking trail running through the heart of the township. This trail will provide a link from Welsh Road to Doylestown. In addition, the Township owns an additional +/- 350 acres of open space to be used for passive recreation.

Parks and Recreation Department currently offers a wide variety of recreational programs for all age groups throughout the year including Kids University summer camp program. Due to the limited availability of indoor programming space, summer camp is held at Montgomery Elementary which is not air conditioned. Other indoor recreation programs are held in the 2 community rooms and the public

meeting room in the Township Building which is not ideal as these spaces are also used by various township committees, civic groups and others.

In late 2011, the Board of Supervisors undertook a project to evaluate the feasibility of constructing a recreation/community center to serve the residents of Montgomery Township. While a longstanding priority of the Board, the impetus for the project started with the Township's ability to acquire a 12 acre parcel of ground located at the southeast corner of Horsham Road and Stump Road. This property was originally slated for development with 80,000 square feet of office space, but became available in late 2011 when the developer abandoned the project and the property was acquired by Univest Bank through foreclosure. Negotiations with Univest Bank resulted in the Township acquiring the site and provided the Township the opportunity to pursue development of such a facility.

The Township has completed the acquisition of the 12+ acre parcel across the street from the municipal building at 1030 Horsham Road (corner of Stump and Horsham Roads) that was originally approved for office building development. The Township has embarked on the effort of creating a multi-purpose indoor recreation community center at this location. In order to achieve this vision, Montgomery Township and their professional consultants have engaged the citizens of the community and developed a plan for a 39,000 square foot recreation and community center.

In February of 2014, the Township submitted a RACP grant application to assist with this project. Montgomery Township broke ground on this project in spring of 2014. Unfortunately, the anticipated RACP application was not funded during the 2014 round of funding. Montgomery Township has proceeded with the project, but would be greatly assisted with a successful grant consideration in this 2015 round.

**Proposed RACP Fund usage:**

Montgomery Township recognized that this project is a substantial financial project for a community of our size. Working with our State Senator Stewart Greenleaf and State Representative Todd Stephens, Montgomery Township officials recognized that they would best be able to achieve the completion of this project by leveraging their own funds with the participation in the State Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program (RACP) as this program stated purpose is specifically for the acquisition and construction of regional economic, cultural, civic, recreational, and historical improvement projects. Montgomery Township was successful in having this project included in the 2013 State Capital Budget.

At this point in time, Montgomery Township has completed land acquisition (\$1,500,000) of the 12+ acre site for the facility and secured construction funds in the amount of \$7,875,000 through bond issue. The plans for the facility have been completed, the project has gone to bid, ground has been broken and it is anticipated to be complete in mid-2015. What is necessary at this point is the additional funding of \$5,000,000 to be committed to by the State through the RACP to assist in construction of this facility. The result of this joint and cooperative funding effort is an attractive facility which will provide recreational and community cultural opportunities and services to the Montgomery County and Bucks County region.

The following Statements and Project Goals were developed as part of the Feasibility study found in Appendix 1. As they are important guiding principles for this project, we have restated them here.

**Township's Mission Statement:**

The mission of Montgomery Township's government is to promote and enhance the quality of life of our residents, the vitality of our neighborhoods, and opportunities for business by striving for excellence and value in all services provided by the Township. The needs, interests and desires of the residents, businesses and taxpayers provide the guidance for the Township officials and employees as we create and implement policies and services for the community and its visitors. Vision, sensitivity, and respect are necessary as we balance the many needs of the community groups and provide cost effective, efficient and responsive government.

**Township's Project Mission Statement:**

The mission of Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center is to serve the best interest of all our residents by providing and maintaining a secure environment that enhances the quality of life for the individual and the community as a whole. As a Board, we pledge to be a dynamic and responsive group that will strive to provide the most efficient and effective decisions for Montgomery Township. As we look to build our Community Recreation Center we will make every effort to select concepts that meet or exceed our citizens' expectations, implement improvements that best preserve the natural environment, advocate for design that makes the most of our available resources and to provide a facility that serves a wide range of ages and recreation interests.

**Project Goals**

In undertaking the evaluation of the project, the Board set the following goals: that the facility would be a multi-purpose recreation/community center that meets the needs of a broad range of Township residents of all ages and abilities; that there would not be any tax increase to fund the debt service payments for construction of the facility; and, that the operation of the facility would be funded from revenues generated by the users of the facility.

To better inform how the project has been designed, a series of "Core Values" are defined to which each decision has responded.

**Vibrant:**

The Community Recreation Center will be vibrant because it will be occupied. It will be occupied because it will be the "place to be" in the Township. It will be that place because it will have the right spaces, places, functions and environment to draw people in, keep them there and keep them coming back. To do this the facility will be anchored by buildings of the services that the Township provides and provide amenities for all ages.

**Flexible:**

In order to fulfill the need within the means available to the Township the place and its spaces must remain flexible. Flexible to house many uses and programs; flexible to welcome the diverse needs of the community and flexible to respond to changing desires. With this in mind we will search for ways to make each part of the Community and Recreation Center defined enough to inspire yet flexible enough to meet the "wants and the needs of the day."

**Fiscal Responsibility...**

The heart of this entire effort is to maintain a financially strong and stable Township. Success in achieving this goal will lie in design and execution that spends dollars wisely up front, that considers long-term expenses for energy and maintenance and that considers opportunity to generate revenue with the new Community and Recreation Center. This goal demands and the design will deliver an extremely efficient plan where most spaces will serve multiple uses. The concept and design will provide a "win-win" where the impact will have an exponential relationship to the funds invested.

**Sustainable Sustainability...**

At the new Community and Recreation Center Fiscal and Environmental Sustainability are not afterthoughts, not added on, and not trends to which "lip service" is paid. Instead, Sustainability is at the core of every decision to be made and every design intervention to be considered. The facility must be flexible to house programs that will attract attention, activity and revenue while environmental stewardship is visible, tangible and real.

**Beacon and Brand...**

The new Community and Recreation Center will be a bright beacon in the community. It will shout out activity, vitality and service. It will be a physical metaphor for providing and maintaining a secure environment that enhances the quality of life for the individual and the community.

## TAB 3. ECONOMIC IMPACT

		Estimated within 1-year after project completion
<b>Data:</b>		
A.	<b>NEW Jobs:</b>	
1.	NEW permanent direct jobs from positions being CREATED, or vacant ones being filled.	
a.	Full-time jobs	5
b.	Part-time jobs - For scoring purposes, 2.5 part-time jobs are considered a Full Time Equivalent (FTE). OB will calculate FTEs.	
2.	"NEW" permanent direct jobs TRANSFERRED TO PA FROM OUT OF STATE. "NEW" for this entry's purpose <u>only</u> includes existing, <b>filled</b> positions that will be transferred into PA from out of state.	
a.	Full-time jobs	
b.	Part-time jobs - For scoring purposes, 2.5 part-time jobs are considered an FTE. OB will calculate FTEs.	
B.	RETAINED permanent direct (non-construction) jobs. "RETAINED" for this purpose includes existing jobs, currently located elsewhere in PA or existing jobs retained at a current employment site that will be lost without the progression of this project.	
1.	Full-time jobs	3
2.	Part-time jobs - For scoring purposes, 2.5 part-time jobs are considered an FTE. OB will calculate FTEs.	
C.	Number of permanent INDIRECT jobs created by support/supplier industries and secondary industries attracted by the project. Must supply multiplier basis used by the project.	36
D.	Number of non-permanent direct (CONSTRUCTION) jobs created by the project.	55
E.	MEDIAN ANNUAL WAGE for all NEW permanent direct full-time jobs.	\$55,266
F.	Provide the PER CAPITA INCOME for the project's county per the U. S. Census Bureau at the following link: <a href="http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/42000.html">http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/42000.html</a>	\$41,330
G.	Total STATE TAX GENERATION (payroll, sales, corporate, etc.).	
	Prior to project	
	\$0	\$180,611



## **Narratives and documentation in support of data provided in Tab 3's "Data" section**

### **Sections A through E Jobs and Wage Data:**

Montgomery Township has prepared an extensive "Community and Recreation Center Needs Assessment and Feasibility Study" for the planned facility. It is this document that provides detail about Personnel staffing levels, salaries, commodity purchases, contractual expenditures and cash flow projections to be expected with the operation of this facility. This information is included by reference in this Business Plan and the study is attached to this plan as an appendix (See Appendix 1). It should be noted that these are real and accurate job numbers and not hypothetical goal numbers that will not be met.

Multiplier data for indirect jobs created was derived utilizing the Regional Input/Output Modeling System (RIMS II) developed by the US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. Under NAICS code 713940, Fitness and Recreational Sports Centers, every \$1 of expenditure into the region results in \$2.4944 in additional output that occurs as a result of the facility. In addition, for every \$1 million of expenditure in the region, a total number of jobs that occurs in all industries are 37.5693 additional jobs. Based upon the projected operational expenditure of \$979,055 annually from the operations of the Montgomery Township Multi-purpose Recreation and Community Center, it is projected that an additional \$2,442,155 will be expended in the region and that an additional 36 jobs will be created. This data projection is supported by additional analysis of the Economic Policy Institute.

### **Section G State Tax Generation Data:**

The current state of the property is vacant undeveloped land which is producing \$0 in State revenue. Our estimates of post development State Revenue is based primarily on employment activity at the site as the Township is Tax exempt for commodity purchases. Construction activity is estimated to create 55 non-permanent construction jobs at the site. At an average salary of \$50,000 annually working on average for 6 months on this project results in \$42,212 in Payroll tax to the State.  $(55 \times \$50,000 \times 1/2 \text{ year}) \times .0307 = \$42,212$

Longer term State Revenue generation will come from the staff that is projected for employment at the Center. Per pages 59 and 61 of the Feasibility study there will be 5 new full-time employees and 7 part-time positions created. Total expenditure for these positions is projected at \$280,800 annually for the 5 full-time and \$353,255 for the 7 part-time positions. This equates to a total annual expenditure of \$634,055 and annual State tax generation of \$19,465. A minimum of 10 years of operations project a State tax revenue of \$194,465 and



likely far more. It is the combination of these projections that we have provided on the Tab 3 table showing only the first year.

If one takes into account the indirect Jobs and additional revenue expenditure in the region, an estimate of additional State income tax can be made assuming wages equal to the median State income of \$41,330. Those 36 jobs x \$41,330 x .0307 would generate an additional \$45,678 in State tax revenue.

Lastly, if retail sales tax is paid on the secondary regional revenue figures, this would generate an additional \$73,265. This is derived by assuming that of the additional \$2,442,155 will be expended in the region, 50% of that figure will be subject to sales tax. This means that a 6% sales tax would be collected on \$1,221,078 of revenue expended resulting in the collection of an additional \$73,265 for the State of Pennsylvania.

As a result the following State revenues are expected to be generated as a result of this project:

Construction State income tax	\$42,212
Recreation Center Employment Tax	\$19,465
Secondary Job State income tax	\$45,678
Sales tax on secondary regional revenue	<u>\$73,265</u>
	\$180,611

**Attestation:**

I certify that the representations made in the above schedule and corresponding attachments and supplementary information are to the best of my knowledge, complete, and accurate.

Signature	Title	Date
Name (print or type)	Entity	

## **TAB 4. COMMUNITY IMPACT**

### **A. Reclamation or the redevelopment of a blighted area or a Brownfield site:**

The Site location for the proposed Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation Community Center was originally planned for office development. Due to the economic downturn of the past several years, this project was terminated and the property entered into foreclosure and was eventually acquired by the lending institution through which it was financed and placed back onto the market. It was at this point that Montgomery Township purchased the subject property from the bank. While not a brownfield, this site had begun earth moving and construction of the sediment basin and was left in a fairly unattractive and blighted condition when entering foreclosure. A great positive development for this project will be the removal of this sub-standard and incomplete blighting property condition from the heart of our community. This project is expected to utilize the drainage impoundment basin on site as part of the storm water management plan for the project and will result in a significantly improved visual and environmental condition post development compared to its condition today.

### **B. Economic health of the project site's county**

1. County unemployment higher than state average:  
NOT APPLICABLE  
Current County unemployment rate (<6.4%) is below Pennsylvania average of 7.3%
2. Declining population in county:  
NOT APPLICABLE  
Montgomery Township has a growing population requiring more services and recreational opportunities.
3. County per capita income below the state median income:  
NOT APPLICABLE  
Montgomery County has a Per Capita Income of \$41,330, above the Pennsylvania Per Capita income level of \$28,190
4. NOT APPLICABLE - Project location in a KOZ, KOEZ, KIZ, KSDZ, EZ or KOIZ-designated area:  
Project is not within a State Tax Incentive Program area.

## C. Quality of life

### 1. Creates or improves Civic, Cultural or Recreation Facilities:

The primary purpose of this new flexible multi-purpose recreational community center is to create and enhance civic and recreational opportunities within the community particularly for groups that have been traditionally underserved by the existing recreational opportunities currently available in the community. Having indoor recreational space will be helpful for both younger residents, as well as the older aging population of Montgomery Township and allow for programs that we currently cannot provide due to a lack of space and facilities.

### 2. Improves Commercial/Retail/Mixed-use Buildings in a downtown or core area:

The construction of this facility will have direct impact on the Montgomeryville Industrial Commons Business Park that is located directly adjacent to this proposed facility. It will offer a location where employees of the many businesses located in the park a close and safe place to exercise during lunch hour or other break times. Companies that are located in this Light industrial area include the corporate headquarters of Teva Pharmaceuticals, PMI, ST Microelectronics, ClosetWorks, Mid-Atlantic Packaging, Aztec Products, BSI Corporation, TRC Electronics, Grinnell Fire Protection, Tegrant Corporation and a branch of the Goddard School, as well as many others.

### 3. Addresses immediate/urgent issues to improve the quality of life:

Recreational opportunities are one of the key quality of life issues for residents in a growing community. Providing adequate recreational facilities and opportunities gives our adolescent population a positive outlet and provides our older population an opportunity to interact and socialize while keeping fit. Of greatest benefit is the mixing of these two groups.

### 4. Addresses issues that could have a negative impact on the quality of life:

Currently this site is a vacant and largely undeveloped property that has been in a poor state of maintenance since it went through the foreclosure process. By developing this facility, we will be adding an attractive and needed Community facility to the heart of our municipality.

## D. Regional impact

### 1. Consistent with an existing revitalization plan:

This proposed construction is consistent with Montgomery Township Park and Recreation plans and fits within the use confines of our most recent Township Comprehensive Plan update.

### 2. Joint effort involving multiple municipalities:

This project has not involved adjoining municipalities at this point, although once constructed it has the potential to serve persons from surrounding communities and will be a link along a multi-municipal path system that is being developed within the region.

### 3. Public engaged in the development of the project:

On July 11, 2012, Montgomery Township and Project Architect Kimmel Bogrette along with consultant Ballard King and Associates, held a public meeting to solicit input from residents and interested members of the Community about the proposed Recreation and Community Center. During the development of the proposed plan, the Township website has provided continuing updates as to the development of the plans and continued to solicit input from the community. Contracts were awarded for the construction of this project in April 2014 and construction is ongoing. There is an expectation of a completed project by mid-summer 2015. There has been and continues to be great interest from the community in seeing this facility completed.

### 4. Promotes tourism:

The regional draw and impact of this facility was carefully studied during the feasibility studies for this project. This facility, while not attracting out of State tourism revenues, will attract a wide range of end users from Montgomery and Bucks Counties.

## **TAB 5. STRATEGIC CLUSTERS FOR DEVELOPMENT**

### **A. Biotechnology/Pharmaceutical/Life Sciences:**

Not Applicable

### **B. High Tech & Advanced Manufacturing and Materials:**

Not Applicable

### **C. Energy Extraction & Mining:**

Not Applicable

### **D. Business & Financial Services:**

Not Applicable

### **E. Healthcare/Medical Research and/or Educational:**

Not Applicable

## TAB 6. ORGANIZATIONAL, MANAGEMENT & STRATEGIC PLAN

Task/Position	Organization	Contact Person, Title	Address	Phone & Email
Candidate (normally the beneficiary of the grant)	Montgomery Township	Mr. Lawrence Gregan	1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605	215-393-6900 <a href="mailto:lgregan@montgomerytwp.org">lgregan@montgomerytwp.org</a>
Grantee (if known)	Montgomery Township	Mr. Lawrence Gregan	1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605	215-393-6900 <a href="mailto:lgregan@montgomerytwp.org">lgregan@montgomerytwp.org</a>
Architect	Kimmel Bogrette Architecture + Site	Mr. Jon Trump	151 East 10th Ave. Suite 300 Conshohocken, PA 19428	610-834-7805 <a href="mailto:bmcquate@kimmell-bogrette.com">bmcquate@kimmell-bogrette.com</a>
Engineer	Graf Engineering LLC	Mr. Rolph A. Graf, P.E.	20 East Main St, Suite A P.O. Box 110 Lansdale, PA 19446	267-263-2054 <a href="mailto:info@GrafEng.com">info@GrafEng.com</a>
Owners Representative	J. D. Bravo	Mr. Robert Gallant	136 Pennsylvania Avenue Malvern, PA 19355	(484) 320-7600 <a href="http://Jdbravocompany.com">Jdbravocompany.com</a>
General Construction Contractor	E. R. Strueber	Mr. Douglas George	227 Blair Avenue Reading, PA 19601	(610) 376-6625 <a href="http://www.ersconstruction.com">www.ersconstruction.com</a>
Electrical Contractor	Lenni Electric	Mr. Ray Meehan	1020 Andrew Dr. West Chester, PA 19380	(610) 436-9922
Plumbing Contractor	Apex Plumbing	Mr. Ted Stump	545 Old 22 Lenhartsville, PA 19534	(610) 756-6428
Mechanical Contractor	Worth & Company	Mr. Stephen Worth	5161 Applebutter Rd, Plumsteadville, PA 18947	(267) 362-1100

### A. Project Information

#### 1. Tax Status & Organizational Structure:

The project is being planned, designed and directed by Montgomery Township through the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors and



the Township Administration. The Board consists of 5 members. They are as follows: Chairman Michael J. Fox, Vice-Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Jeffrey W. McDonnell, Joseph P. Walsh and Robert J. Birch.

Administration of daily operations of the Township is done by Township Manager Lawrence Gegan and Assistant Township Manager Stacy Crandell and their staff. Shannon Q. Drosnock, serves as Finance Director and Treasurer.

## 2. Financial & Operating Status:

A great deal of careful deliberation relative to the Finances of this project and its future ongoing operation of the facility have taken place for this project. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for 2012 is included in Appendix 8 of the plan. It shows that the Township is financially sound and well managed. Total Assets appear to be high, however it should be noted, that as a municipality many assets are not convertible in the manner that private industry might be able to raise capital.

The Township has invested and raised significant funds for this project; however the State RACP grant is essential to making this project feasible and fiscally responsible for the Township. Once the construction is complete, the project will be manageable for the Township based upon current projections of feasibility and will not need ongoing State Capital assistance.

## 3. Project Administration:

Project Administration for this development activity is being done by the Township and Township administrators with Lawrence Gegan, Montgomery Township Manager and Stacy Crandell, Montgomery Township Assistant Manager assuming the lead roles for the project.

## 4. Financial Necessity:

RACP Grant funds are an absolute necessity for the completion of this project. A bond issue was floated for this and other Township projects in March of 2013. \$7.875 million dollars was identified for this project. Land acquisition of \$1.5 million has already taken place (see Appraisal and Deed in Appendices 6 and 7). Construction costs are expected to be between \$9.6 and \$11 million depending on actual bids received. The nearly \$5 million shortfall is anticipated to be filled by the RACP grant program and it is a critical component of the project financing.

## B. Strategic Plan

### 1. Business Strategy/Plan

#### a. Product or service to be provided:

Services to be provided by the Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Community Recreation facility are wide and varied and are largely responsive to our community population. For more active members of the community two Gymnasium spaces are planned with an indoor running track suspended above. Supporting restroom and locker facilities are included as part of the plan. Child watch facilities are provided for parents that need that service while exercising.

For older or less active members of the community, we have provided varied levels of exercise studios from beginner to advance. A catering kitchen supports activities that will take place in the flexible and dividable Community rooms.

#### b. Target market, growth of that market, and the market's need for the product or service:

The outdoor active recreation market is reasonably served by Township parks. Indoor recreation and more passive recreation opportunities focused on older residents is not well served in Montgomery Township or the surrounding area. It is for this reason that the need for this facility is so great and has been requested by residents for some time.

#### c. Regional and statewide competition:

Regional Competition has been carefully studied as part of the Feasibility work. Primary competition for the services offered at the Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center comes from the area YMCA's in both Doylestown and Lower Gwynedd. Both of these facilities have been through major expansion programs; remain heavily over utilized and the need for community based athletic facilities remains strong. Some overlap in service areas is anticipated and many will find the Montgomery Township facility more convenient based upon its location. A new Planet Fitness is opening at the 5 points intersection of 309, Doylestown Road and Horsham Road. The Township facility will

be smaller and more community oriented, which will appeal to many members of the Community. In addition, the Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center will be more cost effective than many of the commercial and YMCA facilities.

d. Marketing strategy:

Initial marketing efforts will be directed at Township residents, but outreach to adjoining communities and Counties is anticipated based upon level of community response.

e. Prospect of industry/business synergy:

As noted elsewhere in this plan, this facility is directly adjacent to the Montgomery Township Industrial Commons where a significant number of employees, both Township residents and persons from outside the Township are employed. It is anticipated that this facility can serve those individuals before, during the mid-day or after work.

f. Prospect of adding value to other products made/grown in the area, region, or state:

The existence of this type of facility and Community Center, adjacent to our municipal infrastructure will allow Montgomery Township to provide excellent services in a safe and welcoming environment to a wide range of customers. The location will also provide a desirable amenity in close proximity to one of our Township major business industrial parks. This amenity will only serve to strengthen those businesses and the desirability of their location.

g. Reasoning for selection of the proposed site:

The site for the Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Community and Recreational Facility was selected for several reasons. The first is that it is near the geographic center of Montgomery Township. The Township municipal offices are close by allowing for both excellent access, as well as very good management oversight of the facility. Lastly the location has excellent roadway access and has the ability to have pathway linkages to the pathway system that runs through the Township.

h. Project's anticipated amounts and sources of revenue:

As detailed on the Tab 10- RDA 300 and in Tab 12 – Business Scoring Plan Summary, the Township has floated a bond issue to

raise funds for this project. The proceeds from that Bond issue are \$7,875,000. A DCED grant of \$250,000 has been secured for a spray park that is proposed for development adjacent to this Community Center and the land acquisition of \$1,500,000 has already been completed.

In terms of revenue from ongoing operations of the facility, total annual Revenue projections are summarized on page 64 of the feasibility study and are projected at \$865,046 annually.

## 2. Financial information

### a. Internal funding:

Between land acquisition and construction, the total project cost is anticipated to be nearly \$14,625,000. To date \$9,625,000 has been secured and the remaining \$5 million is anticipated to be filled by the subject grant of this Business Plan.

### b. Other funding sources:

As noted earlier, the only outside sources secured to date for anything related to this project is the surrounding Spray Park facility. The funding for that is the DCED Greenways program and a grant of \$250,000 has been secured.

## 3. Plan for continuing operation of the project:

It is anticipated that this Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center will have a long and successful operational lifespan. Given the extreme need that the area has for this type of facility, it is expected to be popular and heavily utilized. Adjustments in rates and fees can be made once the facility is in operation, however it is expected that the rates will remain more competitive than other for-profit or non-profit providers in the region. A great deal of care has gone in to the feasibility study included as Tab 13 - Appendix 1 and we believe this strongly supports the ongoing operational outlook for this facility.

## **TAB 7. STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE**

January 15, 2015

Mr. Steven Heuer, Director  
Bureau of Revenue, Cash Flow & Debt  
Office of the Budget  
18<sup>th</sup> Floor, Harrisstown 2  
333 Market Street  
Harrisburg, PA 17101-2210

Re: Statement of Compliance with PA Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program (RACP) requirements

Dear Mr. Heuer,

Montgomery Township understands, and has complied with, all PA Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program (RACP) requirements. Montgomery Township acknowledges that failure to comply with the RACP program requirements may adversely affect grant reimbursements.

Montgomery Township is aware of, and agrees to abide by, the following specific program requirements:

1. Competitive Bidding Requirements
2. Steel Products Procurement Act
3. Trade Practices Act
4. Public Works Contractors' Bond Law (Performance Bond & Payment Bond)
5. Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act
6. Americans with Disabilities Act
7. Fidelity Bonds
8. Insurance:
  - a. Worker's Compensation Insurance
  - b. Comprehensive General Liability and Property Damage Insurance
  - c. Flood Insurance (if applicable)
9. Article 8

Sincerely,

Larry Gregan  
Township Manager  
Montgomery Township

## TAB 8. PROJECT SCHEDULE

### Pre-Construction Project Milestones

Activity	Date
Design Phase Start	01/15/2013
Design Phase Complete	11/15/2013
Bid Date	02/15/2014
Bid Opening	02/15/2014
Obtain All Permits	02/15/2014
Award Contracts	03/01/2014

### Construction Schedule

(Each Phase or Component e.g. Remediation, Demo, Site work, Building Construction)

Phase/Component		Start Date	Completion Date
1.	Remaining Site work/Earthmoving	04/30/2014	05/10/2014
2.	Foundations	05/15/2014	05/30/2014
3.	Steel Erection	06/25/2014	07/01/2014
4.	Roofing and building closure	07/01/2014	02/01/2015
5.	Mechanical/Plumbing/Electrical	09/15/2014	02/15/2015
6.	Interior finishes	01/01/2015	05/15/2015
7.	Paving	04/01/2015	05/01/2015
8.	Finish site work	09/15/2014	05/15/2015
9.	Substantial Building Completion	12/01/2014	05/30/2015
10.	Punch List inspection and	06/1/2015	07/15/2015
11.	Grand opening	8/01/2015	



**Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center**  
**Cash Flow Forecast - Date of Estimate January 15, 2015**

Source of Funds	Budget	Month 0*	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Months 12+
RACP Grant	5,000,000													5,000,000
Township Bond Proceeds	7,875,000		350,000	700,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	250,000	75,000	
Township Funds	1,500,000	1,500,000												
DCED Recreation Grant	250,000													250,000
<b>Total Source of Funds</b>	<b>14,625,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>

Use of Funds	Budget	Month 0*	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Months 12+
Land Acquisition	1,500,000	1,500,000												
Sitework/Earthmoving	350,000		350,000											
Foundations	700,000			700,000										
Steel Erection	3,000,000				1,500,000	1,500,000								
Roofing and Building Enclosure	4,500,000						500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	250,000			2,250,000
Mechanical/Plumbing/Electrical	2,500,000							500,000		500,000	250,000	250,000		1,000,000
Interior Finishes	750,000													750,000
Paving	725,000												75,000	650,000
Finish Site work	350,000													350,000
Spray Park	250,000													250,000
<b>Total Use of Funds</b>	<b>14,625,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>

[illegible]

*\*Month 0 represents all activity that occurred prior to submission of business plan.*

<b>Application Form</b> <b>RDA-300</b> <b>June 2009</b>	<b>Commonwealth of Pennsylvania</b> <b>REDEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE CAPITAL PROJECT</b> <b>SOURCES OF FUNDS</b>	<b>Date Received</b> Feb-15	<b>Program Year</b> 2015	
		<b>Application No.</b>		
<b>PROJECT INFORMATION</b>				
<b>PROJECT NAME</b> Montgomery Township Multi Purpose Recreation and Community Center				
<b>GRANTEE</b> Montgomery Township				
<b>SUB-GRANTEE</b> -				
<b>Host Municipality</b>	Montgomery Township	<b>Population</b> 24600	<b>County</b> Montgomery	
<b>Legislative District</b>	House      151 Senate      12	<b>Project Schedule</b>	<b>Start Date</b> 2/15/2014 <b>End Date</b> 8/1/2015 <b>Duration</b> 17.5 months	
<b>OFFICIAL CONTACT PERSONS</b>				
<b>Chief Elected Official of Municipality, or Chairperson of Redevelopment Authority / Development Authority</b>		<b>Contact Person</b>		
<b>Name &amp; Title</b> Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman <b>Organization</b> Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors <b>Address/Phone</b> 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18963-9605 215-393-6900 <b>Federal I. D. No.</b> 23-6005687	<b>Name &amp; Title</b> Shannon Drosnock, Finance Director <b>Organization</b> Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors <b>Address/Phone</b> 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18963-9605 215-393-6900 <b>Email Address:</b> sdrosnock@montgomerytwp.org			
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>				
<b>Type</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Secured?</b>	<b>Unsecured? or Other?</b>
<b>REDEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE FUNDS</b>	\$5,000,000			
<b>MATCHING FUNDS</b>				
<b>A. Local Funds</b>	\$7,875,000	Bond proceeds for Construction of the Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center	yes	
<b>B. Private Funds</b>				
<b>C. Land</b>	\$1,500,000	Township Land Acquisition	yes	
Attach Appraisal				
<b>D. Federal Funds</b>				
<b>E. Other</b>	\$250,000	Spray Park, DCED Greenways Trail Program	yes	
<b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>	\$14,625,000			
Attach an explanation about any state or federal funds the project has received in the past or will receive in the future that are not being counted as matching funds				
<b>PROJECT ADMINISTRATION</b>				
Will the Applicant administer the project? <u>Yes</u> Will the Applicant designate a Project Administrator? _____ Other? _____				
<b>Administrators:</b>	Applicant's Staff      Lawrence Gegan, Montgomery Township Manager Sub-Applicant's Staff      _____ Designated Administrator      Stacy Crandell, Montgomery Township Assistant Manager Are Cooperation Agreements attached?      Yes _____ No <u>x</u> Status _____			
<b>APPLICANT'S AUTHORIZATION</b>				
To the best of my knowledge and belief, data in this application are true and correct and the submission of the application has been duly authorized by the governing body.				
_____ Signature & Title of Authorized Official				_____ Date

<b>Application Form</b> <b>RDA-301</b> <b>June 2009</b>		<b>Commonwealth of Pennsylvania</b> <b>REDEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE CAPITAL PROJECT</b> <b>USES OF FUNDS</b>			Date Received <b>Feb-15</b>
		ORIGINAL <u>  X  </u>	REVISION <u>      </u>	AMENDMENT <u>      </u>	Application No.
<b>PROJECT NAME</b> <b>GRANTEE</b> <b>SUB-GRANTEE</b>		Montgomery Township Multi Purpose Recreation and Community Center Montgomery Township			
<b>LINE ITEM</b>	<b>BUDGET CATEGORY</b>	<b>REDEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>LOCAL MATCH</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	
1	Operation & Maintenance	Typical Match			
2	Administration	Typical Match			
3	Legal	Typical Match			
4	Financing/Accounting	Typical Match			
5	Interest During Construction				
6	Architectural/Engineering	Typical Match			
	A. Feasibility Study	Typical Match			
	B. Surveys	Typical Match			
	C. Design	Typical Match			
	D. Inspection Services	Typical Match			
	E. Other (Specify)	Typical Match			
7	Permits				
8	Land		\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	
	A. Title Insurance				
	B. Easement				
	C. Purchase				
	D. Donation				
	E. Other (Specify)				
9	Construction				
	A. Construction (See Page 2)	\$5,000,000	\$7,875,000	\$12,875,000	
	B. Contingency ( <u>      </u> % of Construction )				
10	Other				
	A.                      Spray Park		\$250,000	\$250,000	
	B.				
	C.				
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>		<b>\$5,000,000</b>	<b>\$9,625,000</b>	<b>\$14,625,000</b>	
<b>APPLICANT'S AUTHORIZATION</b>			<b>COMMONWEALTH APPROVAL</b>		
Approval of the Project Financing Plan is hereby requested.			The Project Financing Plan is hereby granted.		
SEAL	<u>Lawrence Gregan</u> <small>Applicant</small>		<b>Commonwealth of Pennsylvania</b> <b>Office of the Budget</b>  _____ <small>Signature of Authorized Official</small>  _____ <small>Title</small>  _____ <small>Typed/Printed Name</small>  _____ <small>Date</small>		
	_____ <small>Signature of Authorized Official</small>				
	<u>Montgomery Township Manager</u> <small>Title</small>				
	_____ <small>Typed/Printed Name</small>				
	_____ <small>Date</small>				

## TAB 12. Business Plan Scoring Summary (Version: 3/10/2014)

Project Name Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Community and Recreation Center			County of Project Site Montgomery County	
Full Address of Project Site 1030 Horsham road, Montgomeryville, PA			Municipality of Project Site Montgomery Township	
Candidate Name Montgomery Township		Beneficiary of Award (enter "Candidate" if same) Montgomery Township		BP Submitted for Year/Round 2015 - Round 1
Capital Budget Itemization Act(s) (Tab 1) 2013-085	Item #(s) 8549	Act Amount \$5,000,000	Amount Available \$5,000,000	Amount Requested \$5,000,000
Act Description				
State Representative (Tab 2) Representative Todd Stephens		District No. 151	State Senator Senator Stewart Greenleaf	
			District No. 12	
Project Description Construction of a Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center for the Citizens of Montgomery Township and surrounding area.				
Total Project Cost (Tab 10) \$14,625,000	RACP Grant Request \$5,000,000	Prior RACP award this Project \$0	Total Match Funding \$9,625,000	
Project Budget (Tabs 10 & 11)				Project Schedule (Tab 8)
Sources of Funds	Amount	Uses of Funds	Amount	
Township Finance	\$1,500,000			Design Start 01/15/13
Township Bond Issue	\$7,875,000			Design Complete 11/15/13
DCED Greenways	\$250,000			Obtain ALL Permits 04/15/14
				Bid Date 02/15/14
				Bid Opening 02/15/14
				Award Contracts 03/01/14
				Start Construction 04/15/14
				Complete Construction 08/01/15
Prior RACP award(s)	\$0	ME#(s) of prior RACP award(s) entered at left ⇒		0
RACP Grant Request	\$5,000,000	Difference		
<b>TOTAL Project</b>	<b>\$14,625,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$14,625,000</b>	
Prior RACP award(s)	\$0	ME#(s) of prior RACP award(s) entered at left ⇒		0

### I. Economic Impact (as per Tab 3 of Business Plan):

#### A. Permanent Direct New Jobs

1. Enter the number of NEW jobs from positions being CREATED, or vacant ones being filled. If relocating to PA from out of state, use 2. below.

a. Full-time jobs	5
b. Part-time Jobs (for scoring purposes OB will calculate the Full Time Equivalent)	0

2. Enter the number of "NEW" jobs to PA, TRANSFERRED FROM OUT OF STATE. "NEW" for this entry's purpose only includes existing, filled positions that will be transferred into PA from out of state.

a. Full-time jobs	0
b. Part-time Jobs (for scoring purposes OB will calculate the Full Time Equivalent)	0

- B. Enter the number of Permanent Direct Jobs to be RETAINED. "RETAINED" for this purpose includes existing jobs, currently located elsewhere in PA or existing jobs retained at a current employment site that will be lost without the progression of this project.

1. Full-time jobs	3
2. Part-time Jobs (for scoring purposes OB will calculate the Full Time Equivalent)	0

C. Enter the number of Permanent INDIRECT Jobs the project will create	36
--	----

D. Enter the number of temporary CONSTRUCTION Jobs this project will create	55
---	----

E. Wage Base of Jobs

1. Enter the MEDIAN ANNUAL WAGE of all new permanent direct full-time jobs being created	\$ 55,266
2. Enter the County PER CAPITA INCOME of where project is to be located per the U. S. Census Bureau at: <a href="http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/42000.html">http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/42000.html</a>	\$ 41,330
F. Increase to State Tax Base	\$ 180,611

II. Community Impact (as per Tab 4 of Business Plan)

A. Does the project involve redevelopment of Blighted, Brownfield, and/or Reclamation site?	No
B. Will the project increase the "Economic Health" of the county it is to be located in, per the parameters outlined in Tab 4 for this question?	No
C. Will the project improve the "Quality of Life" per the parameters outlined in Tab 4 for this question?	Yes
D. Does the project have a "Regional Impact" as per the parameters outlined in Tab 4 for this question?	Yes

III. Strategic Clusters for Development (as per Tab 5 of Business Plan)

A. Is this project in the "Biotechnology/Pharmaceutical/Life Sciences" industry sector?	No
B. Is this project in the "High Tech & Advanced Manufacturing and Materials" industry sector?	No
C. Is this project in the "Energy Extraction & Mining" industry sector?	No
D. Is this project in the "Business & Financial Services" industry sector?	No
E. Is this project in the "Healthcare/Medical Research and/or Educational" industry sector?	No
F. Is this project in the "Agriculture" industry sector?	No

IV. Organizational, Management & Strategic Business Plan (as per Tab 6 of Business Plan)

A. Key audited financial statement data - Insert data from latest audited financial statements

Name of Entity on Financial Statements:				
		Year 1 (earliest)	Year 2	Year 3 (latest)
Financial Statement figures below are shown in:	Select	Date Ending	Date Ending	Date Ending
(Insert example: 12/31/2013) ⇒		12/31/2011	12/31/2012	12/31/2013
1. Cash		\$12,563,858	\$18,950,937	\$21,279,323
2. Accounts Receivable (net of Allowance for Doubtful Accounts)				
a. On balance sheet at end of <u>preceding</u> year				
3. Current Assets		\$18,096,640	\$14,349,247	\$22,432,782
4. Fixed Assets		\$145,162,345	\$145,301,558	\$145,890,186
5. Total Assets		\$175,822,843	\$179,043,493	\$189,988,823
6. Accounts Payable				
7. Current Liabilities				
8. Total Liabilities		\$10,088,376	\$11,717,633	\$19,070,402
9. Net Worth/Equity				
10. Net Sales				
11. Net Income after Taxes				



**V. Project Schedule (as per Tab 8 of Business Plan)**

A. Shovel Readiness - If construction has not started and it will commence within 180 days of the submission date of your application, select "180"; if construction has not started and it will commence within 181-365 days of the submission date of your application, select "365"; else select "365 Plus." If the project's construction started prior to your Business Plan submission date to RACP, and the project's primary occupancy permit has not been received, select "180," otherwise indicate "Completed."	180
--	-----

**VI. RDA-300 Form (Source of Funds) (as per Tab 10 of Business Plan)****A. Dollars Leveraged by Project**

1. Enter amount of non-public funding to be used as match in the project, excluding real estate (land).	\$ 7,875,000
a. Enter the portion (dollar amount) of Line 1. above, that is "secured."	\$ 7,875,000
2. Enter amount of public funding (i.e., local, other state, and/or federal), excluding RACP request, to be used as match in the project.	\$ 250,000
a. Enter the portion (dollar amount) of Line 2. above, that is "secured."	\$ 250,000
3. Enter amount of real estate (land) to be used as match in the project that was <u>acquired</u> within 1 year prior to business plan submission, or is a prospective acquisition.	
4. Enter amount of real estate (land) to be used as match in the project that was <u>acquired</u> more than 1 year prior to business plan submission.	\$ 1,500,000
5. Enter amount of requested RACP award	\$ 5,000,000
6. Enter total of <u>prior</u> RACP award(s) <u>included in this Business Plan's Project Budget</u>	\$ -
7. Total match funding	\$ 9,625,000
8. Total project cost	\$ 14,625,000

**B. Project Funding**

1. Percent of match "secured"	100.0%
2. If your funding match includes any loans, are they all 1) "long-term" (i.e., terms of 20 years or greater), 2) fully-amortized, <u>AND</u> 3) fully "secured?"	Yes



**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

**SUBJECT:** Consider Adoption of Proposed Ordinance #15-287 – Amending Local Discharge Limits – Hatfield Township Municipal Authority

**MEETING DATE:** February 9, 2015      **ITEM NUMBER:** #16

**MEETING/AGENDA:** ACTION XX      NONE

**REASON FOR CONSIDERATION:** Operational: XX      Policy:      Discussion:      Information:

**INITIATED BY:** Lawrence J. Gregan      **BOARD LIAISON:** Joseph P. Walsh  
Township Manager       Liaison - MTMSA

---

**BACKGROUND:**

A portion of the sewage disposed by properties in Montgomery Township discharges to the Hatfield Township Municipal Authority's (HTMA) wastewater treatment plant. HTMA has advised the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority (MTMSA) that it has revised its local limits for regulating discharges of process wastewater to their plant in accordance with PA DEP and US EPA pretreatment requirements. As such Montgomery Township is required to enact an Ordinance to adopt updated "Local Limits" for non-residential users discharging to the HTMA Treatment Plant.

In order to comply, the Township Solicitor has prepared attached proposed Ordinance Amending the Township Code, Chapter 187 –Article II, section 187-8 (4) [General Sewer Use Requirement/Local Limits] to adopt the updated local discharge limits for the HTMA Treatment Plant.

**ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:**

None.

**PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:**

None

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

None.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

None.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors adopt Proposed Ordinance #15-287 providing for amendments to Chapter 187 of the Township Code relating to General Sewer Use Requirement/Local Limits/HTMA Wastewater Treatment Plant.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby adopt Ordinance #15-287 providing for amendments to Chapter 187 of the Township Code relating to General Sewer Use Requirement/Local Limits/HTMA Wastewater Treatment Plant.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP**  
Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

ORDINANCE # \_\_\_\_\_

---

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE,  
CHAPTER 187, ARTICLE II, SECTION 187-8(4) [GENERAL SEWER USE  
REQUIREMENTS / LOCAL LIMITS], TO AMEND LOCAL DISCHARGE LIMITS  
FOR THE HATFIELD TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY WASTEWATER  
TREATMENT PLANT

---

ENACTED: \_\_\_\_\_

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP**  
Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

ORDINANCE #\_\_\_\_\_

---

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE, CHAPTER 187, ARTICLE II, SECTION 187-8(4) [GENERAL SEWER USE REQUIREMENTS / LOCAL LIMITS], TO AMEND LOCAL DISCHARGE LIMITS FOR THE HATFIELD TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

---

**IT IS HEREBY ENACTED AND ORDAINED** by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors that the Township Code will be amended as follows:

**SECTION 1. Amendment to Chapter 187, Article II, Section 187-8(4) [General Sewer Use Requirements / Local limits].**

Article II [General Sewer Use Requirements], Section 187-8(4) [Local limits] shall be amended as follows:

(4) HTMA Wastewater Treatment Plant.

<b>Toxic Pollutants</b>	<b>mg/l</b>
Arsenic	0.020
Bis (2-Ethylhexyl) Phthalate	0.250
Cadmium	0.010
Chromium (total)	2.00
Copper	2.00
Cyanide (total)	0.500
Lead	0.200
Mercury	0.002
Methylene Chloride	0.200
Nickel	0.250
Phenols (total)	0.500
Silver	0.300
Trichloroethylene	0.500
Zinc	1.00

\*\*\*

**SECTION 2.**      **Repeal and Ratification.**

All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent herewith or in conflict with any of the specific terms enacted hereby, to the extent of said inconsistencies or conflicts, are hereby specifically repealed. Any other terms and provisions of the ordinances of the Township that are unaffected by this Ordinance are hereby reaffirmed and ratified.

**SECTION 3.**      **Severability.**

Should any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase in this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the remainder of the Ordinance shall not be affected thereby and shall remain in full force and affect, and for this reason the provisions of this Ordinance shall be severable.

**SECTION 4.**      **Effective Date.**

This Ordinance shall become effective five (5) days after enactment.

**ORDAINED AND ENACTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of January 2015, by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
, *Chairperson*

[Seal]

Attested by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
LAWRENCE J. GREGAN  
*Township Manager/Secretary*

## **MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP**

### **LEGAL NOTICE**

On Monday, January 26, 2015, after 8:00PM, the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, during its regularly scheduled meeting will consider enacting the following ordinance:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE, CHAPTER 187, ARTICLE II, SECTION 187-8(4) [GENERAL SEWER USE REQUIREMENTS / LOCAL LIMITS], TO AMEND THE LOCAL DISCHARGE LIMITS FOR THE HATFIELD TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT.

The full text of this ordinance may be examined, without charge, and copies may be obtained for a charge no greater than the cost thereof, at the Montgomery Township Building, during normal business hours, Monday through Friday 8:30AM until 4:30PM, and the offices of this newspaper.

The public is invited to attend and will be given an opportunity to provide comments regarding this ordinance. Persons with disabilities, wishing to attend the public meeting and requiring auxiliary aid, service or other accommodations to participate, should contact the Montgomery Township Director of Administration & Human Resources at 215-393-6900.

**LAWRENCE J. GREGAN**

*Township Manager*

---

TO BE INSERTED in The Reporter on Friday, January 16, 2014. Please send proof of Publication to Montgomery Township, Attn.: Bruce Shoupe, 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936.



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Consider Bids for the Montgomery Township Community Center Playground and Sprayground Project

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #17

MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Stacy Crandell BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
Assistant to the Township Manager 

---

BACKGROUND:

The plans for the construction of the Recreation & Community Center included a separate proposal to construct a Playground and Spray-ground next to the center. This project is proposed be funded in part with a grant in the amount of \$250,000 through the Commonwealth Financing Authority Department of Community and Economic Development's Greenways, Trails, and Recreation Program.

Bids for the project were received and opened at a public bid opening meeting on January 20, 2015 at 10:00 AM at the Township Building. The Township received three bids for the project and the tabulation of the bids received is attached. Unfortunately the bids received were all in excess of the original budget estimate for the project. Staff is recommending that all of the bids be rejected and that the Board direct staff to rebid the project. .

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

The Board authorize the advertisement of the Bid for the Spray Park and Accessible Playground on December 15, 2015.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The project is proposed to be funded in part with a grant in the amount of \$250,000 through the Commonwealth Financing Authority Department of Community and Economic Development's Greenways, Trails, and Recreation Program with the balance funded by Capital Reserve funds.

RECOMMENDATION:

Due to the bids coming in in excess of the original budget estimate for the project, staff is recommending that all of the bids be rejected and that the Board direct staff to rebid the project. .

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby reject all bids received for the Montgomery Township Community Center Playground and Sprayground Project and direct staff to rebid the project.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
BID OPENING**

DATE: January 20, 2015

BID FOR: Spray Park & Playground Opening

PRESENT (Name & Organization):

Stacy Crandell - Montgomery Township

DAN ZABOROWSKI - LAND-TECH ENTERPRISES

Frank Vanatto - Rockport Constr. Co.

Zach Zimmerman - Midatlantic Construction

ED HINKLE - STONERIDGE, INC

Kevin Costello - Montgomery Township

Jim Dougherty - Gilmore

Deb Rivas - Montgomery Township

Brian Foreman - Montgomery Township

BIDDERS:

Rockport Construction Company - \$1,320,692.00

Land Tech Enterprises - \$1,069,701.00

Mid Atlantic Construction - \$1,146,477.91

The above referenced bid is scheduled for award at the Board of Supervisors meeting to be held on \_\_\_\_\_. If the bid is not awarded on that date, the bid award date will be advertised as required.

## PRELIMINARY COST OPINION WORKSHEET

PROJECT: Montgomery Township Community Center Playground

12-Jul-13

LOCATION: Montgomery Township, PA

DESCRIPTION: Play/Sprayground Area

ITEM					TOTAL COST
NO.	DESCRIPTION	NO.	UNIT	\$/UNIT	
	<b>SITE WORK</b>				
1	Mobilization & Site Preparation	1	L.S.	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
TOTAL - SITE WORK					\$20,000
	<b>PAVING AND SURFACES</b>				
1	Standard Concrete Paving	5250	S.F.	\$9.00	\$47,250
2	Colored Concrete Paving	1100	S.F.	\$12.00	\$13,200
3	Safety Surfacing (Poured In Place TPV)	7835	S.F.	\$13	\$101,855
TOTAL - PAVING AND SURFACES					\$162,305
	<b>PLAY EQUIPMENT</b>				
1	Signage	1	EA.	\$2,500	\$2,500
2	2-5 Age Group	1	EA.	\$65,000	\$65,000
3	5-12 Age Group	1	EA.	\$85,000	\$85,000
4	Play Equipment Installation (40%)	1	EA.	\$60,000	\$60,000
TOTAL - PLAY EQUIPMENT					\$212,500
	<b>SPRAY EQUIPMENT</b>				
1	Ground Sprays	1	LS	\$15,000	\$15,000
2	Above Ground Elements/Activator	1	LS	\$20,000	\$20,000
3	Plumbing/Drainage, etc.	1	LS	\$20,000	\$20,000
4	Spray Equipment Installation (40%)	1	LS	\$22,000	\$22,000
TOTAL - SPRAY EQUIPMENT					\$77,000
	<b>LANDSCAPE</b>				
1	Shade Trees	10	EA.	\$850	\$8,500
2	Shrubs	50	EA.	\$55	\$2,750
3	Perennials/Groundcover	200	EA.	\$15	\$3,000
TOTAL - LANDSCAPE					\$14,250
	<b>SITE FURNISHINGS/AMENITIES</b>				
1	Trash Receptacles	3	EA.	\$1,000	\$3,000
2	Benches	8	EA.	\$1,500	\$12,000
3	Bike Rack	2	EA.	\$1,200	\$2,400
4	Tables	3	EA.	\$2,700	\$8,100
5	Fencing (4' Vinyl Coated Chainlink)	240	LF	\$40	\$9,600
TOTAL - SITE FURNISHINGS					\$35,100
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				\$521,155
	<b>CONTINGENCY (10%)</b>				\$52,116
	<b>ENGINEERING/DESIGN (10%)</b>				\$52,116
<b>TOTAL COST*</b>					<b>\$625,386</b>

\* Costs do not include the following:

1. Walking / Multi-Use Trails
2. Fitness Stations
3. Lighting / Security Cameras

**G GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
**&A BID TABULATION**

**CLIENT:**

Montgomery Township

**PROJECT NAME:**

Community Center Playground and Sprayground

**PROJECT NUMBER:**

2011-12019-02

**PROJECT BID DATE:** January 20, 2014

**DATE:** January 20, 2015

**Land-Tech Enterprises, Inc.**  
**3084 B. Bristol Road**  
**Warrington, PA 18976**  
**Jackie M. LaCross**  
**P: (215) 491-1470**

Midatlantic Construction Design  
 Associates, Inc. \*  
 126 Lexington Street  
 Trenton, NJ 08611  
 Joe Ramirez  
 P: (609) 989-7790

Rockport Construction Co., Inc.  
 231 N. Wycombe Avenue  
 Lansdowne, PA 19050  
 Wallace A. Rutecki  
 P: (610) 623-2300

#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY & UNITS		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	<b>BASE BID</b>								
1	Mobilization & Site Preparation	1	LS	\$ 76,000.00	\$ 76,000.00	\$ 95,280.00	\$ 95,280.00	\$ 78,000.00	\$ 78,000.00
2	Standard Concrete Pavement	5925	SF	\$ 6.00	\$ 35,550.00	\$ 9.60	\$ 56,880.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 106,650.00
3	Colored Concrete Pavement	1325	SF	\$ 14.00	\$ 18,550.00	\$ 14.40	\$ 19,080.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 38,425.00
4	Asphalt Trail	4050	SF	\$ 4.00	\$ 16,200.00	\$ 6.78	\$ 27,459.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 36,450.00
5	Concrete Curbing	120	LF	\$ 35.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 6,480.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 6,720.00
6	Safety Surfacing	7850	SF	\$ 18.50	\$ 145,225.00	\$ 17.82	\$ 139,887.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 125,600.00
7	Playground Equipment	1	LS	\$250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$268,800.00	\$ 268,800.00	\$250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00
8	Sprayground Equipment and Plumbing	1	LS	\$350,000.00	\$ 350,000.00	\$349,440.00	\$ 349,440.00	\$385,000.00	\$ 385,000.00
9	Electrical Panel and Wiring	1	LS	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 41,000.00	\$ 41,000.00
10	Solar Area Lights	2	EA	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ 26,400.00	\$ 12,300.00	\$ 24,600.00
11	Carpinus betulus 'fastigiata' (Upright European Hornbeam) 2.5-3" cal.	3	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 540.00	\$ 1,620.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,500.00
12	Ulmus parviflora 'Bosque' (Bosque Chinese Elm) 3-3.5" cal.	2	EA	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 660.00	\$ 1,320.00	\$ 675.00	\$ 1,350.00
13	Amalanchier grandifolia 'Robin Hill' (Serviceberry) 10-12' ht.	4	EA	\$ 440.00	\$ 1,760.00	\$ 354.00	\$ 1,416.00	\$ 675.00	\$ 2,700.00
14	Ilex glabra 'densa' (Inkberry Holly) 24" ht, 3 gal.	24	EA	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 62.40	\$ 1,497.60	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,200.00
15	Itea virginica 'Little Henry' (Little Henry Sweetspire) 3 gal.	20	EA	\$ 45.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 62.40	\$ 1,248.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 900.00
16	Fothergilla gardenii (Dwarf Fothergilla) 3 gal.	12	EA	\$ 40.00	\$ 480.00	\$ 62.40	\$ 748.80	\$ 45.00	\$ 540.00
17	Physocarpus opulifolius 'Little Devil' (Little Devil Ninebark) 5 gal.	9	EA	\$ 70.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 702.00	\$ 67.00	\$ 603.00
18	Rhododendron 'Roseum Elegans' (Rhododendron) 5 gal.	3	EA	\$ 90.00	\$ 270.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 234.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 255.00
19	Viburnum dentatum 'Blue Muffin' (Blue Muffin Arrowwood) 5 gal.	3	EA	\$ 60.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 234.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 204.00
20	Carex pennsylvanica (Pennsylvania Sedge) 1 gal.	22	EA	\$ 15.00	\$ 330.00	\$ 34.80	\$ 765.60	\$ 16.00	\$ 352.00
21	Echinacea purpurea 'Kims Knee High' (Coneflower) 1 gal.	145	EA	\$ 22.00	\$ 3,190.00	\$ 34.80	\$ 5,046.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,175.00
22	Heuchera 'Bridal Veil' (Bridal Veil Coral Bells) 1 gal.	15	EA	\$ 20.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 34.80	\$ 522.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 330.00
23	Pervoskia atriplicifolia 'Little Spire' (Russian Sage) 1 gal.	86	EA	\$ 16.00	\$ 1,376.00	\$ 34.80	\$ 2,992.80	\$ 13.00	\$ 1,118.00
24	Panicum virgatum 'Cape Breeze' (Cape Breeze Switchgrass) 1 gal.	174	EA	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,610.00	\$ 34.80	\$ 6,055.20	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,610.00
25	Planting Bed Soil	100	CY	\$ 85.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 114.00	\$ 11,400.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 8,500.00
26	Trash Receptacles	2	EA	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 2,092.66	\$ 4,185.32	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 4,300.00
27	Benches	8	EA	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 1,459.62	\$ 11,676.96	\$ 1,970.00	\$ 15,760.00
28	Table (4 seat)	1	EA	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,017.40	\$ 3,017.40	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00
29	Table (3 seat)	1	EA	\$ 2,980.00	\$ 2,980.00	\$ 2,572.20	\$ 2,572.20	\$ 3,350.00	\$ 3,350.00

**G GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
**&A BID TABULATION**

**CLIENT:**

Montgomery Township

**PROJECT NAME:**

Community Center Playground and Sprayground

**PROJECT NUMBER:**

2011-12019-02

**PROJECT BID DATE:** January 20, 2014

**DATE:** January 20, 2015

<b>Land-Tech Enterprises, Inc.</b> <b>3084 B. Bristol Road</b> <b>Warrington, PA 18976</b> <b>Jackie M. LaCross</b> <b>P: (215) 491-1470</b>	<b>Midatlantic Construction Design</b> <b>Associates, Inc. *</b> <b>126 Lexington Street</b> <b>Trenton, NJ 08611</b> <b>Joe Ramirez</b> <b>P: (609) 989-7790</b>	<b>Rockport Construction Co., Inc.</b> <b>231 N. Wycombe Avenue</b> <b>Lansdowne, PA 19050</b> <b>Wallace A. Rutecki</b> <b>P: (610) 623-2300</b>
--	--	---

#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY & UNITS		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
30	Game Table (4 seat)	1	EA	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 3,303.60	\$ 3,303.60	\$ 4,050.00	\$ 4,050.00
31	Game Table (3 seat)	1	EA	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 2,890.20	\$ 2,890.20	\$ 3,650.00	\$ 3,650.00
32	Bike Racks	3	EA	\$ 860.00	\$ 2,580.00	\$ 748.08	\$ 2,244.24	\$ 700.00	\$ 2,100.00
33	Shade Structure	2	EA	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 13,800.00	\$ 27,600.00	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 46,000.00
34	42" Vinyl Coated Fencing	325	LF	\$ 28.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 26.40	\$ 8,580.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 13,650.00
35	Concrete Seat Walls	150	LF	\$ 335.00	\$ 50,250.00	\$ 270.00	\$ 40,500.00	\$ 715.00	\$ 107,250.00
<b>Total Amount Bid, Based on Estimated Quantities, for Items #1-35, Inclusive</b>					<b>\$ 1,069,701.00</b>	<b>* \$ 1,146,477.92</b>		<b>\$ 1,320,692.00</b>	

**COMPLETENESS REVIEW**

A. Bid Form	X	X	X (not sealed)
B. Bid Bond	X	X	X
C. Agreement of Surety	X	X	X
D. Bidder's Qualification Form	X	X	X
E. Non-Collusion Affidavit	X	X	X
F. Public Works Verification Form	X	X	X
G. Addendum Acknowledgement	X	X	X

\*Math error found for Total Amount Bid from Midatlantic Construction Design Associates, Inc.; the bid total has been corrected as shown.



**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

**SUBJECT:** Consider Approval of Change Order Request –Cabling Improvements to Cardio Equipment –  
Recreation Community Center

**MEETING DATE:** February 9, 2015

**ITEM NUMBER:** #18

**MEETING/AGENDA:**

**ACTION**

**NONE**

**REASON FOR CONSIDERATION:** Operational: xx Policy: Discussion: Information:

**INITIATED BY:** Lawrence J. Gregan  
Township Manager

**BOARD LIAISON:** Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

---

**BACKGROUND:**

The Recreation Community Center Steering Committee has been meeting regularly to discuss various items including rental use policies, hours of operations, staffing levels and selection of fitness equipment. The Steering Committee has formed a consensus that the Board consider providing high definition TV service in the building and to acquire cardio equipment (treadmills and cross trainers) that include individual television screens directly on each piece of cardio equipment.

The original plan during design proposed the installation of wall mounted TV screens at various locations in the building including the exercise rooms. Service to these TV's was to be provided through the Township's computer network via Category 6 wiring. However, the recommended layout of the exercise room is to have the cardio equipment face towards the windows, and this makes it impractical for users to view the wall mounted TV's while using this equipment.

Provisioning the cardio equipment for individual TV screens involves securing service from a television provider (Comcast, Verizon, Dish, or DirecTV), acquiring equipment to distribute the signal out to sixteen (16) connections and installation of individual coaxial cable wiring runs from the IT room to each connection. The estimated cost for acquiring the distribution equipment is between \$6K and \$25K depending on standard or high definition service and the cost to install the wiring to each piece of cardio equipment is \$12.5K.

In addition, if TV service is to be provided on each piece of cardio equipment, a decision on the size of the screens will eventually need to be made and represents a potential price increase. For example, two screen size options (10 inch and 19 inch) are available for the cardio equipment. The cost difference based on the option selected is approximately \$800-\$1,000 per machine. Based on providing approximately 16 pieces of cardio equipment with TV screens the additional cost for the screens will add a maximum of \$16,000 to the cost of the cardio equipment.

Assuming the Board is agreeable with the recommendation of the Steering Committee, we are at the point in construction where a decision needs to be made regarding the installation of additional wiring to provide TV service to the cardio equipment. Lenni Electric, Inc. has provided the attached Change Order Request #9 in the total amount of \$12,526.10.

**ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:**

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Whether or not to provide the necessary wiring improvements to provide the TV service to the proposed fifteen (16) pieces of cardio equipment.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Overall, the cost to provide TV service to the cardio equipment is projected between \$20K and \$50K depending on future decisions about the service quality (SD or HD) and screen size (10" or 19") selected.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Steering Committee has formed a consensus and recommends that the Board approve the high definition TV service to the cardio equipment and to supply the cardio equipment with HD screens. The Committee and the Recreation Community Center Direct believe that this combination will provide the strongest marketing position for the Center.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby accept and approve attached Change Order Requests #9 from Lenni Electric, Inc in the amount of \$12,526.10.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



January 15, 2015

Kimmell Bogrette Architecture and Site  
151 E. 10<sup>th</sup> Ave.  
Suite 300  
Conshohocken, PA. 19428

LEC Project #21418:  
Montgomery Twp Community Recreation Center  
1030 Horsham Rd. Montgomeryville, PA. 18936

Attn: Mr. Jon Trump

Re: COR E9 – Item #1 PCO dated 12-18-14

We offer a price of \$12,526.10 for the following at the above referenced location.

- 8 – Core 4" holes
- 8 – Install Hubbell S1PTAL floor box
- 16 – Install Hubbell SFFBX type F activation port
- 4,000' – RG6 Coax from IT room to floor boxes via community room ceiling
- 250' – 2" EMT conduit, ( 2 @ 125' ea), 2 sets of wall sleeves and 2 through main lobby
- 1 – CAT 6 to closet 203 for future wireless access point
  
- 8 – hrs. coring machine \$212.00
- LS – Floor boxes, coax and conduit \$3,104.00
- 88 – hrs. labor @ \$91.72 \$8,071.36
- 10% \$1,138.74
- \$12,526.10**

If you have any questions or require any additional information, please contact me directly @ 610-636-6511.

Sincerely,

LENNI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

  
James C. Hallman, Jr.  
C & I Division

1020 ANDREW DRIVE WEST CHESTER, PA 19380 • 610-436-9922 • FAX 610-436-9926

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F/V

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

SUBJECT: Consider Ratification of Authorization to Advertise for Bids for 2015 Curb & Sidewalk Project

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #19

MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Kevin A. Costello  
Director of Public Works  BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman

---

**BACKGROUND:**

This matter requests approval for advertisement and solicitation of bids for the annual Curb & Sidewalk repair / replacement project.

Annually, the Township performs repairs / replacement of certain curbing and sidewalks throughout the Township in anticipation of the future resurfacing of the streets. Contractors are being solicited to submit competitive bids for this project. The bids are scheduled to be opened on Thursday, February 12, 2015 and to be considered for award at the Board of Supervisors meeting scheduled for Monday, February 23, 2015.

The bid specifications for the 2015 Curb & Sidewalk Project have been prepared by Gilmore and Associates and a copy of the bid notice and bid tab sheet with quantities and scope of work are attached.

**ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:**

None

**PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:**

None

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

None

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

The 2014 Budget adopted by the Board of Supervisors on December 15, 2014 proposed \$208,950.00 for Curb & Sidewalk repairs / replacement work in 2015.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Authorize the Township Manager to advertise for these bids.

**MOTION/RESOLUTION:**

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the Township Manager to advertise for bids for the 2015 Curb and Sidewalk repairs / replacement. Said bids are to be received on or before February 12, 2015 at 10:00 a.m. and will be opened at that time. Bids will

be considered for award on February 23, 2015 during the regular Board of Supervisor's meeting after 8:00 p.m.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



**GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

January 16, 2015

**Request for Authorization to Advertise**

**Project Name:** 2015 Curb & Sidewalk Project – Contract #14-06095

**Project Description:**

This project involves the replacement of vertical and depressed concrete curbing, four inch (4") thick concrete sidewalk, four inch (4") thick concrete accessible handicap ramps, six inch (6") reinforced concrete driveway apron, six inch (6") reinforced concrete sidewalk, and concrete testing.

**Project Location:**

The work associated with the contract is to be completed along various roads within the Montgomery Crossings 1, 2, 3 and 4 neighborhoods as well as Crestwood Drive and Crestwood Circle within Montgomery Township.

**Project Cost:**

Based on the scope of the project it is estimated that the total cost of construction for the 2015 Curb & Sidewalk project will be approximately \$208,921.63.

**Project Timeline:**

Upon Authorization, the project is to be advertised on January 28, 2015 and January 31, 2015, publicly opened on February 12, 2015 at 10:00AM and considered for award at the Board of Supervisors meeting scheduled for February 23, 2015.

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901  
Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606  
[www.gilmore-assoc.com](http://www.gilmore-assoc.com)



**DOCUMENT 00 11 13**

**ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

Sealed bids will be received by the **Montgomery Township** at their offices, at 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936, until **10:00 A.M.**, prevailing time on **February 12, 2015** at which time and place the bids shall be publicly opened and read aloud for:

**CONTRACT 2014-06095 – 2015 CURB AND SIDEWALK PROJECT**

This project involves the replacement of 815 linear feet of concrete curb, 1,936 square feet of four inch (4") thick concrete sidewalk, 4,608 square feet of four inch (4") thick concrete accessible handicap ramps, 378 square feet of reinforced concrete driveway apron, 368 square feet of six inch (6") reinforced concrete sidewalk, and concrete testing along Crestwood Drive, Crestwood Circle and throughout the Montgomery Crossings 1, 2, 3 and 4 neighborhoods within Montgomery Township.

Bidding Documents may be obtained at the office of **Gilmore and Associates, Inc., Consulting Engineers, 65 E. Butler Avenue, Suite 100, New Britain, PA, 18901**, for a cost of \$50.00 per paper set or \$35.00 per CD set, plus \$10.00 per set for postage and handling if mailing is requested. Checks should be made payable to Gilmore and Associates, Inc. Amounts paid for bidding documents are non-refundable. Bidding Documents may be examined at the Engineer's office, between the hours of 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M., Monday through Friday.

Each bid shall be submitted in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders and must be accompanied by a Bid Bond or Certified Check for not less than ten percent (10%) of the Bid amount payable to the **Township of Montgomery** along with an Agreement of Surety certifying that the required Performance and Payment Bonds will be provided to the Bidder. Each bid must be enclosed in a securely sealed opaque envelope and endorsed: "**CONTRACT 2014-06095 – 2015 CURB AND SIDEWALK PROJECT**" with the name and address of the Bidder clearly marked on the envelope.

The successful Bidder shall be required to furnish proof of insurance and bonds for Performance, Payment, and Maintenance in such form as meets the approval of the Township of Montgomery and having as security thereon such Surety company or companies as are approved by the Township of Montgomery.

This project is subject to applicable provisions of Act 422, Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act as amended, the prevailing minimum wage rates issued by the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry and to applicable provisions of Act 127 Pennsylvania Public Works Employment Verification as amended.

No Bidder may withdraw his bid within sixty (60) days after the date set for the opening of the bids.

The Township of Montgomery reserves the right to reject any and all bids for any cause whatsoever, to eliminate any item or items from the contract, and to waive any informality in the bids.

By order of:

Owner: Montgomery Township

Dated: January 2015

**END OF DOCUMENT**

		CURB LF	4" SIDEWALK	6" SIDEWALK	6" APRONS	4" ADA RAMPS
		LF	SF	SF	SF	SF
<b>Montgomery Crossing I, II, III, IV</b>						
HCR	Tennyson & Browning Circle	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
109	Embassy Drive on Tennyson	-	16.00	-	-	-
115	Embassy Drive	-	16.00	48.00	-	-
229	Tudor Drive	-	32.00	-	-	-
230	Tudor Drive	-	32.00	-	-	-
224	Tudor Drive	-	-	-	24.00	-
216	Tudor Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
214	Tudor Drive	-	32.00	-	-	-
212	Tudor Drive	-	16.00	16.00	-	-
210	Tudor Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
HCR	Tudor Drive & Wordsworth	80.00	80.00	-	-	384.00
204	Tudor Drive	-	48.00	48.00	22.00	-
HCR	Tudor Drive & Hanover Avenue (N)	45.00	-	-	-	384.00
120	Tudor Drive on Hanover	-	16.00	-	-	-
152	Tudor Drive	-	16.00	48.00	-	-
137	Tudor Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
144	Tudor Drive	-	16.00	48.00	-	-
142	Tudor Drive	-	176.00	-	-	-
131	Tudor Drive	-	-	48.00	80.00	-
140	Tudor Drive	-	32.00	-	-	-
129	Tudor Drive	-	64.00	-	-	-
138	Tudor Drive	-	112.00	-	50.00	-
127	Tudor Drive	-	240.00	48.00	-	-
123	Tudor Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
132	Tudor Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
119	Tudor Drive	-	-	32.00	50.00	-
HCR	Tudor Drive & Hanover Avenue (S)	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
124	Tudor Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
116	Tudor Drive	-	32.00	-	-	-
HCR	Tudor Drive & Royal Court	80.00	80.00	-	-	384.00
HCR	Tudor Drive & Dickens Court	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
Open	Regency Drive	-	32.00	-	-	-
200	Regency Drive	-	-	16.00	-	-
HCR	Regency Drive & Savory Lane	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
101	Tennyson Lane on Regency Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
HCR	Regency Drive & Tennyson West	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
HCR	Regency Drive & Tudor	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
213	Regency Drive	-	16.00	16.00	-	-
HCR	Regency Drive & Tennyson East	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
222	Regency Drive	-	-	-	77.00	-
224	Regency Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
223	Regency Drive	-	-	-	20.00	-
227	Regency Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
229	Regency Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
232	Regency Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
234	Regency Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
HCR	Regency Drive & Woodsworth	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
307	Regency Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
314	Regency Drive	-	32.00	-	-	-
313	Regency Drive	-	80.00	-	-	-

		CURB LF	4" SIDEWALK	6" SIDEWALK	6" APRONS	4" ADA RAMPS
		LF	SF	SF	SF	SF
HCR	Regency Drive & Tudor	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
HCR	Regency Drive & Savory Lane	80.00	80.00	-	-	384.00
HCR	Regency Drive & Hartman	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
123	Savory Lane	-	16.00	-	-	-
110	Savory Lane	-	16.00	-	-	-
112	Savory Lane	-	16.00	-	-	-
113	Savory Lane	-	-	-	55.00	-
HCR	Savory Lane & Embassy	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
109	Savory Lane	-	80.00	-	-	-
102	Savory Lane	-	16.00	-	-	-
103	Savory Lane	-	16.00	-	-	-
109	Tennyson Drive	-	16.00	-	-	-
HCR	Tennyson Drive & Embassy	30.00	-	-	-	256.00
104	Royal Court	-	16.00	-	-	-
106	Royal Court	-	48.00	-	-	-
100	Royal Court	-	16.00	-	-	-
116	Tudor on Royal Court	-	16.00	-	-	-
102	Hanover Avenue	-	32.00	-	-	-
109	Hanover Avenue	-	16.00	-	-	-
115	Hanover Avenue	-	16.00	-	-	-
117	Hanover Avenue	-	80.00	-	-	-
127	Tudor on Hanover Avenue	-	16.00	-	-	-
<b>Crestwood</b>						
107	Crestwood Circle	20.00	-	-	-	-
111	Crestwood Circle	20.00	-	-	-	-
113	Crestwood Drive	25.00	-	-	-	-
115	Crestwood Drive	25.00	-	-	-	-
117	Crestwood Drive	10.00	-	-	-	-
110	Crestwood Drive	10.00	-	-	-	-
104	Crestwood Drive	25.00	-	-	-	-
101	Crestwood Drive	10.00	-	-	-	-
103	Crestwood Drive	25.00	-	-	-	-

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

**SUBJECT:** Consider Ratification of Authorization to Advertise for Bids for Annual Public Works Equipment Rental, Materials and Services

**MEETING DATE:** February 9, 2015      **ITEM NUMBER:** #20

**MEETING/AGENDA:**      **ACTION XX**      **NONE**

**REASON FOR CONSIDERATION:** Operational: XX    Policy:    Discussion:    Information:

**INITIATED BY:** Kevin A. Costello      **BOARD LIAISON:** Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
Director of Public Works 

---

**BACKGROUND:**

This matter requests approval for advertisement and solicitation of bids for the annual Equipment Rental, Paving Materials and Services contract for the Public Works Department.

Each year, the Public Works Department goes out to bid for materials and services that will be used for road projects and general operations. This year we will solicit bids for asphalt, crack sealer, stone aggregate, lawn care treatments and equipment rentals with operator. Bids are to be opened on February 12, 2015 and to be considered for award at the regular Board of Supervisor's meeting scheduled for Monday, February 23, 2015.

The specifications for the contracts for Public Works Equipment Rental, Materials and Services and a copy of the bid notice and bid tab sheet with quantities are attached.

**ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:**

None

**PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:**

None

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

None

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

The Public Works materials and services are budgeted annually and some are reimbursed by the Liquid Fuels funds from the state.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Authorize the Township Manager to advertise for these bids.

**MOTION/RESOLUTION:**

**BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the Township Manager to advertise for bids for the annual Public Works Department Rentals, Materials and

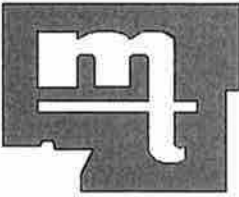
Services including: Asphalt, Crack Sealer, Stone Aggregate, Lawn Care Treatments and Equipment Rental with Operator. Said bids are to be received on or before February 12, 2015 at 10:30 a.m. and will be opened at that time. Bids will be considered for award on February 23, 2015 during the regular Board of Supervisor's meeting after 8:00 p.m.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP**  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936  
215-393-6900, Fax: 215-855-6656

January 27, 2015

The Reporter

***Via Email: [legals@thereporteronline.com](mailto:legals@thereporteronline.com)***

307 Derstine Avenue  
Lansdale, PA 19446

ATTN: Legal Advertising - Acct. #331579

To Whom It May Concern:

Please publish the following legal advertisement in your issues of January 28<sup>th</sup> and January 31<sup>st</sup>, 2015, and send proof of publication to my attention at the above address. If you are unable to publish this ad on the requested dates, please notify this office immediately.

#### ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that sealed bid proposals for annual Public Works Department Rentals, Materials and Services: **ASPHALT/BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, CRACK SEALER, EQUIPMENT RENTAL WITH OPERATOR, STONE AGGREGATE AND LAWN CARE TREATMENTS** will be received by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936, until **10:30 a.m. on February 12, 2015**, and will be opened at that time. Award of the bids will be considered during the Board of Supervisors' meeting on February 23, 2015, after 8:00 p.m.

The **EQUIPMENT RENTAL WITH OPERATOR** contract with the awarded Contractor is subject to the provisions, duties, obligations, remedies, and penalties of the Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act, 43 P.S. Section 165-1 et. seq., which is incorporated herein by reference as if fully set forth herein. The general prevailing minimum wage rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor and Industry shall be paid for each craft or classification of all workmen needed to perform this Contract during the term hereof for the locality in which the Work is to be performed. This contract is also subject to the Public Works Employment Verification Act.

All bids will either be delivered by US mail to the above address or hand delivered to the Township Administration Building during regular business hours. Bids will not be accepted at the police station. Sets of bid documents may be obtained at the Township building during regular business hours. All proposals shall be submitted upon the forms furnished by the township. All bids shall be sealed and shall indicate clearly on the envelope the item being bid. Suppliers may bid on any or all items. The bid must be accompanied by a certified check or bid bond, in the amount of 10% of the contract, made payable to Montgomery Township. A performance guarantee in the amount of 50% or 100% (depending on bid submitted) of the bid proposal must be submitted by the successful



January 27, 2015

bidder within twenty days of the award of the contract. The Board of Supervisors reserves the right, which is understood and agreed upon by all bidders, to refuse any and all bids submitted, and also reserves the right to waive any informality in the bids received, but any contract will be to the lowest responsible bidder. No bidder may withdraw a bid within fifteen days after the actual date of opening thereof.

Lawrence J. Gegan, Township Manager  
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Sincerely,

*Deborah A. Rivas*

Deborah A. Rivas  
Administration Supervisor

/dar

## ASPHALT/BITUMINOUS CONCRETE

1	2	3	4	5	A	6	B	7	C
Approximate Quantity	Unit	Description	Remarks and/or Delivery Dates	Unit Price F.O.B. Plant	Total 1 x 5	Unit Price Delivered at Job Site	Total 1 x 6	Unit Price Delivered as Directed	Total 1 x 7
+/-	Tons	Bituminous Concrete * Superpave Asphalt Mixture Design *	As ordered by Mont. Township						
100 +/-	Tons	HMA Fine Graded Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 9.5 mm mix, SRL H							
5600 +/-	Tons	HMA Wearing Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 9.5 mm mix, 1 ½" Depth, SRL H							
100 +/-	Tons	HMA Binder Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 19 mm mix, 2 – 3" Depth							
100 +/-	Tons	HMA Binder Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 25 mm mix, 3 – 4" Depth							
100 +/-	Tons	HMA Base Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 25 mm mix, 3" Depth							
300 +/-	Gals	000 Tack Coat Emulsified Asphalt, Class E-8 (AASHTOCSS-1h or SS-1h)							

\* To follow PennDOT specifications as outlined in form #408 and all current supplements.

➤ Superpave specifications should state a requirement for 0.0 ESALS to 0.3 Million ESALS.

Distance from plant to township garage is \_\_\_\_ miles.

## CRACK SEALER SPECIFICATIONS

[illegible]

# EQUIPMENT RENTAL WITH OPERATOR

Bid Item	Description of Equipment (Include size and/or capacity)	Estimated Hours of Use	Model or Serial ID	Year MFG.	Prevailing Wage Hourly Rate	Total Based on Prevailing Wage	Non-Prevailing Wage Hourly Rate Only *
<b>Ride On Vibratory Rollers</b>							
1.	Drum width 40", up to 5 ton capacity	35 Hrs. +/-					
2.	Drum width 66" to 76", up to 18 ton capacity with high frequency compaction	125 Hrs. +/-					
3.	Drum width 77" to 90", up to 18 ton capacity with high frequency compaction	16 Hrs. +/-					
4.	Cost of move on above machine	Per Move					
<b>Milling Machines</b>							
5.	400hp Milling Machine or equivalent with sonic grade controls, having a minimum cutting width of 79" and capable of 87" width extension <i>Note: Including a 2 man crew (1 Groundsman, 1 Operator)</i>	110 Hrs. +/-					
6.	Cost of move on above machine	Per Move					
7.	(1) Foreman	55 Hrs. +/-					
8.	300hp Milling Machine or equivalent with sonic grade controls, having a minimum cutting width of 52" <i>Note: Including a 2 man crew (1 Groundsman, 1 Operator)</i>	16 Hrs. +/-					
9.	Cost of move on above machine	Per Move					
10.	Skid Steer Loader, minimum 55 hp equipped with 18" or 24" milling head having both vertical & horizontal hydraulic controls	16 Hrs. +/-					
<b>Bituminous Pavers</b>							
11.	Self Propelled Paver with 10' to 20' screed without add on extensions, equipped with sonic grade & slope controls <i>Note: Including (1) Operator, (1) Foreman and (3) Laborers</i>	120 Hrs. +/-					
12.	Cost of move on above machine	Per Move					
13.	Self Propelled Paver with 8' to 16' screed equipped with sonic grade & slope controls <i>Note: Including (1) Operator, (1) Foreman and (3) Laborers</i>	24 Hrs. +/-					
14.	Cost of move on above machine	Per Move					
<b>Trucks</b>							
15.	(4) Tri-Axle Dump Trucks, 23-Ton Minimum (Combined Total Hours)	450 Hrs. +/-					
16.	(2) Tandem Axle Dump Trucks, 17-Ton Minimum (Combined Total Hours)	60 Hrs. +/-					

17.	Computerized Asphalt Distributor Truck, 2,000 Gallon Minimum	105 Hrs. +/-					
18.	Water Tanker Truck with pump, 6,000 Gallon minimum, capable of refilling milling machine. <i>(No hydrant use will be permitted)</i> *Water can be obtained from Montgomery Township <i>free of charge</i> *	11 Days +/-					
Miscellaneous							
19.	Mechanical Street Sweeper, self loading, 4 cubic yard hopper minimum	16 Hrs. +/-					
20.	Wheel Loader 2 - 2 ¼ cubic yard bucket, minimum 110 hp	Various					
21.	6.95 Cu. Yd. Power Screening Machine with 2-screen vibratory deck capable of producing 150-200 tons per hour <i>Note: Includes Operator</i>	Various					
22.	Backhoe, minimum 95 hp with extend-a-hoe	Various					
23.	Excavator Trackhoe, minimum 170 hp, 44,000 lb operating weight	Various					
24.	Motor Grader 12' blade, minimum 135 hp	Various					
25.	Crawler Loader, 2 ½ cubic yard minimum bucket, minimum 160 hp	Various					
26.	Crawler Dozer 8' angle blade, minimum 90 hp	Various					
27.	Crawler Dozer 10' angle blade, minimum 165 hp	Various					
28.	AET Tac Kote Material	4,500 Gals +/-					

- The above named items are to be bid at an hourly rate with operator and associate crews as required.
- All equipment must be owned and operated by the bidder.
- All equipment must be inspected and approved by the Montgomery Township Public Works Department. All machines to be in good running order, furnished with operator, fuel, oil grease and insurance as per specifications. All repairs or loss of materials due to downtime are the responsibility of the bidder.
- All listed equipment or Township approved equivalent must be bid on, with no exceptions and made available as needed by Montgomery Township for various projects.
- Prevailing wage rate will be applied to any public work construction jobs exceeding \$25,000.00 and any milling and paving jobs exceeding \$100,000.00 as determined by the PA Department of Labor & Industry. (See attached rate schedule)
- This contract is also subject to the requirements of the Public Works Employment Verification Act (P.L. 1086, No. 127 enacted July 5, 2012 if the Contract Price exceeds \$25,000.00. (Form attached)
- Contractor is required to provide certified payroll for prevailing wage jobs in accordance with the PA Department of Labor & Industry guidelines.
- Montgomery Township will utilize the bid in part or in whole as needed for various jobs throughout the year.

I certify that all of the equipment described above will be made available *(with 30 days notice)* to the municipality and meets all terms described in the agreement to which this schedule is attached. Weather permitting; the successful bidder must remain on the job until complete.

---

Contractor's Signature

## STONE AGGREGATE MATERIALS

1	2	3	4	5	A	6	B	7	C
Approximate Quantity	Unit	Description	Remarks and/or Delivery Dates	Unit Price F.O.B. Plant	Total 1 x 5	Unit Price Delivered at Job Site	Total 1 x 6	Unit Price Delivered as Directed	Total 1 x 7
+/-	Tons	Stone Aggregate *	As ordered by Mont. Township						
500	Tons	#10							
200	Tons	#8							
200	Tons	#67							
500	Tons	#57							
500	Tons	#2A							
500	Tons	#3							
500	Tons	#1							
200	Tons	Gabion Stone							
200	Tons	Rip Rap							
200	Tons	Natural Sand							
200	Tons	#2A Limestone							
200	Tons	Anti Skid							
200	Tons	#2RC							

\* To follow PennDOT specifications as outlined in form #408.

Distance from plant to township garage is \_\_\_\_ miles.



## LAWN CARE TREATMENT BID SPECIFICATIONS

The following bid specifications are intended to describe the minimum acceptable specifications for lawn care treatments, to be utilized by the Montgomery Township Department of Public Works. Lawn care treatments shall meet the following specifications:

1. Boom Spraying (Spring Lawn Care Application)  
Price per acre (approximately 80 acres)
  - a. Millennium 1.10 oz per 1000 square feet
  - b. Dimension: 3 pt. per acre
  - c. Fertilization: 19-1-6 30% NBN 30, 1 lb. of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet
2. Hand Spraying (Spring Lawn Care Application)  
Price per acre (approximately 10 acres)
  - a. Millennium 1.10 oz per 1000 square feet
  - b. Dimension: 3 pt. per acre
  - c. Fertilization: 19-1-6 30% NBN 30, 1 lb. of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet
  - d. Application to take place in May.

### Notes:

- All hand lawn spraying must be completed within an 8-hour period in one day. All boom spraying within a 4-hour period on the same day.
- Compacted areas may be sprayed with a 20' boom. *(As determined by Montgomery Township)*
- Boom truck must have flotation tires.
- Boom with minimum 60' swath. *(For large areas as determined by Montgomery Township)*
- Montgomery Township will set spray dates with minimum 3 days notice.
- Option to cancel due to weather conditions.
- All applicators must be certified and company must have business license.
- Any re-treatment for broadleaf or crabgrass will be free of charge. *(For a period of one year)*
- Any damage to turf areas will be restored to original conditions at no charge.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**


---

**SUBJECT:** Consider Approval to Purchase Capital Equipment – Redexim 2075 Overseeder

**MEETING DATE:** February 9, 2015      **ITEM NUMBER:** #21

**MEETING/AGENDA:**      **ACTION**   XX      **NONE**

**REASON FOR CONSIDERATION:** Operational: XX    Policy:    Discussion:    Information:

**INITIATED BY:** Kevin A. Costello      **BOARD LIAISON:** Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
Director of Public Works       Board of Supervisors

---

**BACKGROUND:**

The Second Class Township Code requires that annual purchases of like goods \$19,500.00 or more require formal bidding in accordance with the procedures in the Second Class Township Code including approval by the Board of Supervisors at a public meeting. Purchases from the Pennsylvania State Cooperative Purchasing Co-Stars Program or other approved Cooperative Purchase Programs may be substituted for formal bidding subject to approval by the Board of Supervisors.

The Public Works Department is proposing the purchase of a 2015 Redexim 2075 Overseeder as proposed in the 2015 Budget. Attached is a quote dated January 7, 2015 from Lawn and Golf Supply Co., authorized vendor under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program Contract #4400005944 to provide the requested equipment at a cost of \$19,500.00. The equipment meets the specifications prepared by the Public Works Department.

**ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:**

None

**PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:**

None

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

Cooperative purchasing programs use the purchasing power of local entities, to obtain more competitive pricing and choice than individual municipalities might be able to obtain on their own. The Township also saves on the expense of preparation of bid specifications, notice, and advertising.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

A total of \$19,500.00 was budgeted for the Overseeder under the Park Equipment Replacement Fund.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the award of the contract for the referenced purchase per the approved 2015 Budget.

**MOTION/RESOLUTION:**

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby award the contract for the purchase of a 2015 Redexim 2075 Overseeder to Lawn and Golf Supply Co., authorized vendor under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program Contract #4400005944, at a cost of \$19,500.00 per quote and specifications dated January 7, 2015.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

**Lawn and Golf  
supply co. inc.**

**647 Nutt Rd., P.O. Box 447, Phoenixville, PA 19460-0447 \* Phone: (610) 933-5801**

January 7, 2015

Mr. Greg Reiff, Park Supervisor  
Montgomery Township  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Dear Greg:

We are pleased to quote you on the following available on PA State Contract  
#4400005944:

One (1) Redexim 2075 Overseeder with 80 inch working width and working speeds up  
to 9 mph. Unique design allows for seeder to be used for straight lines or gentle  
curves. \$17,750.00

One (1) One Bogey Wheel Kit \$1,750.00

F.O.B. Delivered – Terms: Net 10<sup>th</sup> Prox.

We appreciate the opportunity to quote and hope we may be favored with your order.

Sincerely,

LAWN AND GOLF SUPPLY CO., INC.

Sumner Cross

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

**SUBJECT:** Consider Authorization to Advertise for Bids for the Underground Storage Tank Upgrades at the Public Works Facility

**MEETING DATE:** February 9, 2015      **ITEM NUMBER:** #22

**MEETING/AGENDA:** ACTION XX      NONE

**REASON FOR CONSIDERATION:** Operational: XX      Policy:      Discussion:      Information:

**INITIATED BY:** Kevin A. Costello      **BOARD LIAISON:** Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
Director of Public Works      Board of Supervisors

---

**BACKGROUND:**

This matter requests approval for advertisement and solicitation of bids for the Underground Storage Tank Upgrades at the Public Works Facility. The upgrades include the removal and replacement of the Electronic Fuel Management System, (2) Fuel Pump Dispenser's, Concrete Island and all Ancillary Equipment. The original system was installed in 1989 and is scheduled to be replaced under the 2015 Capital Equipment Replacement Plan. The bid specifications and plan were prepared by Environmental Control Systems, Inc., Broomall, PA and meet the requirements of the Public Works Department. Attached are copies of the bid notice, bid tab sheets and scope of work.

**ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:** None

**PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:** None

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:** None

**BUDGET IMPACT:** As part of the approved 2015 Budget, \$80,000.00 was allocated for the project under Capital Replacement.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Authorize the Township Manager to advertise to solicit bids for the Underground Storage Tank Upgrades at the Public Works Facility as authorized in the approved 2015 Budget.

**MOTION/RESOLUTION:**

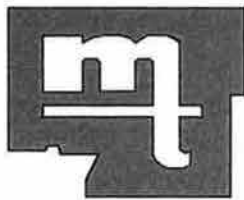
BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the Township Manager to advertise for the solicitation of bids for the Underground Storage Tank Upgrades at the Public Works Facility located at 90 Domorah Drive, Montgomeryville, PA 18936 with bids due on or before 2:00 pm on March 5, 2015.

**MOTION:** \_\_\_\_\_      **SECOND:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ROLL CALL:**

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

**DISTRIBUTION:** Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



**Montgomery Township**  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936  
215-393-6900, Fax: 215-855-6656  
[www.montgomerytwp.org](http://www.montgomerytwp.org)

February 10, 2015

The Reporter  
**VIA EMAIL: [legals@thereporteronline.com](mailto:legals@thereporteronline.com)**  
307 Derstine Avenue  
Lansdale, PA 19446

Attn: Legal Advertising - Acct. #331579

To Whom It May Concern:

Please publish the following legal advertisement in your issues of February 11<sup>th</sup> and February 17<sup>th</sup>, 2015, and send proof of publication to my attention at the above address. If you are unable to publish this ad on the requested dates, please notify this office immediately.

#### **ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

Sealed bids will be received by the **Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors** at their offices, at 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936, until **2:00 P.M.**, prevailing time on **Thursday, March 5, 2015** at which time and place the bids shall be publicly opened and read aloud for:

#### **MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MAINTENANCE FACILITY UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK UPGRADES AND RELATED WORK**

This project involves the removal and replacement of the Electronic Fuel Management System, (2) Fuel Pump dispensers, concrete island and all ancillary equipment located at 90 Domorah Drive, Montgomeryville PA 18936.

Bid specifications will be furnished at the **MANDATORY** pre-bid meeting to be held at 1:00 P.M. on Tuesday, February 24, 2015 at the Montgomery Township Administration Building, 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania 18936.

All Bidders must be pre-qualified with certifications to perform UST installation & modification work in PA.

All bids must be submitted in accordance with the instructions and must be accompanied by a Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Bid Bond for not less than ten percent (10%) of the Bid amount payable to the **Township of Montgomery** along with an Agreement of Surety certifying that the required Performance and Payment Bonds will be provided to the Bidder. Each bid must be enclosed in a securely sealed envelope and endorsed: "**MAINTENANCE FACILITY**"



**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK UPGRADES"** with the name and address of the Bidder clearly marked on the envelope.

The successful Bidder shall be required to furnish proof of insurance and bonds for Performance, Payment, and Maintenance in such form as meets the approval of the Township of Montgomery and having as security thereon such Surety company or companies licensed to do business in Pennsylvania and are approved by the Township of Montgomery.

This project is subject to applicable provisions of Act 422, Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act as amended, the prevailing minimum wage rates issued by the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry and to applicable provisions of Act 127 Pennsylvania Public Works Employment Verification as amended.

No Bidder may withdraw his bid within sixty (60) days after the date set for the opening of the bids.

The Township of Montgomery reserves the right to reject any and all bids for any cause whatsoever, to eliminate any item or items from the contract, and to waive any informality in the bids.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
LAWRENCE J. GREGAN, TOWNSHIP MANAGER**

Please call me at (215) 393-6900, to confirm receipt of this letter.

Sincerely,

*Deborah A. Rivas*

Deborah A. Rivas  
Administration Supervisor

cc: K. Costello, Director of Public Works

**TS1**  
**TECHNICAL SCOPE OF WORK**  
**MECHANICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS**

NOTE: This scope of work is written in accordance with current Local, State, and Federal Regulations.

The scope of work under this contract shall generally consist of, but not necessarily be limited to providing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, items and devices to remove and replace the existing Gasoline and Diesel Dispensers, Fuel Management System, Leak Detection System, and related ancillary equipment. Work is to be performed at the Montgomery Township Public Works Department, 90 Domorah Drive, Montgomeryville, PA complete and in strict accordance with these specifications and subject to the terms and conditions of all other contract documents.

**N.B. – A complete unit price / line item pricing / rate per task / cost per product alternatives and options shall be required to support “Base Bid”. Contractor understands that if contaminated soil is evidenced, the contractor agrees to accept the usual and customary additional costs as set the Underground Storage Tank indemnification Fund (USTIF) regardless of the additional unit costs as set forth in the unit pricing schedule attached to the bid.**

**There should be sufficient detail to provide a clear understanding to the Township / Consultant that the Manufacturers warranties apply totally. Prior to a “Notice of Award” proof of Manufacturers Certification and approval of proposed installation method and/or procedures will be required.**

**Work Included:**

- (A) Montgomery Township Maintenance Garage – Remove the existing (2) dispensers, fuel management system and island and accessories. Saw cut asphalt to disconnect existing piping. These duties shall be accomplished in strict accordance with the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection’s Technical Document regarding Major Modifications of Storage Tanks.
- (B) Montgomery Township Maintenance Garage – Install (2) new Atlas 9853 KXTW1 Series twin hose single product Electronic Dispensers, New Islander Plus Fuel Management System, Veeder Root TLS 450 PLUS Leak Detection System and (1) LED light pole and fixture. The installation will be per federal, state, and local regulations for the product stored. This includes but is not limited to: Removal and replacement of existing fuel dispensing island and components, new dispenser installation, bollard installation, double wall piping and conduit, emergency shut off, new product/ancillary piping, new fuel management system, dispensers and ancillary equipment, sumps, fire extinguishing products, and leak detection equipment. All dispensers and equipment shall be integrated with the Leak Detection System and Fuel

Technical Scope of Work  
UST Upgrade  
Montgomery Township

Management System. Asphalt patching will be completed by Montgomery Township.

(C) Montgomery Township Maintenance Garage – Base Bid #2

Provide all upgrades as stated in Base Bid #1 as well as the cost to remove the existing concrete pad and uncover the gasoline and diesel USTs. Install new piping, sumps, and accessories on top of the tanks. The new piping system shall be integrated with the new dispensers, fuel management system and leak detection system. Perform tank test on sumps according to PADEP. Install new concrete pad with rebar according to code.

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

1.1 OWNER

1.2 The work is to be performed for the Montgomery Township, 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936. The Owner's Environmental Consultant is Environmental Control Systems, Inc. 950 Sussex Blvd., Broomall, PA 19008.

1.3 No changes in specifications shall be made by the bidder. Alterations or interlinings in the bid may void the bid entirely or may void it as part interlined or altered at the discretion of the Township.

1.4 Where unit prices are requested, as additions or deductions to the base bid, the bidder shall state the unit prices on the proposal sheet in the spaces provided thereon.

1.5 The unit prices in every case shall include, in place, all other items in connection therewith which were included in the base bid.

1.6 BIDDERS RESPONSIBILITY

1.6.1 Each bidder shall familiarize himself/herself with all of the attached forms, Instructions to bidders, General Conditions, Specifications, Addenda to the Specifications, and all other documents, federal, state, and local laws pertinent to the work as he/she will be held responsible to fully comply therewith.

1.6.2 The bidder shall visit the site of the work before submitting his/her bid, and shall examine all physical conditions which might be material to the performance of the work.

1.6.3 During the bidding period, bidders may be furnished addenda or supplemental bulletins for additions to or alterations of the drawings and/or specifications which shall be included in the work covered by the proposal and become part of the Contract Documents.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936**

**BID FORM**

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK UPGRADES AT THE  
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MAINTENANCE FACILITY**

**Bids are due by 2:00 PM March 5, 2015.**

TO: The Montgomery Township  
Attention: Lawrence J. Gegan, Township Manager  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

**This Bid is submitted by:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**PADEP Certification Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

We the undersigned agree to provide materials/equipment and service in accordance with "Request for Bids, UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK UPGRADES AT THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MAINTENANCE FACILITY, 90 Domorah Drive, Montgomeryville, PA, dated February, 2015, to the Board of Supervisors of the Montgomery Township, Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania, at the prices shown on this bid form.

Bidder agrees to execute the Agreement as provided by the Contract Documents for the total sum stipulated in their bid, if notified of the acceptance of this bid within sixty (60) days.

Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Bidder will submit all pre-award documents required by the Contract Documents within ten (10) days after the date the Township provides Bidder with notification of the Township's acceptance of the Bid.

This bid is subject to all terms of this request for bid, and we hereby agree to furnish the services as may be awarded to us, and to furnish such security, as this request for bid require.

We also certify that we have visited the site, have read the "Request for Bid" and offer to furnish all services as specified to the Montgomery Township in exact accordance with the "Request for Bids".

---

***BASE BID #1 - Underground Storage Tank upgrades to include removal and replacement of Fuel Management System, Leak Detection System, Dispensers, Concrete Island and Ancillary Equipment as listed in the Specification.***

For a sum of: \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars \$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

***BASE BID #2 - Underground Storage Tank Upgrades to include labor, equipment and materials as stated above in Base Bid #1 as well as the cost to uncover and upgrade the Diesel and Gasoline USTs with new piping and accessories per the specification.***

For a sum of: \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars \$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

UST Upgrades  
Montgomery Township  
February, 2015

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MAINTENANCE FACILITY**  
**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK UPGRADES**  
**UNIT PRICE SCHEDULE**

A complete unit price / line item pricing / rate per task / cost per product alternatives and options shall be required to support "Base Bid". Contractor understands that if contaminated soil is evidenced or additional owned or non-owned equipment is required, the contractor agrees to accept the usual and customary additional costs markup of 10% as set by the Underground Storage Tank Indemnification Fund (USTIF) regardless of the additional unit costs as set forth in the unit pricing schedule attached to the bid.

**\*THIS UNIT PRICE SCHEDULE IS A PART OF THE BID PRICE AND IS TO BE RETURNED WITH THE CONTRACTOR'S BID.**

- |     |  |                 |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| 1.  | Transportation & Disposal of Contaminated Soil/Concrete  | \$ _____/ton    |
|     | Disposal Facility Analysis   | \$ _____/each   |
| 2.  | Additional Clean Backfill, (tamped in place)   | \$ _____/ton    |
|     | Additional approved backfill, eg. Pea gravel   | \$ _____/ton    |
| 3.  | Additional Excavation/Load Soil - Backhoe  | \$ _____/day    |
| 4.  | Additional Excavation - Excavator  | \$ _____/day    |
| 5.  | Additional Excavation – Wheel Loader   | \$ _____/day    |
| 6.  | Liquid Disposal of slop bottoms/water  | \$ _____/gallon |
|     | Load Verification Fee (if applicable)  | \$ _____        |
|     | Vacuum Truck/Operator  | \$ _____/hour   |
| 7.  | Labor (8 hour day)   | \$ _____/day    |
| 8.  | Supervision (8 hour day)   | \$ _____/day    |
| 9.  | Soil sample analysis per PADEP (if required)   | \$ _____/each   |
| 10. | Plastic  | \$ _____/roll   |
| 11. | Avalan wireless ethernet bridge to supply communications between Local area network and the Islander Plus if required. | \$ _____        |

***ALTERNATE #1 – Provide temporary 2,000 gallon diesel aboveground storage tank with pump and accessories installed per PADEP requirements and manufacturers installation recommendations for proposed usage for the duration of the project.***

For a sum of: \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars \$ \_\_\_\_\_)

***ALTERNATE #2 – Provide temporary 2,000 gallon gasoline aboveground storage tank with pump and accessories installed per PADEP requirements and manufacturers installation recommendations for proposed usage for the duration of the project.***

For a sum of: \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars \$ \_\_\_\_\_)

***\*The Township reserves the right to accept Base Bid #1 or Base Bid #2.***

.....

Acknowledgment of Addendum #1 Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Addendum #2 Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No. (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Return these sheets and the Unit Price Schedule listed as "Page #3" in duplicate by the date due with the appropriate Bonds, Non-Collusion Affidavit, Pre-Qualification information and Public Works Employment Verification Form to Montgomery Township Administrative Offices, 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936. If there are any questions regarding these Bid Specifications, please contact Barbara Lippmann, Environmental Control Systems, Inc., 610-587-6016 (ecs\_pa@hotmail.com)

UST Upgrades  
Montgomery Township  
February, 2015

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
**BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Purchase Wireless Equipment for Recreation and Community Center

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #23

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION CONSENT XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Richard Grier  
Technology Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

---

BACKGROUND:

The Montgomery Township Recreation and Community Center will be opening its doors in mid-2015. The Township's goal is to have a facility wide wireless network installed and ready for staff, residents, and customers on opening day. The Center's wireless network will be available for everyone to use, but also secured for staff use. Staff will also configure the wireless link that connects the Township Building to the Recreation and Community Center. In order to meet this deadline, staff will have to purchase, configure, and test the hardware required for the project during the first quarter of 2015.

Attached is a quote from CDW-G, an authorized vendor under the COSTARS Cooperative Purchase program Contract # 003-032, for the purchase of wireless equipment including 10 wireless access points, supporting hardware, controller, software and licensing for this system, in the amount of \$30,034.88.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

The Second Class Township Code requires that annual purchases of like goods \$10,000 or more require formal bidding in accordance with the procedures in the Second Class Township Code including approval by the Board of Supervisors at a public meeting. Purchases for the Pennsylvania Department of General Services Cooperative Purchasing and the Costars Cooperative Purchase Programs may be substituted for formal bidding subject to approval by the Board of Supervisors.

Cooperative purchasing programs use the purchasing power of local entities to obtain more competitive pricing and choice than individual municipalities might be able to obtain on their own. The Township also saves on the expense of preparation of bid specifications, notice, and advertising.



**BUDGET IMPACT:**

This hardware is included as part of the "Technology" line item in the Recreation and Community Center construction budget.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the purchase of wireless equipment consisting of 10 wireless access points, supporting hardware, controller, software and licensing for this system from CDW-G per their proposal dated December 9, 2014 under the provisions of the COSTARS Cooperative Purchasing Program.

**MOTION/RESOLUTION:**

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the purchase of wireless equipment consisting of 10 wireless access points, supporting hardware, controller, software and licensing, from CDW-G per their proposal dated December 9, 2014 under the provisions of the COSTARS Cooperative Purchasing Program for a total cost of \$30,034.88.

**ROLL CALL:**

Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

**DISTRIBUTION:** Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



CDW.G.com | 800.594.4239

OE400SPS

## SALES QUOTATION

QUOTE NO.	ACCOUNT NO.	DATE
FTHG621	10249348	12/9/2014

**BILL TO:**  
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
1001 STUMP RD  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

**SHIP TO:**  
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
Attention To: RICHARD GRIER  
1001 STUMP RD  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Accounts Payable  
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936-9605

MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936-9605  
Contact: RICHARD  
GRIER 215.393.6917

Customer Phone #215.393.6917

Customer P.O. # FTHG621 QUOTE

ACCOUNT MANAGER		SHIPPING METHOD		TERMS	EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE
NICK LARocca		DROP SHIP-GROUND		Net 30 Days-Govt State/Local	GOVT-EXEMPT
QTY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION		UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	3152625	CISCO DIRECT L-PI2X-BASE Mfg#: L-PI2X-BASE Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064 Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA		55.10	55.10
1	3361462	CISCO DIRECT R-PI21-SW-K9 Mfg#: R-PI21-SW-K9 Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064		14.50	14.50
1	3169521	CISCO DIRECT L-PI2X-LF-25 Mfg#: L-PI2X-LF-25 Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064 Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA		1,737.10	1,737.10
10	3153656	CISCO DIRECT AIR-CAP3702I-A-K9 Mfg#: AIR-CAP3702I-A-K9 Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32		866.20	8,662.00
1	2414808	CISCO DIRECT AIR-CT2504-15-K9 Mfg#: AIR-CT2504-15-K9 Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32		2,200.20	2,200.20
2	3198958	CISCO DIRECT WS-C3650-48PS-L Mfg#: WS-C3650-48PS-L Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32		3,799.20	7,598.40
4	1506791	CISCO DIRECT GLC-T= Mfg#: GLC-T= Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32		228.20	912.80
2	2336711	CISCO DIRECT AIR-CAP1552E-A-K9 Mfg#: AIR-CAP1552E-A-K9 Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32		2,607.10	5,214.20
2	3019768	CISCO DIRECT AIR-ANT2588P3M-N= Mfg#: AIR-ANT2588P3M-N= Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32		550.42	1,100.84
2	2409994	CISCO DIRECT AIR-ACCPMK1550= Mfg#: AIR-ACCPMK1550= Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32		196.20	392.40
2	3019767	CISCO DIRECT AIR-ACCAMK-1= Mfg#: AIR-ACCAMK-1= Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32		173.42	346.84
1	3458114	CIS DIR 1YR ESS SW SUPP UPGR Mfg#: CON-ECMU-PI2XBASE Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064		14.25	14.25

1	3461924	Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA CIS DIR 1YR ESS SW SUPP UPGR Mfg#: CON-ECMU-PI21SW Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064	3.50	3.50
1	3461911	Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA CIS DIR 1YR ESS SW SUPP UPGR Mfg#: CON-ECMU-PI2XLF25 Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064	449.25	449.25
1	2789575	Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA CIS DIR 1YR SNET 8X5XNBD Mfg#: CON-SNT-CT2515 Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32	379.50	379.50
2	3198960	Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA CIS DIR 1YR SNET 8X5XNBD Mfg#: CON-SNT-WS6548SL Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32	342.00	684.00
2	2789598	Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA CIS DIR 1YR SNET 8X5XNBD Mfg#: CON-SNT-C1552EA Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA	135.00	270.00
SUBTOTAL				30,034.88
FREIGHT				0.00
TAX				0.00
				US Currency
TOTAL				30,034.88

CDW Government  
230 North Milwaukee Ave.  
Vernon Hills, IL 60061

Fax: 732.676.2875

**Please remit payment to:**  
CDW Government  
75 Remittance Drive  
Suite 1515  
Chicago, IL 60675-1515

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
**BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Purchase Recreation and Community Center Access Control and Security Camera System

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #24

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION      ACTION      CONSENT XX      NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX      Policy:      Discussion:      Information:

INITIATED BY: Richard Grier  
Technology Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

---

**BACKGROUND:**

Securing the Montgomery Township Recreation and Community Center is a high priority item for the Board as well as the staff members. The Township goal is to allow for open yet safe and secure access to the facility by an electronic access control system which is currently in place at both Battalion 1 and 2 fire stations. The system consists of electronic locks on doors that operate via card reader. When a key card is read its number is sent to an access control panel where it is verified against its access control database.

The advantages of an access control system as opposed to traditional key entry are that the system will:

- Fine-tune door access with parameters based on time of day, scheduled holidays and staff level
- Provide automatic record keeping and event reporting
- Immediately allow revocation of access permissions if needed
- Preclude duplication of keys

At the current stage of construction our electrical contractor will require site plans detailing all doors, card readers and video cameras proposed for implementation in the new Recreation and Community Center. Attached is the quote from The Protection Bureau Inc., authorized vendor under the COSTARS Cooperative Purchase Program Contract # 008-166, to provide hardware and software necessary to expand the current system to the Recreation Center in the amount of \$84,302.74.

**ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:**

None.

**PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:**

None.

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

The Second Class Township Code requires that annual purchases of like goods \$10,000 or more require formal bidding in accordance with the procedures in the Second Class Township Code including approval by the Board of Supervisors at a public meeting. Purchases for the Pennsylvania Department of General Services Cooperative Purchasing and the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Programs may be substituted for formal bidding subject to approval by the Board of Supervisors.

Cooperative purchasing programs use the purchasing power of local entities to obtain more competitive

pricing and choice than individual municipalities might be able to obtain on their own. The Township also saves on the expense of preparation of bid specifications, notice and advertising

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

This hardware is included as part of the "Technology" line item in the Recreation and Community Center construction budget.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the purchase from The Protection Bureau Inc., of hardware and software necessary to expand the current access control system to the Recreation Center, per their proposal dated January 7, 2015, under the provisions of the COSTARS Cooperative Purchasing Program.

**MOTION/RESOLUTION:**

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the purchase from The Protection Bureau Inc., of hardware and software necessary to expand the current access control system to the Recreation Center, per their proposal dated January 7, 2015, under the provisions of the COSTARS Cooperative Purchasing Program for a total cost of \$84,302.74.

**ROLL CALL:**

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

**DISTRIBUTION:** Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



SECURITY SERVICES AGREEMENT  
REC CENTER SECURITY  
QUOTE #7662  
January 7, 2015

THE PROTECTION BUREAU  
197 Phillips Road  
Exton, PA 19341  
(610) 903-4900 (610) 903-4976 Fax  
Rev. 100109CTP

**THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE BETWEEN** Philadelphia Protection Bureau, Inc. t/a **THE PROTECTION BUREAU**, 197 Phillips Road, Exton, PA 19341 (610) 903-4900 ("**Bureau**"), and **Montgomery Township**, 1001 Stump Rd., Montgomeryville, PA 18936 ("**Client**").

1. **SERVICES CONTRACTED:** Client hereby contracts The Protection Bureau to sell the equipment and provide services described in Schedule A – Scope of Work for services located at: **Montgomery Township Rec Center. 1030 Horsham Rd., Montgomeryville, PA 18936**

1.1 **OTHER SERVICES:** In addition to material and equipment, Client contracts The Protection Bureau to supply the following services: Service and Repair/Replacement of equipment which fails to function.

**Scope of Work:** Provide and install security systems equipment for new Recreation Center.

Access Control

Upgrade S2 System to an Extreme 64.

Add database partitioning option and set up the Rec Ctr as a new location on the system

Relocate main Netbox to the Rec Ctr.

Make Battalion 2 Fire House location a node only.

Install 6 reader Node in Rec Ctr network room and connect to network

Provide and install Schlage Panel Interface Boards to support the five doors that are being fit with Schlage AD-300 locks by others.

Install lock power supply for three doors, the Child Watch Room and the two outdoor Powder Rooms.

Provide submittal floor plans and wiring riser diagrams and as-built documentation.

**Access / Security Doors:**

Door 101 Main Entry (CR#1)

Electric panic bars with built in REX and door opener by others

Lock power by others

Door contacts by others

**Provide and install mullion mount card reader**

**Tie into rex and contacts**

**Tie into door opener**

Door 107 Side Entry (CR#2)

AD-300 electric lock with reader, door position switch and rex by others

**Tie into PIB in IT Room**

Door S2 Stair Door (CR#3)

AD-300 electric lock with reader, door position switch and rex by others

**Tie into PIB in IT Room**

Door 117 Kitchen (CR#4)

AD-300 electric lock with reader, door position switch and rex by others

**Tie into PIB in IT Room**

Door 104 Open Office (CR#5)

AD-300 electric lock with reader, door position switch and rex by others

**Tie into PIB in IT Room**

Door 109 IT Room (CR#6)

AD-300 electric lock with reader, door position switch and rex by others

**Tie into PIB in IT Room**

Door 112 Child Watch Room

**Provide lock power**

No contact

Electric strike by others

Remote button by others

Door 4/112 Child Watch Room

Door contact only installed by others

Doors 0-1 & 0-2 Restrooms

Electric strike and contact by others

**Provide lock power**

**Control timing of locks and tie in contacts**

Doors 114 Community Room

Locks with latch monitoring outputs by others

Door contacts by others

**Tie into the S2 system. 2 alarms per door. (4 total)**

Door 129 Corridor Exit Doors

Locks with latch monitoring outputs by others

Door contacts by others

**Tie into the S2 system. 2 alarms per door. (4 total)**

CCTV

Install 27 Arecont cameras. (10 outdoor & 17 indoor).

See attached plan for camera types and locations.

Install Exacq NVR with 20 raw TB RAID, 16 usable.

Custom paint approx 6-10 cameras to match façade.

Clarifications:

All locks to be provided and installed and wired by others.

All cabling and conduit and back boxes to be provided and installed by others.

Cabling shall be brought to backbox locations for readers, contacts, cameras, pulled through and tagged.

INTERIOR FIXED DOMES REQUIRE CUT OUTS FOR FLUSH MOUNTS WITH CABLES READY FOR INSTALLTION

INTERIOR SURROUND CAMERAS REQUIRE SINGLE GANG BOXES WITH CABLES READY FOR INSTALLTION.

POE SWITCH PORTS AND IP ADDRESSES PROVIDED BY OTHERS

Rack space provided by Township

Our installation is quoted to be performed by non-union installers and there are no prevailing wages accounted for.

Permit cost will be invoiced in addition to this contract.

**Bill of Materials:** The Protection Bureau will provide and install the following equipment.

Part #	Description	QTY	Unit Price with Costars or better Discount	Ext. Price
AL600ULACMCB	12/24VDC 6AMP POWER SUPPLY W/ FIRE RELEASE	1	\$327.90	\$327.90
712 BATTERY	12 VOLT 7AH BATTERY	4	\$17.90	\$71.60
1W950	CORD PIGTAIL 14/3 LOT=EACH	3	\$23.06	\$69.18
D101	RADIONICS KEY LOCK KEYED 1358	1	\$4.32	\$4.32
5395CG100	HID THINLINE PROX RDR GREY	1	\$175.00	\$175.00
S2-NN-E6-WM	S2 NETWORK NODE W/ 6 READER CAPACITY-WALL MOUNT	1	\$3,332.00	\$3,332.00
S2-INP	SUPERVISED 8 INPUT BLADE	1	\$394.00	\$394.00
S2-EXT-UPG-WM	NETBOX EXTREME CONTROLLER UPGRADE. 64 READER/WALL	1	\$7,695.00	\$7,695.00
S2-DBP	DATABASE PARTIONING FOR ALL S2 SYSTEMS	1	\$6,480.00	\$6,480.00



PIB300-2D	SCHLAGE PANEL INTERFACE BOARD	3	\$275.00	\$825.00
RLBD	SCHLAGE RELAY BOARD	3	\$140.00	\$420.00
			<b>EQUIP TOTAL</b>	<b>\$19,794.00</b>
	<b>LABOR</b>	<b>HRS</b>	<b>GSA &amp; PA STATE CONTRACT RATES</b>	
	Engineering	8	\$ 136.00	\$ 1,088.00
	Project Manager	12	\$ 115.86	\$ 1,390.32
	Security System Technician	24	\$ 115.86	\$ 2,780.64
	Database Programming , Training	20	\$ 140.00	\$ 2,800.00
			<b>LABOR TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 8,058.96</b>
			<b>ACCESS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$27,852.96</b>
IPS04-020T-R4-RAID	EXACQ VIDEO SERVER, 16TB usable RAID 5, 4U (includes 4 cam licenses)	1	\$10,395.00	\$10,395.00
5000-40370	4GB ADDED RAM UPGRADE FOR A SERIES SERVER	1	\$500.00	\$500.00
EVIP-01	1 CAMERA LICENSE FOR EXACQ VISION - PRO SERIES	23	\$142.00	\$3,266.00
AV20175DN-28	20 MEGAPIXEL OMNI SURROUND DAY NIGHT	2	\$1,900.00	\$3,800.00
AV12176DN-28	12 MEGAPIXEL OMNI SURROUND DAY NIGHT	5	\$1,800.00	\$9,000.00
SO-CAP	OMNI SURROUND DOME CAP	7	\$55.00	\$385.00
AV-WMJB	OMNI SURROUND WALL MOUNT BRACKET	7	\$100.00	\$700.00
AV3456DN-S	3MP MICRODOME DAY/NIGHT, WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE SURF MT	4	\$664.00	\$2,656.00
AV3456DN-F	3MP MICRODOME DAY/NIGHT, WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE FLSH MT	3	\$664.00	\$1,992.00
V3455DN-F	3MP MICRODOME DAY/NIGHT, FLUSH MOUNT	11	\$569.00	\$6,259.00
MCDWMT	WALL MOUNT FOR MICRODOME	3	\$69.00	\$207.00
AV5255AM	5 MEGAPIXEL MEGADOME DAY NIGHT	1	\$906.00	\$906.00
MD-WMT2	WALL MOUNT BRACKET FOR MEGA DOME	1	\$115.00	\$115.00
AV5115DNv1	5 MEGAPIXEL FIXED BOX CAMERA	1	\$470.00	\$470.00
MPL12-40	12-40 MM LENS	1	\$223.00	\$223.00
HSG2	BOX CAM HOUSING	1	\$254.00	\$254.00
HSG2-WMT	Wall Mount	1	\$46.24	\$46.24
Materials	LIFT RENTAL 37' WEEKLY	1	\$706.00	\$706.00
Materials	LIFT PICKUP AND DELIVERY	1	\$268.00	\$268.00
Services	Custom painting of 6-10 cameras to match façade	1	\$250.00	\$250.00
			<b>EQUIP TOTAL</b>	<b>\$42,398.24</b>
	<b>LABOR</b>		<b>GSA &amp; PA STATE CONTRACT RATES</b>	
	Engineering	10	\$ 136.00	\$ 1,360.00
	Project Manager	25	\$ 115.86	\$ 2,896.50
	Security System Technician	64	\$ 115.86	\$ 7,415.04
	Database Programming , Training	17	\$ 140.00	\$ 2,380.00
			<b>LABOR TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 14,051.54</b>
			<b>VIDEO TOTAL</b>	<b>\$56,449.78</b>
			<b>TOTAL PROJECT</b>	<b>\$84,302.74</b>

### 3. INVESTMENT:

Client agrees to pay to The Protection Bureau the sum(s) negotiated and contained in the quotation supplementing this Agreement (plus applicable sales taxes):

<b>Total Amount</b>	<b>\$ 84,302.74</b>	<b>Payable upon delivery of equipment and installation. Progress Billing</b>
---------------------	---------------------	--

Unless indicated, pricing does not include Prevailing Wage. If project requires Prevailing Wage, then Client agrees to pay difference between quoted amount and Prevailing Wage.

**4. REFERENCE AGREEMENT:**

This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for five years from the date of signing and shall be governed by the same terms and conditions as the agreement #1207123\_JHL between the parties dated December 15, 2007 with the same full force and effect as if those terms were reprinted herein in their entirety, except as any of those terms may be modified herein. It is agreed that a FAXED signed copy of this Agreement shall serve as and be construed as an equal to an original in all respects.

The Protection Bureau may withdraw this Agreement, at any time and without notice, should the Agreement be modified in any part by Client without Bureau's written approval, or should Agreement not be accepted by means of signature being affixed hereto within forty-five (45) days of the date written above.

THE PROTECTION BUREAU

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

By

---

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

---

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Title (Must be an officer of company)

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name \_\_\_\_\_

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY


---

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of 4th Quarter 2014 Budget Amendments

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #25

MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: xx Information:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gegan  
Township Manager  BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Supervisor  
Liaison – Finance Committee

---

**BACKGROUND:**

Several projects, grants and activities, as detailed below, have occurred during the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of 2014 that require amendments to the 2014 budget in order to accurately reflect these revenues and expenditures.

**Traffic Light Improvements at North Wales and Knapp Roads**

During 2014, the Board of Supervisors authorized the purchase of equipment necessary for the traffic improvements at the intersection of North Wales and Knapp Roads. Funding for this project was received by Wegman's in 2013 and resides in the Capital Reserve Fund. A budget amendment is necessary to accurately reflect the improvements to this intersection in the 2014 budget year.

**Public Works – Snow Supplies – Salt**

In October of 2014 the Board authorized the purchase of 400 tons of salt to be used for maintaining the road conditions during winter storms. This order was used to stockpile the Township to 100% capacity utilizing the 2013-2014 contract rate before the 2014-2015 rate went into effect. This saved the Township over \$4,000 in salt costs for the 2014-2015 winter season. A budget amendment is necessary to accurately reflect the additional expenditures in the 2014 Public Works budget.

**Capital Reserve Purchases Postponed to 2015**

The Finance Department 2014 budget included funds available towards a portion of the replacement cost of an Enterprise Resource Planning Software System. While the Board authorized the award of the contract in late 2014, the project will not begin until Q1 2015 therefore funds allocated for this project will be removed from the 2014 budget. The 2015 budget has been adopted accordingly.

The Public Works Department 2014 budget included funds available for the replacement of the fuel control system for fueling Township vehicles. This project will occur during the 2015 fiscal year and the 2015 budget has been adopted accordingly.

The Fire Department 2014 budget included funds available for the total replacement of the 1989 Fire Truck to occur in 2014. The fire truck was ordered in late 2014 and is expected to take between 8-12 months to build the truck, therefore the 2014 budget should be amended to reflect the 2014 portion of the build and the 2015 budget will be amended to reflect the remaining portion.

**ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:**

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter Budget Amendments.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

With the approval of these Budget Amendments, the Township will continue to operate in accordance with all internal and external controls.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Board approve the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter budget amendments as presented.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the 2014 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter Budget Amendments to the General Fund, Fire Fund and the Capital Reserve Fund as per attached Exhibit A.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

**Montgomery Township**  
**Proposed 2014 4th Quarter Budget Amendments**

<b>Fund/Org</b>	<b>Account</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Current Budget</b>	<b>Expense/Revenue Increase</b>	<b>Amended Budget</b>
<b>Capital Reserve Fund</b>					
30-433	4700	Capital New - DPW Traffic North Wales and Knapp Rd Improvement	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
30-492	4001	Transfer out to General Fund Funding for replacement expenses	\$ 442,650.00	\$ (278,000.00)	\$ 164,650.00
30-492	4004	Transfer out to Fire Fund Funding for replacement expenses	\$ 577,400.00	\$ (288,000.00)	\$ 289,400.00
<b>General Fund</b>					
01-432	4220	Public Works - Snow Supplies Salt 400 tons	\$ 58,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 78,000.00
01-405	4750	Finance Dept - Capital Replacement ERP Software - postponed	\$ 200,000.00	\$ (200,000.00)	\$ -
01-430	4750	Public Works - Capital Replacement Fuel System - postponed	\$ 82,250.00	\$ (78,000.00)	\$ 4,250.00
01-392	3030	Transfer in From Capital Reserve Funding for replacement expenses	\$ 442,650.00	\$ (278,000.00)	\$ 164,650.00
<b>Fire Fund</b>					
04-392	3090	Transfer in From Capital Reserve Funding for replacement expenses	\$ 577,400.00	\$ (288,000.00)	\$ 289,400.00
04-413	4750	Fire Department - Capital Replacement 1989 Truck Replacement - partial	\$ 577,400.00	\$ (288,000.00)	\$ 289,400.00

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Consider Acceptance of Fourth Quarter 2014 Budget Report and Approval of Fund Balance Transfer

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #26

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: xx Information:

INITIATED BY: Shannon Q. Drosnock  
Finance Director

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman

---

BACKGROUND:

The Finance Department has completed its unaudited 4th Quarter 2014 Budget Report. Please see the attached documentation.

It has been the practice of the Board to designate a transfer of increased General Fund 'fund balance' to various funds for future projects.

Staff is recommending that \$1.6M of fund balance be transferred as discussed in the 2015 public budget workshop meetings as described below:

**CAPITAL RESERVE FUND**

\$600K – Montgomery Township Road Program

\$400K – Montgomery Township Equipment Replacement Plan

\$100K – Montgomery Township Operating Contingency Plan

**DEBT SERVICE FUND**

\$500K – Principal Payment on 2012 GO Note

This transfer of funds will allow the Township to continue its practice of conservative fiscal planning and responsible stewardship of taxpayer funds.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the transfer of fund balance as recommended above.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the transfer of General Fund 'fund balance' in the amount of \$1,100,000 to the Capital Reserve Fund as detailed in the attached exhibit A and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that we hereby authorize the transfer \$500,000 to the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of a principal payment to the 2012 G.O. Note held by Univest Bank and Trust Co.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



## EXHIBIT A

Montgomery Township Capital Reserve Fund (30) 2014 Actual		PROJECTED BALANCE BEGINNING 2014	BALANCE ENDING 12/31/14
12/31/14 CAPITAL RESERVE (30)			
<b>DESIGNATED RESERVES</b>			
			3,500
16 Year Road Plan, curbing, sidewalk	600,000.00	1,145,000.00	1,550,103.12
CDBG (\$76K from grant funds)			
Road Paving Paving Materials			
Extra curb, sidewalk and aprons			
Non Liquid Fuel Curb & Sidewalk & Apron			
10 Year Equipment Plan	400,000.00	1,680,000.00	1,959,578.85
Transfer to General Fund			
Curb and sidewalk - Public Safety		99,500.00	99,500.00
North Wales Road Sidewalk			
Park Equipment Plan		418,300.00	349,130.20
Transfer to Park and Recreation Fund			
Fire Equipment Plan		1,073,625.00	1,191,131.60
Replace Engine 18-1			
Basin Equipment Plan		237,350.00	237,350.00
Township Building		50,000.00	50,000.00
Roof Replacement (8th of 10 yr Plan)		223,000.00	223,000.00
HVAC System Upgrades for Township Building		145,000.00	145,000.00
Operating Contingency	100,000.00	680,550.00	780,550.00
NPDES Permit		127,100.00	114,152.90
Yr. 11 Requirements NPDES permit			
New Permit			
TMDL Design			
Replace Township Fuel Station			

## EXHIBIT A

Montgomery Township		
Capital Reserve Fund (30)		
2014 Actual	PROJECTED	BALANCE
12/31/14	BALANCE	ENDING
CAPITAL RESERVE (30)	BEGINNING	12/31/14
	2014	
Storm Water Pipe Replacement Reserve	50,000.00	50,000.00
Drainage Projects	506,800.00	471,891.28
Storm Pipe Winter Drive		
		0.00
Knapp Lane Rd Expansion	300,000.00	261,309.22
Five Points Project	92,150.00	88,762.50
Engineering and Construction/Oversite		
Route 202 /Route 309	82,500.00	82,500.00
Rt 202 - 71 ITS		
County Line Road Improvements	95,000.00	90,874.76
County Line and Doylestown Rd Oversite		
Route 63 ITS	10,000.00	9,035.96
Oversight and Design		
Capital Improvements from Developers	109,000.00	109,000.00
Open Space	3,154,182.15	1,345,271.68
Zehr		
Park Capital Plan	290,600.00	290,850.00
Community/Recreation Center	1,370,000.00	1,370,000.00
Police Radios	131,200.00	131,200.00
Technology Improvements	421,600.00	421,600.00
Subtotal Designated Reserves	12,492,457.15	11,425,292.07




**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

1001 STUMP ROAD  
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936-9605  
Telephone: 215-393-6900 • Fax: 215-855-6656  
[www.montgomerytwp.org](http://www.montgomerytwp.org)

**ROBERT J. BIRCH  
CANDYCE FLUEHR CHIMERA  
MICHAEL J. FOX  
JEFFREY W. McDONNELL  
JOSEPH P. WALSH**

**LAWRENCE J. GREGAN**  
TOWNSHIP MANAGER

**To:** Distribution  
**From:** Shannon Q. Drosnock, Finance Director   
**Date:** January 19, 2015  
**Subject:** Budget Status as of December, 31, 2014

This memo will summarize the Year-to-Date operating results for 2014 and identify the significant activities in fund balance, revenues and expenditures. This summary was prepared based on the financial records enclosed in this packet.

- Exhibit A - Statement of Changes in the General Fund Balance. This statement helps us monitor our annual General Fund budget as well as our current General Fund balance.
- Exhibit B - Report of Fund Balances for All Funds. This report helps us monitor our available balances in each of the Township's eighteen operating/reserve funds and three fiduciary (pension) funds.
- Exhibit C - Capital Reserve Fund Analysis. This report shows balances held in Capital Reserve for both designated and undesignated purposes.
- Exhibit D - Chart Comparing General Fund Cash Balances 2013 – 2014. This report shows our general Fund Cash position during the year as compared to the prior year and assists us in projecting cash flow needs for investment purposes.
- Exhibit E – Local Enabling Tax Revenue comparison graph for 2013-2014 detailing each of the tax revenue streams for the General Fund.
- Exhibit F – Earned Income Tax Revenue comparison for 2009-2014 and projection for 2014.
- Additional Report included – Tax Collector's Monthly Report

**General Fund 01 - Fund Balance**

For the fiscal year 2014, the Township received \$13.39M or 108.82% of 2014 General Fund budgeted revenues, which was within 1% of the revenues received in 2013. General Fund expenditures were \$11.26M or 91.7% of 2014 budgeted expenditures which was also within 1% of the expenditures in fiscal year 2013. At the end of the year 2014 the General Fund balance was \$5.13M prior to any surplus transfer into Capital Reserves for future projects. The various Revenue and Expenditure details are discussed in more detail below.

**General Fund Revenues**

- Tax Revenues - These revenues represent 82% of all budgeted General Fund revenues.
  - Real Estate Tax revenues at the end of 2014 were relatively flat from same period prior year. As of the end of the 4th Quarter, 99.5% of all budgeted tax revenues have been received and processed.
  - Earned Income Tax (EIT) revenues for 2014 were up 9.1% (\$426K) from the prior year. This increase is mainly contributed to the full implementation of Act 32 reflecting more accurate filings and some one-time "catch up" receipts. An additional contributor is an overall increase in individual earned income. Based on analysis this increased rate of tax is the expected new trend and the 2015 budget has been adopted accordingly.
  - Business Tax revenues were up 7.5% (\$207K) as compared to 2013 and 9.2% as compared to budget. This is a positive indication of stabilization / growth for the local economy
  - Permits and License Fees\_– This collective group of revenues was 16% (\$202K) above the prior year. There are a number of new and re-development projects occurring in the Township contributing to this increase in revenue. This group of revenues completed the year 34% above budget.
  - Other Revenue Sources include fines, interest, grants, etc. These revenues were 10.8% (\$104K) below prior year revenues but 2.8% above budget. This was led primarily by a one-time reimbursement for "State of Emergency/Snow Disaster" funding received from PEMA in 2013 which did not occur in 2014.

Budget Status Report  
4th Quarter 2014

- Expenditures

Overall expenditures ended the year within 1% of the prior year expenditures and 8% (\$990K) below budget for 2014 as a result of each department's expenditures reporting under budget for the year.

**FUNDS 04 – 99**

**Fire Fund - 04**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

Expenditures for 2014 for the Fire Fund were \$858.6K. Revenues through the 4th Quarter 2014 were \$929.6K. The revenues include the transfer of the \$310K EIT allocation to the Fire Fund and a transfer of 25% of the Local Services Tax receipts for 2014. In summary, the Fire Fund yielded a net increase of \$70.9K contributing to the \$318K fund balance at year end.

**Park and Recreation Fund - 05**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

Expenditures for the Park and Recreation Fund were \$872.6K. Revenues were \$851.4K. The revenues include the transfer of the \$100K EIT allocation to the Park and Recreation Fund, receipts from the Township summer camp, Kids University, and the Real Estate Tax receipts for the year. In Summary, the Park and Recreation Fund yielded a net decrease of \$21K reducing the fund balance to \$584K at year end.

**Basin Maintenance Fund - 06**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

Expenditures for 2014 for the Basin Maintenance Fund were \$60.1K. The current Township policy is that detention basins will remain the responsibility of the contractor or a Home Owner's Association. Therefore, the only revenue to this fund will be interest and the fund balance will continue to be drawn down for maintenance of existing Township basins. There is \$55.8K remaining in fund balance expected to deplete the fund in 2015.

**Street Light Fund - 07**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

Expenditures for 2014 for the Street Light Fund were \$152K. Revenues to this fund are derived from the annual street light assessments billed with the real-estate tax



Budget Status Report  
4th Quarter 2014

bill. Revenues for 2014 were \$136.4K yielding a net fund decrease of \$15K reducing the fund balance to \$577K at year end.

**Capital Projects Fund - 19**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

The Township uses this fund to account for major capital projects such as improvement projects to Township parks. The 2014 budget did not include projects in this fund.

**Debt Service Fund - 23**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

Expenditures for 2014 for the Debt Service Fund were \$633K. Revenues for debt service payments are derived from interest earnings and the Debt Service portion of the Real Estate Tax (.24 mills) and totaled \$524K. The fund balance for the Debt Service Fund was \$605K at year end.

**Capital Reserve Fund - 30**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

Expenditures for 2014 for the Capital Reserve Fund were \$2.4M led primarily by the Just Compensation payment for 1216 Stump Rd (Zehr Tract). Revenues from the fund are comprised of interest earnings, grant proceeds and transfers into the fund from other funds for future capital projects. Revenues for 2014 totaled \$304.8K. The fund balance totaled \$11.4M at year end.

A report on expenditure and revenues for the individual reserve accounts in Fund 30 has been included in Exhibit D to this report.

**Park Development Fund – 31**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

There are no expenditures budgeted from this fund for 2014. Revenues are received from developers for new residential units per the Land Development Agreement. For 2014 \$33K in revenue was received into this fund. The fund balance of \$333K is expected to be used for the construction of the Recreation Center.

Budget Status Report  
4th Quarter 2014

**Liquid Fuels Fund - 35**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

The revenues of this fund are received from the State as part of the State Liquid Fuels Program. The annual Liquid Fuels Fund allocation in the amount of \$511K was received in April. This amount is \$35K above budget.

The major expenditures from this fund are for Liquid Fuel Fund eligible expenditures associated with the annual street resurfacing and curb/sidewalk replacement program. Expenditures for 2014 totaled \$447K increasing the fund balance to \$182K at year end.

**Fire Relief Fund - 50**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

The State Fire Relief allocation for 2014 was received in September in the amount of \$252K. These funds are by law distributed by to the FDMT Relief Association and are used by the Relief Association to make safety related expenditures on behalf of the Fire Department of Montgomery Township Volunteers.

**Police Donation Fund - 92**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

This fund accounts for private contributions made by residents and businesses to the Police Department and is used to fund programs and expenditures not otherwise budgeted in the Police operating or capital budgets. A total of \$7.3K in donations was received in 2014 and expenditures of \$1K occurred in 2014 increasing the fund balance to \$16.8K.

**Environmental Fund - 93**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

Revenues from this fund are primarily received from the Northern Montgomery County Recycling Commission (NMCRC), representing the Township's share of the DEP Recycling Performance Grant. Funds were received for 2 years in 2014 as the Township had not received payments in 2013. Revenues totaled \$107K for this fund. Expenditures for this fund totaled \$44.2K leaving a fund balance of \$766K at year end.

**Replacement Tree Fund - 94**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

Expenditures for 2014 for the Replacement Tree Fund were \$16.7K. One primary activity in this fund is Arbor Day which was celebrated this year on April 26<sup>th</sup>.



Budget Status Report  
4th Quarter 2014

Revenues to this fund come from Developer contributions and interest earnings and were 339K for the year as residential development continues in the Township. The fund balance grew to \$926.5K at year end.

**Autumn Festival Fund - 95**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**

Expenditures for 2014 were \$38.5K. The Festival was held in September in conjunction with the 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Township. The fund generated revenue of \$44.7K. Revenues to the fund are from contributions solicited from residents and businesses in the Township, sales of event tickets at the festival and a Township provided \$7K contribution from the General Fund. The fund balance at year end was \$50K.

Cc:	R. J. Birch	L. J. Gregan
	C. Fluehr Chimera	D. Rivas
	M. J. Fox	S. J. Bendig
	J. W. McDonnell	K. A. Costello
	J. P. Walsh	R. Lesniak
	A. Shade	V. Zidek
	B. Shoupe	Finance Committee

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2014**

December

	2014 BUDGET (1)	2014 ACTUAL (2)	% of TOTAL (3)	2013 BUDGET (4)	2013 ACTUAL (5)	% of TOTAL (6)	DOLLAR VARIANCE 2013-2014 ACTUAL (2 - 5)	PERCENT VARIANCE 2013-2014 ACTUAL (2 - 5)
<b>REVENUES</b>								
Taxes								
Real Estate Tax	1,590,800	1,607,860	12.1%	1,584,400	1,600,661	12.5%	7,199	0.4%
Earned Income Tax	4,390,000	5,099,792	38.4%	3,935,000	4,673,800	36.4%	425,992	9.1%
Real Estate Transfer Tax	700,000	710,519	5.4%	650,000	1,060,556	8.3%	(360,037)	-33.0%
Mercantile Tax	1,875,000	2,079,555	15.7%	1,930,000	1,898,579	14.8%	180,976	9.5%
Local Services Tax	544,000	566,805	4.3%	542,000	513,146	4.0%	53,660	10.5%
Amusement Tax	77,000	72,114	0.5%	77,000	79,232	0.6%	(7,118)	-9.0%
Business Privilege Tax	760,000	809,555	6.1%	830,000	776,410	6.0%	33,145	4.3%
Total Taxes	9,936,800	10,946,201	82.4%	9,548,400	10,602,384	82.6%	343,817	3.2%
Permits and Licenses								
Building Permits	525,150	800,621	6.0%	595,000	623,400	4.9%	177,222	28.4%
Cable TV	500,000	572,530	4.3%	480,000	536,820	4.2%	35,710	6.7%
All Others	70,800	98,303	0.7%	65,800	108,511	0.8%	(10,209)	-9.4%
Total Permits and Licenses	1,095,950	1,471,454	11.1%	1,140,800	1,268,731	9.9%	202,723	16.0%
Other Sources								
Fines	168,000	168,862	1.3%	135,000	178,452	1.4%	(9,591)	-5.4%
Interest	18,800	15,015	0.1%	29,500	16,608	0.1%	(1,593)	-9.6%
Grants	503,000	491,748	3.7%	426,500	554,565	4.3%	(62,817)	-11.3%
Department Services	70,900	82,822	0.6%	74,900	103,395	0.8%	(20,572)	-19.9%
Other Financing Sources	76,000	101,483	0.8%	85,000	111,356	0.9%	(9,873)	-8.9%
	836,700	859,930	6.5%	750,900	964,376	7.5%	(104,446)	-10.8%
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	11,869,450	13,277,584	100.0%	11,440,100	12,835,491	100.0%	442,094	3.4%
<b>EXPENSES</b>								
Administration	1,254,685	1,118,148	10.7%	1,157,320	1,098,643	10.6%	19,505	1.8%
Finance	1,077,260	795,411	7.6%	858,600	769,437	7.4%	25,974	3.4%
Police	6,202,450	5,890,154	56.6%	5,994,410	5,881,458	56.6%	8,696	0.1%
Code	887,735	771,328	7.4%	829,430	882,725	8.5%	(111,397)	-12.6%
Public Works	1,973,625	1,830,005	17.6%	1,928,780	1,762,129	17.0%	67,876	3.9%
Other Financing Uses	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	11,395,755	10,405,046	100.0%	10,768,540	10,394,392	100.0%	10,654	0.1%
<b>NET REVENUES/(EXPENSES)</b>	473,695	2,872,538		671,560	2,441,099		431,440	17.7%
<b>INCOMING TRANSFERS</b>	442,650	120,421		232,220	210,815		(90,394)	
<b>OUTGOING TRANSFERS</b>	(896,408)	(857,436)		(866,090)	(2,865,010)		2,007,674	-70.1%
<b>(DEFICIT)/SURPLUS</b>	19,937	2,135,523		37,690	(213,096)		2,348,620	-1102.1%
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	2,820,561	2,995,701		2,820,561	3,208,857		(213,156)	-6.6%
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	2,840,498	5,131,224		2,858,251	2,995,761		2,135,463	71.3%

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
GENERAL FUND  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2014

December				DOLLAR	PERCENT
	December 2014 Monthly Budget	2014 YTD BUDGET (1)	2014 ACTUAL (2)	VARIANCE Monthly Budget to Actual	VARIANCE Monthly Budget to Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Taxes					
Real Estate Tax	1,590,800	1,590,800	1,607,860	17,060	1.1%
Earned Income Tax	4,390,000	4,390,000	5,099,792	709,792	16.2%
Real Estate Transfer Tax	700,000	700,000	710,519	10,519	1.5%
Mercantile Tax	1,875,000	1,875,000	2,079,555	204,555	10.9%
Occupation Privilege Tax/Local Services Tax	544,000	544,000	566,805	22,805	4.2%
Amusement Tax	77,000	77,000	72,114	(4,886)	-6.3%
Business Privilege Tax	760,000	760,000	809,555	49,555	6.5%
Total Taxes	9,936,800	9,936,800	10,946,201	1,009,401	10.2%
Permits and Licenses					
Building Permits	525,150	525,150	800,621	275,471	52.5%
Cable TV	500,000	500,000	572,530	72,530	14.5%
All Others	70,800	70,800	98,303	27,503	38.8%
Total Permits and Licenses	1,095,950	1,095,950	1,471,454	375,504	34.3%
Other Sources					
Fines	168,000	168,000	168,862	862	0.5%
Interest	18,800	18,800	15,015	(3,785)	-20.1%
Grants	503,000	503,000	491,748	(11,252)	-2.2%
Department Services	70,900	70,900	82,822	11,922	16.8%
Other Financing Sources	76,000	76,000	101,483	25,483	33.5%
Total Other Sources	836,700	836,700	859,930	23,230	2.8%
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>11,869,450</b>	<b>11,869,450</b>	<b>13,277,584</b>	<b>1,408,134</b>	<b>11.9%</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Administration	1,254,685	1,254,685	1,118,148	(136,537)	-10.9%
Finance	1,077,260	1,077,260	795,411	(281,849)	-26.2%
Police	6,202,450	6,202,450	5,890,154	(312,296)	-5.0%
Code	887,735	887,735	771,328	(116,407)	-13.1%
Public Works	1,973,625	1,973,625	1,830,005	(143,620)	-7.3%
Other Financing Uses					
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>11,395,755</b>	<b>11,395,755</b>	<b>10,405,046</b>	<b>(990,709)</b>	<b>-8.7%</b>
<b>NET REVENUES/(EXPENSES)</b>	<b>473,695</b>	<b>473,695</b>	<b>2,872,538</b>	<b>2,398,843</b>	<b>83.5%</b>

- FUND ACCOUNTING  
DATE: 01/14/15  
TIME: 17:05:16

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
GENRPT41.4GL  
REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: Yr='14'

LINE	DESCRIPTION	FUND 01 DECEMBER 2014	FUND 04	FUND 05	FUND 06	FUND 07
5	ASSETS					
10	SHORT TERM ASSETS					
15	CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	4,891,861.16	326,713.28	579,478.14	55,735.68	575,731.10
17	INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	DUE TO/FROM	92.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	1,413,720.60	24,033.23	18,060.49	120.75	1,848.62
30	PREPAID ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS	6,305,673.85	350,746.51	597,538.63	55,856.43	577,579.72
40	LONG TERM ASSETS					
45	FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55	INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
57	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60	SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
65						
67	TOTAL ASSETS	6,305,673.85	350,746.51	597,538.63	55,856.43	577,579.72
75	LIABILITIES					
80	SHORT TERM LIABILITIES					
85	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	-9,444.34	-344.75	-201.62	0.00	0.00
90	ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES	496,632.98	27,463.33	7,306.70	0.00	0.00
95	DEPOSITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100	DEFERRED REVENUE	687,261.09	5,162.87	5,769.74	0.00	0.00
105	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES	1,174,449.73	32,281.45	12,874.82	0.00	0.00
110	FUND BALANCE					
115	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	2,995,700.73	247,521.39	605,902.49	115,352.14	593,216.91
120	CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS	2,135,523.39	70,943.67	-21,238.68	-59,495.71	-15,637.19
125	SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE	5,131,224.12	318,465.06	584,663.81	55,856.43	577,579.72
130	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	6,305,673.85	350,746.51	597,538.63	55,856.43	577,579.72

- FUND ACCOUNTING  
DATE: 01/14/15  
TIME: 17:05:16

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 2  
GENRPT41.4GL  
REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: yr='14'

LINE	DESCRIPTION	FUND 08	FUND 19	FUND 23	FUND 30	FUND 31
5	ASSETS					
10	SHORT TERM ASSETS					
15	CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	4,076,655.91	0.00	594,694.58	11,409,250.71	333,459.82
17	INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	DUE TO/FROM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	17,926.73	10,389.92	204.39
30	PREPAID ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS	4,076,655.91	0.00	612,621.31	11,419,640.63	333,664.21
40	LONG TERM ASSETS					
45	FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55	INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
57	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60	SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
65	-					
67	TOTAL ASSETS	4,076,655.91	0.00	612,621.31	11,419,640.63	333,664.21
75	LIABILITIES					
80	SHORT TERM LIABILITIES					
85	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
90	ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES	8,768,108.00	0.00	0.00	-0.01	0.00
95	DEPOSITS	245,889.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100	DEFERRED REVENUE	0.00	0.00	7,288.41	0.00	0.00
105	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES	9,013,997.00	0.00	7,288.41	-0.01	0.00
110	FUND BALANCE					
115	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	-1,137,831.08	0.00	712,798.00	13,568,257.16	300,931.42
120	CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS	-3,799,510.01	0.00	-107,465.10	-2,148,616.52	32,732.79
125	SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE	-4,937,341.09	0.00	605,332.90	11,419,640.64	333,664.21
130	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	4,076,655.91	0.00	612,621.31	11,419,640.63	333,664.21



- FUND ACCOUNTING  
DATE: 01/14/15  
TIME: 17:05:16

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 3  
GENRPT41.4GL  
REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: yr='14'

LINE	DESCRIPTION	FUND 35	FUND 50	FUND 91	FUND 92	FUND 93
5	ASSETS					
10	SHORT TERM ASSETS					
15	CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	181,728.17	0.00	710,028.33	16,832.21	765,322.34
17	INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	DUE TO/FROM	0.00	0.00	-87,455.23	0.00	0.00
25	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	-531,324.71	0.00	714.99
30	PREPAID ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS	181,728.17	0.00	91,248.39	16,832.21	766,037.33
40	LONG TERM ASSETS					
45	FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55	INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
57	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60	SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
65						
67	TOTAL ASSETS	181,728.17	0.00	91,248.39	16,832.21	766,037.33
75	LIABILITIES					
80	SHORT TERM LIABILITIES					
85	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
90	ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
95	DEPOSITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100	DEFERRED REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
105	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
110	FUND BALANCE					
115	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	117,475.75	0.00	62,729.92	10,433.31	703,110.35
120	CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS	64,252.42	0.00	28,518.47	6,398.90	62,926.98
125	SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE	181,728.17	0.00	91,248.39	16,832.21	766,037.33
130	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	181,728.17	0.00	91,248.39	16,832.21	766,037.33

- FUND ACCOUNTING  
DATE: 01/14/15  
TIME: 17:05:16

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 4  
GENRPT41.4GL  
REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: YR='14'

LINE	DESCRIPTION	FUND 94	FUND 95	FUND 96	TOTAL
5	ASSETS				
10	SHORT TERM ASSETS				
15	CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	925,866.40	50,124.76	9,879.46	25,503,362.05
17	INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	DUE TO/FROM	0.00	0.00	0.00	-87,363.14
25	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	638.22	0.00	0.00	956,333.23
30	PREPAID ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS	926,504.62	50,124.76	9,879.46	26,372,332.14
40	LONG TERM ASSETS				
45	FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55	INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
57	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60	SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
65					
67	TOTAL ASSETS	926,504.62	50,124.76	9,879.46	26,372,332.14
75	LIABILITIES				
80	SHORT TERM LIABILITIES				
85	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	-9,990.71
90	ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,299,511.00
95	DEPOSITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	245,889.00
100	DEFERRED REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	705,482.11
105	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,240,891.40
110	FUND BALANCE				
115	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	603,956.43	43,940.95	23,615.71	19,567,111.58
120	CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS	322,548.19	6,183.81	-13,736.25	-3,435,670.84
125	SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE	926,504.62	50,124.76	9,879.46	16,131,440.74
130	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	926,504.62	50,124.76	9,879.46	26,372,332.14



Montgomery Township							PROJECTED	
Capital Reserve Fund (30)							BALANCE	BALANCE
2014 Actual					INCOMING	OUTGOING	BEGINNING	ENDING
	12/31/14	DETAIL	REVENUES	EXPENDITURES	TRANSFERS	TRANSFERS	2014	12/31/14
CAPITAL RESERVE (30)								
DESIGNATED RESERVES								
			3,500.00					3,500
16 Year Road Plan, curbing, sidewalk							1,145,000.00	950,103.12
CDBG (\$76K from grant funds)	91,000.00		79,949.60	96,800.34				
Road Paving Paving Materials	0.00							
Extra curb, sidewalk and aprons	20,000.00			37,517.46				
Non Liquid Fuel Curb & Sidewalk & Apron	191,300.00			140,528.68				
	<u>302,300.00</u>							
10 Year Equipment Plan						120,421.15	1,680,000.00	1,559,578.85
Transfer to General Fund	442,650.00							
Curb and sidewalk - Public Safety							99,500.00	99,500.00
North Wales Road Sidewalk	50,000.00							
Park Equipment Plan					16,800.00	85,969.80	418,300.00	349,130.20
Transfer to Park and Recreation Fund	85,800.00							
Fire Equipment Plan					120,000.00	2,493.40	1,073,625.00	1,191,131.60
Replace Engine 18-1	577,409.00							
Basin Equipment Plan							237,350.00	237,350.00
Township Building							50,000.00	50,000.00
Roof Replacement (8th of 10 yr Plan)							223,000.00	223,000.00
HVAC System Upgrades for Township Building							145,000.00	145,000.00
Operating Contingency							680,550.00	680,550.00
NPDES Permit							127,100.00	114,152.90
Yr. 11 Requirements NPDES permit	2,500.00			7,331.72				
New Permit	12,500.00			345.00				
TMDL Design	10,000.00			325.00				
Replace Township Fuel Station	14,500.00			4,945.38				
	<u>39,500.00</u>							
Storm Water Pipe Replacement Reserve							50,000.00	50,000.00
Drainage Projects				34,908.72			506,800.00	471,891.28
Storm Pipe Winter Drive	400,000.00							
	<u>400,000.00</u>							
Knapp Lane Rd Expansion				4,690.78			300,000.00	295,309.22
Five Points Project				3,387.50			92,150.00	88,762.50
Engineering and Construction/Oversite	10,000.00							
Route 202 /Route 309							82,500.00	82,500.00
Rt 202 - 71 ITS	5,000.00							
County Line Road Improvements				4,125.24			95,000.00	90,874.76
County Line and Doylestown Rd Over	10,000.00							
Route 63 ITS				964.04			10,000.00	9,035.96
Oversight and Design	10,000.00							
Capital Improvements from Developers							109,000.00	109,000.00
Open Space				1,808,910.47			3,154,162.15	1,345,271.68
Zehr	100,000.00							
Park Capital Plan			250.00				290,600.00	290,850.00
Community/Recreation Center							1,370,000.00	1,370,000.00
Police Radios							131,200.00	131,200.00
Technology Improvements							421,600.00	421,600.00
Subtotal Designated Reserves			83,699.60	2,144,780.33	136,800.00	208,884.35	12,482,457.15	10,359,282.07

Montgomery Township Capital Reserve Fund (30)							
2014 Actual	12/31/14	DETAIL	REVENUES	EXPENDITURES	INCOMING TRANSFERS	OUTGOING TRANSFERS	PROJECTED BALANCE BEGINNING 2014
CAPITAL RESERVE (30)							BALANCE ENDING 12/31/14
UNDESIGNATED RESERVES	DETAIL	REVENUE	EXPENDITURE			PROJ. BEG. BALANCE	BALANCE ENDING 12/31/14
INTEREST		55,676.90					
ADMINISTRATION							
Adobe Premier - video editing	2,300.00		487.82				
4 drawer fire proof cabinet	1,400.00						
4 drawer lateral locking cabinet	1,000.00						
Blinds for Twp meeting room	5,000.00		4,698.00				
	<u>9,700.00</u>						
FINANCE							
Network Hard Drive	2,500.00		1,767.36				
PC for IT Technician	1,500.00		2,283.76				
	<u>4,000.00</u>						
POLICE		15,000.00	(40.91)				
Colt Law Enforcement Carbine	1,000.00		1,143.20				
Network Storage Device in-car camera data	1,000.00		792.79				
Chairs Squad Room	1,200.00		1,194.00				
Network Storage Device Video files	1,000.00						
Illuminated Police Sign	8,000.00						
	<u>12,200.00</u>						
FIRE			5,195.00				
Emergency Vehicle Equipment	3,500.00		333.27				
Portable Radios (from grant)	15,000.00	13,619.31	14,198.40				
	<u>18,500.00</u>						
PLANNING							
Handheld GPS Device	<u>5,000.00</u>						
PUBLIC WORKS			46,768.24				
Underground storage tank lead detection			1,375.00				
PARK AND RECREATION							
Small Boom Sprayer	4,900.00		4,677.00				
CapturePoint Reservation Module	1,500.00						
Tables and Benches	3,000.00						
Whistestop Park Pavilion	<u>9,400.00</u>		19,116.25				
Subtotal Undesignated Expenditures		<u>84,296.21</u>	<u>103,989.20</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,075,800.00</u>	<u>1,036,347.59</u>
Total All Reserves		167,995.81	2,248,769.53	136,800.00	208,884.35	13,568,257.15	11,415,399.08

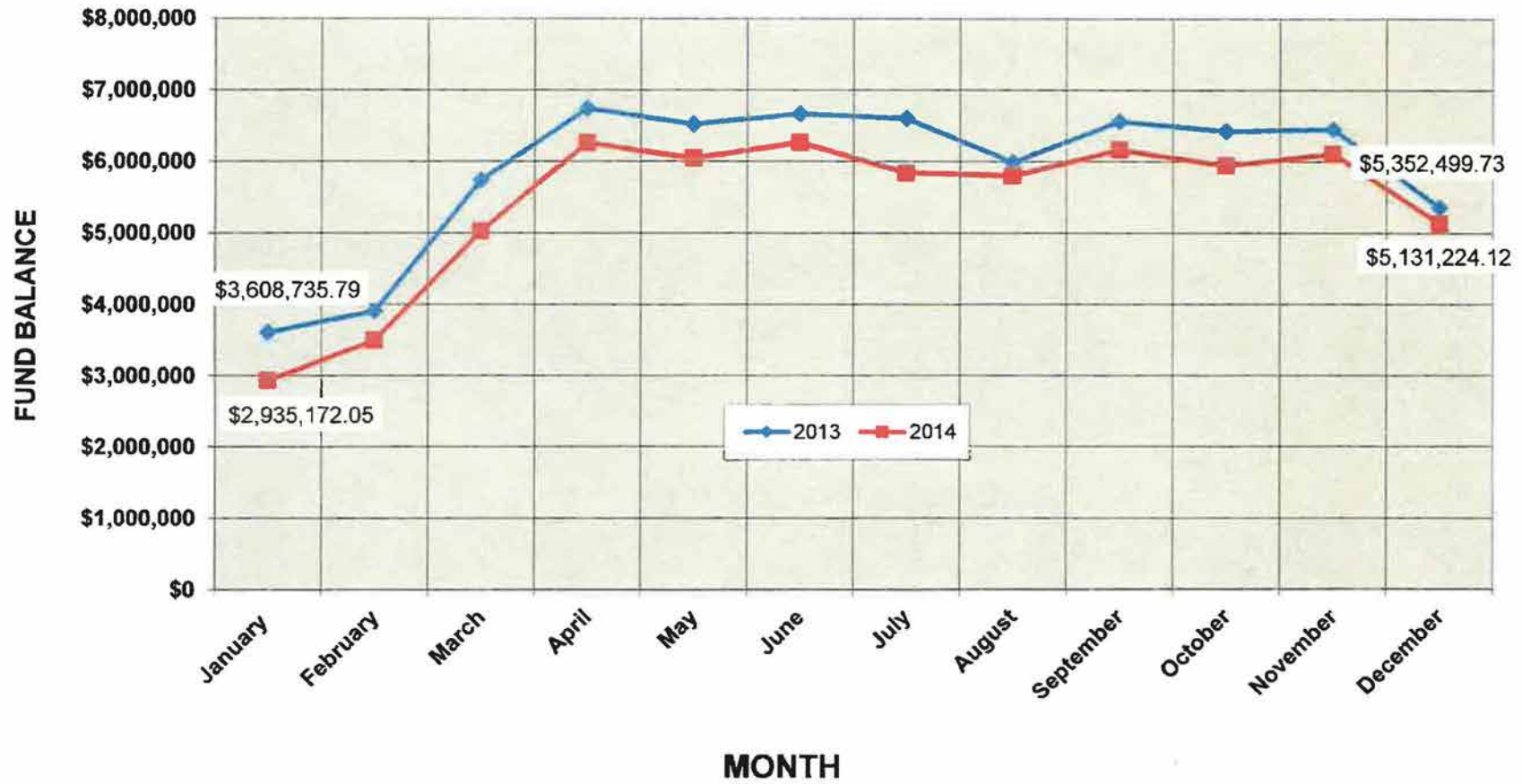
### Cash Balance - General Fund 2013

	<b>Beginning Bal</b>	<b>Revenues</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>
January	\$3,208,857.09	\$783,578.71	\$383,700.01	\$3,608,735.79
February	\$3,608,735.79	\$1,077,039.38	\$778,801.40	\$3,906,973.77
March	\$3,906,973.77	\$2,799,363.31	\$975,200.78	\$5,731,136.30
April	\$5,731,136.30	\$1,863,594.58	\$851,475.87	\$6,743,255.01
May	\$6,743,255.01	\$743,207.15	\$964,843.49	\$6,521,618.67
June	\$6,521,618.67	\$974,067.56	\$828,811.65	\$6,666,874.58
July	\$6,666,874.58	\$909,696.50	\$975,701.77	\$6,600,869.31
August	\$6,600,869.31	\$568,394.25	\$1,186,093.68	\$5,983,169.88
September	\$5,983,169.88	\$1,319,364.24	\$741,474.27	\$6,561,059.85
October	\$6,561,059.85	\$715,375.52	\$852,430.62	\$6,424,004.75
November	\$6,424,004.75	\$944,630.09	\$911,764.22	\$6,456,870.62
December (prior to surplus balance transfer)	\$6,456,870.62	\$704,793.21	\$1,809,164.10	\$5,352,499.73
	<b>PROJECTED</b>	<b>\$13,403,104.50</b>	<b>\$11,259,461.86</b>	
	<b>FINAL BUDGET</b>	<b>\$11,672,320.00</b>	<b>\$11,834,630.00</b>	
	<b>OVER/(UNDER)</b>	<b>\$1,730,784.50</b>	<b>(\$575,168.14)</b>	
	<b>OVER/(UNDER)</b>	<b>14.83%</b>	<b>-4.86%</b>	

### General Fund Cash Balance Projection 2014

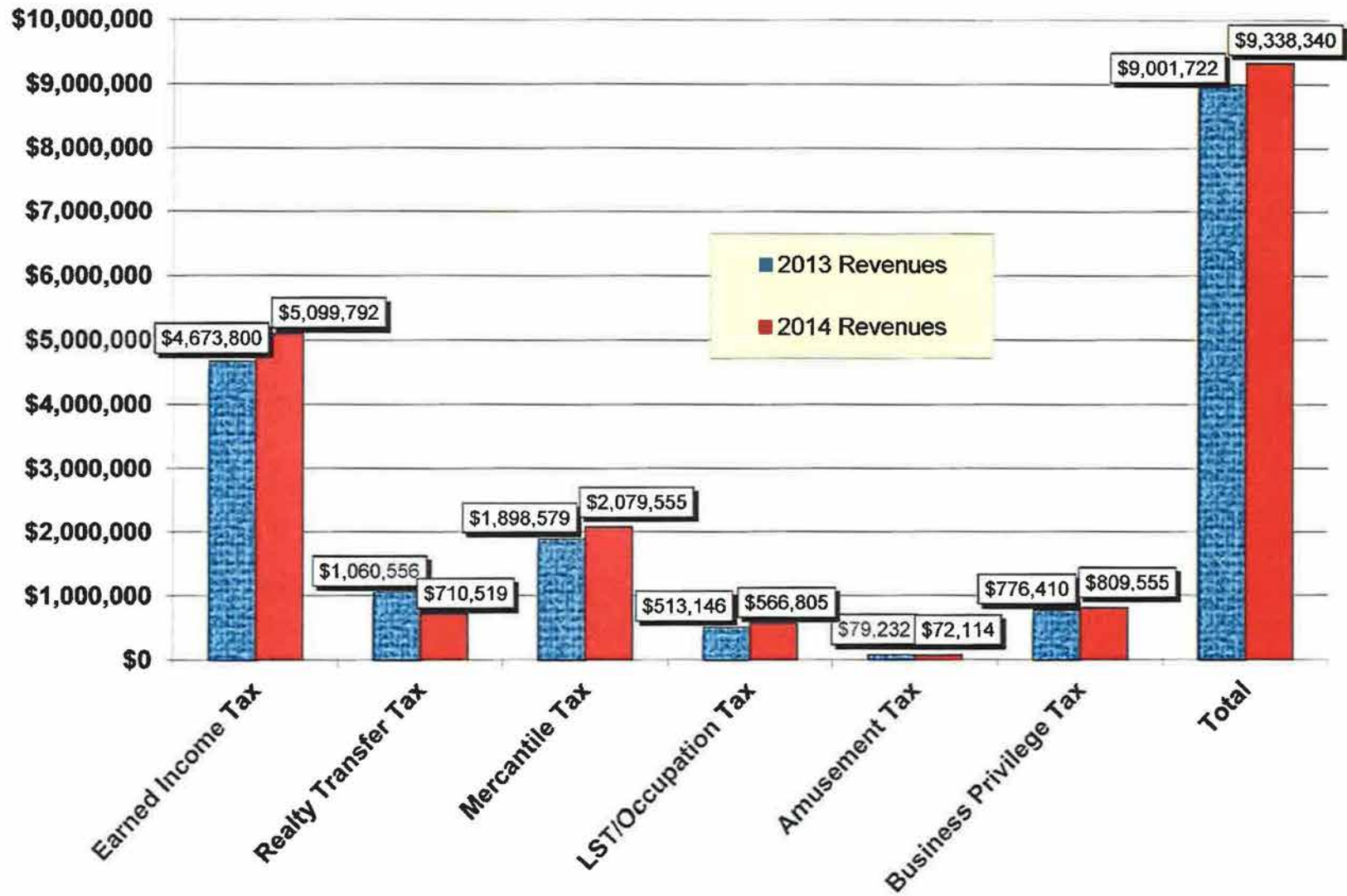
January	\$2,995,700.73	\$544,631.00	\$605,159.68	\$2,935,172.05
February	\$2,935,172.05	\$1,436,359.09	\$868,882.74	\$3,502,648.40
March	\$3,502,648.40	\$2,473,396.22	\$946,021.75	\$5,030,022.87
April	\$5,030,022.87	\$2,124,059.57	\$892,930.87	\$6,261,151.57
May	\$6,261,151.57	\$677,074.11	\$895,547.07	\$6,042,678.61
June	\$6,042,678.61	\$1,019,386.31	\$795,531.65	\$6,266,533.27
July	\$6,266,533.27	\$777,413.07	\$1,204,730.23	\$5,839,216.11
August	\$5,839,216.11	\$852,492.25	\$889,806.59	\$5,801,901.77
September	\$5,801,901.77	\$1,129,702.04	\$767,197.55	\$6,164,406.26
October	\$6,164,406.26	\$654,741.93	\$875,822.28	\$5,943,325.91
November	\$5,943,325.91	\$1,035,414.74	\$870,178.76	\$6,108,561.89
December	\$6,108,561.89	\$673,335.31	\$1,650,673.08	\$5,131,224.12
	<b>PROJECTED</b>	<b>\$13,398,005.64</b>	<b>\$11,262,482.25</b>	
	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>\$12,312,100.00</b>	<b>\$12,285,763.00</b>	
	<b>OVER/(UNDER)</b>	<b>\$1,085,905.64</b>	<b>(\$1,023,280.75)</b>	
	<b>OVER/(UNDER)</b>	<b>8.82%</b>	<b>-8.33%</b>	

**GENERAL FUND CASH BALANCE  
2013 ACTUAL VS 2014 PROJECTION  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2014**





**Local Enabling Tax Revenue  
Comparison 2013 - 2014  
As of December 31, 2014**



## EIT Revenues - All Funds 2009-2014

	2009 Actual	2010 Actual	2011 Actual	2012 Actual	2013 Actual	2014 Projection	
January	\$ 198,653.38	\$ 155,295.63	\$ 158,257.14	\$ 197,259.13	\$ 535,759.55	\$ 249,949.20	A
February	\$ 514,210.32	\$ 572,852.38	\$ 410,595.47	\$ 538,222.66	\$ 397,017.02	\$ 813,824.55	A
March	\$ 339,228.16	\$ 277,442.94	\$ 464,181.56	\$ 307,230.24	\$ 666,263.64	\$ 292,691.28	A
April	\$ 356,292.49	\$ 389,664.19	\$ 383,464.33	\$ 496,591.48	\$ 381,095.99	\$ 315,738.21	A
May	\$ 721,936.71	\$ 799,890.40	\$ 534,941.46	\$ 476,145.96	\$ 320,503.58	\$ 380,377.66	A
June	\$ 276,479.82	\$ 142,114.32	\$ 353,990.62	\$ 301,908.59	\$ 653,590.27	\$ 708,867.46	A
July	\$ 105,750.48	\$ 129,589.83	\$ 166,301.55	\$ 356,442.04	\$ 390,585.66	\$ 318,251.22	A
August	\$ 632,303.66	\$ 587,764.98	\$ 386,899.05	\$ 359,978.62	\$ 297,611.83	\$ 564,576.40	A
September	\$ 203,019.57	\$ 205,802.98	\$ 487,611.63	\$ 241,508.20	\$ 443,941.20	\$ 533,453.92	A
October	\$ 158,849.96	\$ 142,752.49	\$ 110,403.82	\$ 390,398.27	\$ 240,987.76	\$ 172,392.63	A
November	\$ 577,861.85	\$ 449,050.83	\$ 488,346.94	\$ 352,140.12	\$ 604,921.93	\$ 680,190.01	A
December	\$ 62,726.74	\$ 305,104.26	\$ 340,772.63	\$ 426,915.26	\$ 414,332.39	\$ 479,479.59	A
Subtotal collections	\$ 4,147,313.14	\$ 4,157,325.23	\$ 4,285,766.20	\$ 4,444,740.57	\$ 5,346,610.82	\$ 5,509,792.13	
		0.24%	3.09%	3.71%	20.29%	3.05%	

**Tax Collector's Monthly Report to Taxing Districts**  
**For the Month of DEC 2014**  
**Montgomery Township**

	Real Estate	Interim 2013	Interim 2014	Street Light	
<b>A. Collections</b>					
1. Balance Collectable - Beginning of Month	33,162.43	\$ 110.61	\$ 8,613.72	\$ 860.00	
2A. Additions: During the Month ( * )			\$ 615.63		
2B. Deductions: Credits During the Month - (from line 17)					
3. Total Collectable	\$ 33,162.43	\$ 110.61	\$ 9,229.35	\$ 860.00	
4. Less: Face Collections for the Month	\$ 8,610.81	\$ 31.03	\$ 3,905.84	\$ 440.00	
5. Less: Deletions from the List ( * )					
6. Less: Exonerations ( * )					
7. Less: Liens/Non-Lienable Installments ( * )	\$ 24,551.62	\$ 79.58	\$ 658.76	\$ 420.00	
8. Balance Collectable - End of Month	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,664.75	\$ -	
<b>B. Reconciliation of Cash Collected</b>					
9. Face Amount of Collections - (must agree with line 4)	\$ 8,610.81	\$ 31.03	\$ 3,905.84	\$ 440.00	
10. Plus: Penalties	\$ 861.09	\$ 3.10	\$ 18.84	\$ 44.00	
11. Less: Discounts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 71.21		
12. Total Cash Collected per Column	\$ 9,471.90	\$ 34.13	\$ 3,853.47	\$ 484.00	
13. Total Cash Collected - (12A + 12B + 12C + 12D)					\$ 13,843.50

( \* ) ATTACH ANY SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED BY YOUR TAXING DISTRICT



### C. Payment of Taxes

14. Amount Remitted During the Month ( \* )

Date	Transaction #	Amount	TOTAL ALL TAXES
01/12/15		13,843.50	
		Total	\$ 13,843.50

15.	Amount Paid with this Report Applicable to this Reporting Month	Transaction #	
16.	Total Remitted This Month		\$ 13,843.50

17. List, Other Credit Adjustments ( \* )

[illegible]

18. Interest Earnings (if applicable) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TAXING DISTRICT USE (OPTIONAL)

Category	Current Month	Previous Month	Change
Carryover from Previous Month			

Amount Collected This Month

**Less Amount Paid this Month**

Ending Balance	\$	-
----------------	----	---

## Tax Collector

Date \_\_\_\_\_

I verify this is a complete and accurate reporting of the balance collectable, taxes collected and remitted for the month.

Received by (taxing district): \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

I acknowledge the receipt of this report.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

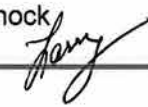
---

SUBJECT: Authorize Appointment of Finance Director as Trustee for Delaware Valley Health Trust

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #27

MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: xx Information:

INITIATED BY: Shannon Q. Drosnock  
Finance Director  BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman

---

BACKGROUND:

The Delaware Valley Health Trust (DVHT) is one of three Delaware Valley Trusts in which the Township is a member municipality. The Health Trust is the youngest of the Trusts and is approaching its 16<sup>th</sup> anniversary in April.

The Health Trust is governed by a Board of Trustees comprised of a representative from each member municipality. The governing body of each municipal member selects an appointed or elected official to serve as a Trustee on the Board of Trustees. Each municipality receives one vote on the Board; voting is not weighted.

Currently the Township Manager/Secretary, Lawrence J. Gregan, is the selected Trustee representing Montgomery Township on each of the three Trusts in which the Township is a member; Delaware Valley Insurance Trust (DVIT), Delaware Valley Worker's Compensation Trust (DWWCT) and Delaware Valley Health Trust (DVHT).

Staff is asking the Board to appoint the Finance Director/Treasurer, Shannon Q. Drosnock, as the Trustee representing Montgomery Township for the Health Trust (DVHT).

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending that the Board to appoint the Finance Director/Treasurer, Shannon Q. Drosnock, as the Trustee representing Montgomery Township for the Health Trust (DVHT).

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby appoint the Finance Director/Treasurer, Shannon Q. Drosnock, as the Trustee representing Montgomery Township for the Delaware Valley Health Trust (DVHT).

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of PADEP Sewage Facilities Planning Module – Montgomery Mall Restaurants

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #28

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION      ACTION    XX      NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX    Information:    Discussion:    Policy:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe  
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox  
Chairman

BACKGROUND:

This application is for interior renovations at Montgomery Mall. The Township's Act 537 Plan is its plan for sewer service and the MTMSA is responsible for the implementation of this plan. Occasionally, the plan must be changed due to development and a planning module must be submitted to DEP.

Simon Properties proposes the renovation of 9,380 square feet of existing retail space within the Montgomery Mall to create two new restaurant spaces. Also proposed is the addition of a pad site with a 6,328 square foot footprint and 965 square feet of outdoor seating for future restaurant development. The proposed project will generate an estimated 9,810 gallons per day/39 EDUs of sewage flows. The flows will be conveyed and treated by the Hatfield Township sewer system

The Module was reviewed and recommended for approval by the Township Planning Commission at its meeting on November 20, 2014.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve the DEP Sewage Facilities Planning Module.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Acceptance of the DEP Sewage Facilities Planning Module.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The resolution is attached.

MOTION \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Resolution #

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Environmental Protection requires that a municipality amend its Sewage Facilities Plan for any new development; and

**WHEREAS**, an application has been submitted to DEP for interior renovations at Montgomery Mall, located at Bethlehem Pike; and

**WHEREAS**, this Planning Module has been reviewed by the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority and found to be acceptable.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the application for Montgomery Mall.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

DATE:

VOTE:

xc: Applicant, F. Bartle, MTMSA, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, Minute Book, Resolution File, File





PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

January 5, 2015

SDBG1310

Mr. Bruce Shoupe  
Montgomery Township  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18396-9605

**RE: MONGTOMERY MALL INTERIOR RENOVATIONS  
SEWER PLANNING MODULE**

Dear Ms. Shoupe:

On behalf of Simon Property Group, Pennoni Associates Inc. is submitting the revised Sewer Planning Module for approval by Montgomery Township. The Sewer Planning Module has been revised with consideration of CKS Engineers, Inc. letter dated December 15, 2014. The completed Sewer Module includes the necessary components for approval by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors.

I would like to thank you in advance for your help on this project. Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at (610) 422-2459 or [cpoterjoy@pennoni.com](mailto:cpoterjoy@pennoni.com).

Sincerely,

**PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.**

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "C. Poterjoy", is written over a light blue horizontal line.

Christopher Poterjoy, PE  
Staff Engineer

CRP/crp

Enclosures

cc: File

## **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The project site is located at the Montgomery Mall, which is located at 230 Montgomery Mall in North Wales, Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, PA. The existing mall building was built in 1974 and is approximately 38-years old. The site is zoned RS, Regional Shopping Center District by the Montgomery Township Zoning Code.

The proposed project consists of removing 9,380-sf of existing retail space and replacing with two new restaurants within the mall. Also proposed is the addition of a pad site with a 6,328-sf footprint and 965-sf of outdoor seating for future restaurant development. Photographs of the existing mall within the project area have been included.

Currently the site contains an existing building, associated paving, and maintained lawn areas. The site also contains two detention basins, which were designed to provide stormwater management for the existing site. The existing detention basins are located in different watersheds. The basin located along North Wales Road in the northwest corner of the property drains to the Wissahickon Creek, which is classified as Trout Stocking Fishes, Migratory Fishes (TSF-MF) by Title 25, Chapter 93 of the Pennsylvania Code. The basin located along Route 202/Dekalb Pike in the southeast corner of the property drains to There are no known wetlands on-site.

The proposed project will disturb approximately 0.44-acres and will require an NPDES Permit for construction activities. A Sewage Facilities Planning Module is required for the additional sewage flows that will be required for this project.



## Completeness Checklist

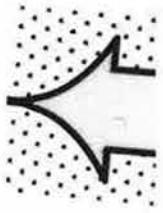
The individual completing the component should use the checklist below to assure that all items are included in the module package. The municipality should confirm that the required items have been included within 10 days of receipt, and if complete, sign and date the checklist.

### Sewage Collection and Treatment Facilities

- ☒ Name and Address of land development project.
- ☒ U.S.G.S. 7.5 minute topographic map with development area plotted.
- ☒ Project Narrative.
- ☐ Letter from water company (if applicable).
- ☒ Alternative Analysis Narrative.
- ☐ Details of chosen financial assurance method.
- ☐ Proof of Public Notification (if applicable).
- ☒ Name of existing collection and conveyance facilities.
- ☒ Name and NPDES number of existing treatment facility to serve proposed development.
- ☒ Plot plan of project with required information.
- ☒ Total sewage flows to facilities table.
- ☒ Signature of existing collection and/or conveyance Chapter 94 report preparer.
- ☒ Signature of existing treatment facility Chapter 94 report preparer.
- ☐ Letter granting allocation to project (if applicable).
- ☒ Signature acknowledging False Swearing Statement.
- ☒ Completed Component 4 (Planning Agency Review) for each existing planning agency and health department.
- ☒ Information on selected treatment and disposal option.
- ☐ Permeability information (if applicable).
- ☐ Preliminary hydrogeology (if applicable).
- ☐ Detailed hydrogeology (if applicable).

### Municipal Action

- ☒ Component 3 (Sewage Collection and Treatment Facilities).
- ☒ Component 4 (Planning Agency Comments and Responses).
- ☐ Proof of Public Notification.
- ☐ Long-term operation and maintenance option selection.
- ☐ Comments, and responses to comments generated by public notification.
- ☒ Transmittal Letter



---

Signature of Municipal Official

---

Date submittal determined complete



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
BUREAU OF WATER STANDARDS AND FACILITY REGULATION

TRANSMITTAL LETTER  
FOR SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE

DEP USE ONLY				
DEP CODE #	APS ID #	CLIENT ID #	SITE ID #	AUTH. ID #

TO: Approving Agency (DEP or delegated local agency)  
Southeast Regional Office  
2 East Main Street  
Norristown, PA 19401

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Dear Sir:

Attached please find a completed Sewage Facilities Planning Module prepared by Michael Kissinger, PE  
(Name)  
Project Engineer, Pennoni Associates Inc. for Simon Property Group

(Title) a subdivision, commercial, or industrial facility located in Montgomery Township (Name)

Montgomery County.  
(City, Borough, Township)

Check one

- ☒ (i) The Planning Module, as prepared and submitted by the applicant, is approved by the municipality as a proposed ☒ revision ☐ supplement for new land development to its "Official Sewage Facilities Plan", and is ☒ adopted for submission to the Department of Environmental Protection ☒ transmitted to the delegated local agency for approval in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 71 and the Sewage Facilities Act, OR
- ☐ (ii) The Planning Module will not be approved by the municipality as a proposed revision or supplement for new land development to its "Official Sewage Facilities Plan" because the project described therein is unacceptable for the reason(s) checked below.

Check Boxes

- ☐ Additional studies are being performed by or on behalf of this municipality which may have an effect on the Planning Module as prepared and submitted by the applicant. Attached hereto is the scope of services to be performed and the time schedule for completion of said studies.
- ☐ The Planning Module as submitted by the applicant fails to meet limitations imposed by other laws or ordinances, officially adopted comprehensive plans and/or environmental plans (e.g., zoning, land use, Chapter 71). Specific reference or applicable segments of such laws or plans are attached hereto.
- ☐ Other (attach additional sheet giving specifics)

Municipal Secretary: Indicate below by checking appropriate boxes which components are being transmitted to the Approving Agency.

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Individual Onlot Disposal   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3. Sewage Collection/Treatment | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.A. Municipal Planning Agency Review |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adoption Resolution | <input type="checkbox"/> 3s Small Flow Treatment Facility          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.B. County Planning Agency Review    |
|   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.C. Health Department Review         |

Municipal Secretary (print)

Signature

Date

Note: Please remove and recycle the Instructions portion of the Sewage Facilities Planning Module prior to mailing the appropriate completed components and supporting documents to the approving agency.



## RESOLUTION FOR PLAN REVISION FOR NEW LAND DEVELOPMENT

RESOLUTION OF THE SUPERVISORS of Montgomery  
TOWNSHIP (CITY), Montgomery COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA (hereinafter "the municipality").

**WHEREAS** Section 5 of the Act of January 24, 1966, P.L. 1535, No. 537, known as the "Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act", as Amended, and the rules and Regulations of the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (Department) adopted thereunder, Chapter 71 of Title 25 of the Pennsylvania Code, require the municipality to adopt an Official Sewage Facilities Plan providing for sewage services adequate to prevent contamination of waters of the Commonwealth and/or environmental health hazards from sewage wastes, and to revise said plan whenever it is necessary to determine whether a proposed method of sewage disposal for a new land development conforms to a comprehensive program of pollution control and water quality management, and

**WHEREAS** Simon Property Group has proposed the development of a parcel of land identified as  
land developer

Montgomery Mall, and described in the attached Sewage Facilities Planning Module, and  
name of subdivision

proposes that such subdivision be served by: (check all that apply), ☐ sewer tap-ins, ☒ sewer extension, ☐ new treatment facility, ☐ individual onlot systems, ☐ community onlot systems, ☐ spray irrigation, ☐ retaining tanks, ☐ other, (please specify). \_\_\_\_\_

**WHEREAS**, Montgomery Township finds that the subdivision described in the attached  
municipality

Sewage Facilities Planning Module conforms to applicable sewage related zoning and other sewage related municipal ordinances and plans, and to a comprehensive program of pollution control and water quality management.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Supervisors of the Township of Montgomery hereby adopt and submit to the Department of Environmental Protection for its approval as a revision to the "Official Sewage Facilities Plan" of the municipality the above referenced Sewage Facilities Planning Module which is attached hereto.

I \_\_\_\_\_, Secretary, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Township Board of Supervisors, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of

the Township Resolution # \_\_\_\_\_, adopted, \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Municipal Address:

Montgomery Township  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605  
Telephone 215-393-6900

Seal of  
Governing Body

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
**BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

---

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Advertise – Public Hearing – Conditional Use #C-63-15  
Wilkinson Five Point, Limited Partnership - BJ's Gas Fueling Facility – 5 Points Plaza

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #29

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe  
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox  
Chairman

---

BACKGROUND:

Attached is an application for conditional use from Wilkinson Five Point Limited Partnership. for a retail condominium located at 640 Cowpath Road in the Five Point Shopping Center. The applicant proposes to demolish the existing building and construct a gasoline fueling facility with an associated 157 square foot building, 14 fuel dispensers and a drive-through automated teller machine. A gasoline filling station is permitted in the Shopping Center District as a conditional use.

A public hearing on conditional use applications must be held within 60 days of the receipt of the application or in this case by March 14, 2015.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

The Board must authorize the advertising of a Conditional Use public hearing in accordance with Section 205-156.2 of our Zoning Code for this application within 60 days of receipt of the application, unless the Applicant has agreed, in writing, to an extension of this time.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that a public hearing be advertised for the meeting of March 9, 2015.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The resolution is attached.

MOTION \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND \_\_\_\_\_



ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Resolution #

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby set Monday, March 9, 2015, after 8:00 p.m., in the Township Building as the date, time and place for a Public Hearing to consider the Conditional Use application of Wilkinson Five Point Limited Partnership for the construction of a gasoline fueling station at 640 Cowpath Road at Five Points Shopping Center.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Township Solicitor be authorized to advertise said public hearing date and time.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

VOTE:

DATE:

xc: Applicant, F. Bartle, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, Minute Book, Resolution File, File

APPLICATION  
FOR  
CONDITIONAL USE

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP  
1001 STUMP ROAD  
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936

### Check Off Sheet for Appeal for Conditional Use

Check off each item that accompanies this appeal. If the item is not applicable, put n/a.

- |     |   |       |
|-----|---|-------|
| 1.  | (20) twenty copies of appeal  | (X)   |
| 2.  | (20) twenty copies of plans showing proposed locations of all lots, roads, easements, water courses, tree masses, and areas for open space. | (X)   |
| 3.  | (20) twenty copies of tax map   | (X)   |
| 4.  | (20) twenty copies of deed  | (X)   |
| 5.  | (20) twenty copies of agreement of sale or lease agreement  | (N/A) |
| 6.  | (20) twenty copies of detailed plan of proposed structure   | (X)   |
| 7.  | owners of record of all adjoining properties, and those directly across the street (including block and unit number)                        | (X)   |
| 8.  | (20) twenty copies of exhibits if any.<br>Exhibits would include but not be limited to pictures, diagrams, changes, etc.                    | (N/A) |
| 9.  | application must be notarized   | (X)   |
| 10. | application and all required material to be stapled in pack form as follows:  | (X)   |
|     | a. appeal   |       |
|     | b. plan   |       |
|     | c. tax map  |       |
|     | d. deed   |       |
|     | e. agreement of sale or lease agreement if  |       |
|     | f. applicable   |       |
|     | g. detailed plan of proposed structure  |       |
|     | h. list of property owners  |       |
|     | i. exhibits   |       |

PAGE 2

11. Fees - Payable to Montgomery Township

Residential	\$1,000.00
-------------	------------

Non – Residential Fee	\$1,000.00
-----------------------	------------

Escrow	\$1,500.00
--------	------------

12. Fees – Payable to Montgomery County

Fee	\$ 210.00
-----	-----------

Revised 1-31-08

## Application for Conditional Use

**Township of Montgomery, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania**

## Notice Of Appeal

Appellant:      Name:      Wilkinson Five Point Limited Partnership,  
   a Delaware Limited Partnership

   Address:      106 Commerce St., Suite 110, Lake Mary, FL  
   32746

   Phone:      407-333-8006      Fax:      \_\_\_\_\_

   E-Mail      richard@wilkinsondevelopment.com

Owner:      Name:      Same as above

                 Address:      \_\_\_\_\_

                 \_\_\_\_\_

                 Phone:      \_\_\_\_\_      Fax:      \_\_\_\_\_

                 E-Mail      \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney:      Name:            Robert L. Brant, Esquire

                 Address:        572 West Main Street, P.O. Box 26865  
                                 Trappe, PA 19426

                 Phone:        610-489-9199                      Fax: 610-489-6815

                 E-Mail            rbrant@brantlaw.com



Notice of Appeal  
Page 2

Interest of appellant, if not owner (agent, lessee, etc.):

Owner

1. Brief Description of Real Estate Affected:

Block and Unit Number 6B, Unit 275

Location 640 Cowpath Road, Unit 3

Lot Size 2,916 square feet

Present Use Vacant - former bank

Present Zoning Classification S-Shopping Center District

Present Improvements Upon Land 2,900+/- square foot building

Deed Recorded at Norristown in Deed Book 5406 Page 2216

2. Specific reference to section of the Zoning Ordinance upon which application is based.

Section 230-86. Use Regulations. A. As indicated in table 230-A, Table of Permitted Uses.

3. Action desired by appellant or applicant (statement of proposed use)

Gasoline fueling station

4. Reasons appellant believes Board should approved desired action (refer to section(s) of Ordinance under which it is felt that desired action may be allowed, as well as regulations contained in Article XVII, Signs, Article XIX, Off Street Parking and Loading and Article XXI, Miscellaneous Provisions.

See attached Addendum.

5. Has previous application for conditional use been filed in connection with these premises?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

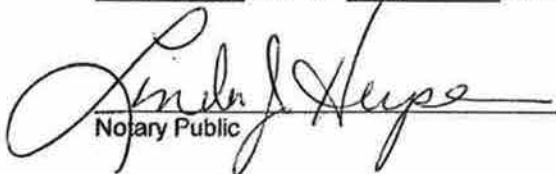
NOTE:

If more space is required, attach a separate sheet and make specific reference to the question being answered.

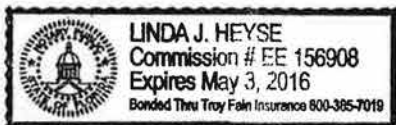
I, hereby depose and say that all of the above statements and the statements contained in any papers or plans submitted herewith, are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS

8th DAY OF Dec 20 14

  
Notary Public

  
Appellant's or Owner's Signature  
Richard W. Wilkinson



**ADDENDUM TO APPLICATION OF WILKINSON FIVE POINT  
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP FOR CONDITIONAL USE APPROVAL**

The Applicant, Wilkinson Five Point Limited Partnership, is the record owner of the subject property, Condominium Unit 3 of Five Point Plaza retail condominium located at 640 Cowpath Road in the S Shopping Center Zoning District (the "Property"). The present improvements consist of an approximate 2,900 +/- square foot building which is presently vacant and was previously occupied by Beneficial Savings Bank. The Applicant proposes to demolish the existing building and construct a proposed gasoline fueling facility with an associated 157 square foot building, 14 fuel dispensers and a drive-through automated teller machine. A gasoline filling station is permitted in the S Shopping Center Zoning District as a conditional use pursuant to Section 230-86. Use Regulations. A. as indicated in table 230-A, Table of Permitted Uses.

The proposed use of the Property satisfies the standards and criteria for conditional use approval set forth in Section 230-156.2.C. of the Zoning Ordinance, including the following:

- The proposed use of the Property as a gasoline filling station does not adversely affect or contradict Montgomery Township's Comprehensive Plan.
- The proposed use is suitable for the character of the neighborhood and the uses of the surrounding properties.
- The proposed use will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties, nor will it adversely affect the public health, safety or general welfare.
- The proposed use will not adversely affect transportation or unduly burden water, sewer, school, park or other public facilities.
- The proposed use shall not overcrowd land or create undue concentration of population or undue intensity of use.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #2- LDS #653-2A - Montgomery Preserve - Phase II

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #30a.

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe  
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox  
Chairman

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by the Cutler Group for Montgomery Preserve Phase II, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$285,491.80, held as a Letter of Credit. This is the second escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$31,965.00. The new balance would be \$231,943.50.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candace Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

RECEIVED

JAN 05 2015

CHAMBERS ASSOCIATES, INC.

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

Joseph P. Hanna, P.E.  
Chambers Associates, Inc.  
2962 Skippack Pike  
P.O. Box 678  
Worcester, PA 19490

Date: 1/5/2015

RE: DEVELOPMENT NAME: Montgomery Preserve  
PHASE: 2

Job #: 105-510H.01-2  
Release #: #2

Dear Mr. Hanna:

This is an escrow release request from CHP Reeves/Cutler Group in the amount of  
\$ 31,965.00. Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted.

Developer Signature

Developer Printed Name

ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.

Mr. Lawrence Grogan  
Township Manager  
Montgomery Township  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Date: 1-7-15

Dear Mr. Grogan:

We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We, therefore, recommend that  
\$ 31,965.00 be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication  
and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected.

Joseph P. Hanna  
Joseph P. Hanna, P.E.

Resolution # \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from the Cutler Group for Montgomery Preserve Phase II  
in the amount of \$ 31,965.00, on the representation that work set forth in the Land Development  
Agreement to that extent has been completed and; WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the  
Township Engineer who recommends release of \$ 31,965.00; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT  
RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of  
\$ 31,965.00, in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are  
authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that  
Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via Letter of Credit  
with Montgomery Township in a total sum of \$ 285,491.80  
pursuant to a signed Land Development Agreement and that \$ 21,523.00 has previously been  
release from this escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board is releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$ 231,968.80  
in escrow.

MOTION BY: \_\_\_\_\_

VOTE: \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

RELEASED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Director



**Chambers Associates, Inc.**  
Civil Engineers & Surveyors  
2962 Skippack Pike  
P.O. Box 678  
Worcester, PA 19490  
484-991-8187  
staff@chambersassoc.com

January 7, 2015

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager  
Montgomery Township  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

**Subject:        *Montgomery Preserve Phase II – Escrow Release #2***  
***C.A. Job #105-510H.01-2***

Dear Mr. Gregan:

In accordance with Section 509(j) of the Pennsylvania Municipal Planning Code, Chip Reeves of the David Cutler Group has requested via email dated January 5<sup>th</sup>, 2015, release of \$31,965.00 for work completed in accordance with the approved Plans.

This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter, in the amount of \$31,965.00 have been completed.

Be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Very truly yours,

Edward Slaw

/jvr

C:            Bruce Shoupe, Montgomery Township  
              Marita Stoerrle, Montgomery Township  
              Marianne McConnell, Montgomery Township  
              Chip Reeves, The Cutler Group

RELEASE #:

2

ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:

JOB #:

105-S10H.01-2

ITEM

UNIT  
PRICE

ESCROW  
QUANTITY

UNIT

ESCROW  
TOTAL

CURRENT  
QUANTITY

CURRENT  
TOTAL

RELEASED  
QUANTITY

RELEASED  
TOTAL

Erosion Control

Construction Entrance  
Stone Inlet Filter

\$2,304.00  
\$115.00

1 ea  
1 ea

\$2,304.00  
\$115.00

\$0.00  
\$0.00

1  
1

\$2,304.00  
\$115.00

Earthwork

Respread Topsoil  
Rake and Seed

\$6.60  
\$0.08

440 cy  
24200 cy

\$2,904.00  
\$1,936.00

\$0.00  
\$0.00

0  
0

\$0.00  
\$0.00

Storm Sewer

15" RCP  
Inlets  
Manhole

\$349.00  
\$1,856.00  
\$1,730.00

34 lf  
3 ea  
1 ea

\$11,866.00  
\$5,568.00  
\$1,730.00

\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

34  
3  
1

\$11,866.00  
\$5,568.00  
\$1,730.00

Curb and Sidewalk

Remove Concrete Curb  
Fine Grade Curb  
Belgian Block Curb  
Backfill Curb  
4" Concrete Sidewalk  
6" Sidewalk/Aprons  
Handicap Ramps w/Truncated Domes

\$5.00  
\$0.50  
\$14.50  
\$0.50  
\$3.25  
\$3.50  
\$551.00

100 lf  
2030 lf  
2030 lf  
2030 lf  
3460 sf  
1782 sf  
3 ea

\$500.00  
\$1,015.00  
\$29,435.00  
\$1,015.00  
\$11,245.00  
\$6,237.00  
\$1,653.00

100  
2030  
2030  
2030  
0  
0  
0

\$500.00  
\$1,015.00  
\$29,435.00  
\$1,015.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

100  
2030  
2030  
2030  
0  
0  
0

\$500.00  
\$1,015.00  
\$29,435.00  
\$1,015.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

Paving

Fine Grade  
3" 2A Modified Stone Base  
5" BCB  
Sweep & Tack  
1.5" Wearing Course

\$0.08  
\$3.80  
\$25.00  
\$1.50  
\$7.50

25900 sy  
2880 sy  
2882 sy  
2882 sy  
2882 sy

\$2,072.00  
\$10,944.00  
\$72,050.00  
\$4,323.00  
\$21,615.00

\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

0  
0  
0  
0  
0

\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

Landscaping

Shade Trees

Acer rubrum  
Acer rubrum 'October Glory  
Acer saccharum  
Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis  
Liquidambar styraciflua  
Nyssa sylvatica  
Quercus palustris  
Quercus phellos  
Tilia cordata 'Greenspire'  
Zelkova serrata 'Green Vase'

\$385.00  
\$385.00  
\$385.00  
\$385.00  
\$385.00  
\$385.00  
\$385.00  
\$385.00  
\$385.00  
\$350.00

7 ea  
5 ea  
4 ea  
13 ea  
5 ea  
4 ea  
4 ea  
4 ea  
11 ea  
15 ea

\$2,695.00  
\$1,925.00  
\$1,540.00  
\$5,005.00  
\$1,925.00  
\$1,540.00  
\$1,540.00  
\$1,540.00  
\$4,235.00  
\$5,250.00

\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

0  
0  
0  
0  
0  
0  
0  
0  
0  
0

\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

Ornamental/Flowering Trees

Amelanchier canadensis  
Cercis canadensis  
Magnolia virginiana  
Prunus sargentii

\$350.00  
\$350.00  
\$350.00  
\$350.00

9 ea  
6 ea  
10 ea  
9 ea

\$3,150.00  
\$2,100.00  
\$3,500.00  
\$3,150.00

\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

0  
0  
0  
0

\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

Shrubs

Ilex verticillata  
Itea virginica  
Viburnum plicatum var. tomentosum  
Viburnum trilobum  
Abelia x grandiflora  
Juniperus p. hetzi

\$65.00  
\$65.00  
\$65.00  
\$65.00  
\$65.00  
\$65.00

5 ea  
26 ea  
23 ea  
8 ea  
11 ea  
7 ea

\$325.00  
\$1,690.00  
\$1,495.00  
\$520.00  
\$715.00  
\$455.00

\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

0  
0  
0  
0  
0  
0

\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

Replacement Trees

Amelanchier canadensis  
Cercis canadensis  
Cornus kousa  
Magnolia virginiana  
Prunus sargentii

\$192.50  
\$192.50  
\$192.50  
\$192.50  
\$192.50

11 ea  
12 ea  
17 ea  
15 ea  
15 ea

\$2,117.50  
\$2,310.00  
\$3,272.50  
\$2,887.50  
\$2,887.50

\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

0  
0  
0  
0  
0

\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00  
\$0.00

Bio-Retention Plantings

Asclepias incarnata

\$2.30

50 ea

\$115.00

\$0.00

0

\$0.00



ESCROW FORM  
PROJECT: MONTGOMERY PRESERVE PHASE II

TWP/BORO: Montgomery  
DATE: 01/08/15

\$31,965.00 AMOUNT PAYABLE  
\$53,548.00 TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE

\$285,491.80 ORIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT  
\$21,583.00 PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED  
\$31,965.00 CURRENT ESCROW RELEASE REQUEST  
\$231,943.80 BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE

RELEASE #:

2

ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:

JOB #:

105-510H.01-2

ITEM

UNIT  
PRICE

ESCROW  
QUANTITY

UNIT

ESCROW  
TOTAL

CURRENT  
QUANTITY

CURRENT  
TOTAL

RELEASED  
QUANTITY

RELEASED  
TOTAL

Carex stricta	\$2.30	50 ea	\$115.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Chelone glabra	\$2.30	50 ea	\$115.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Juncus effusus	\$2.30	50 ea	\$115.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Lobelia siphilitica	\$2.30	40 ea	\$92.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Panicum virgatum	\$2.30	40 ea	\$92.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Scirpus	\$2.30	50 ea	\$115.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
Traffic Control Signs	\$192.00	1 ea	\$192.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Street Lights	\$3,290.00	1 ea	\$3,290.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Construction Stakeout	\$5,000.00	1 ls	\$5,000.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
As-Built Drawings	\$1,500.00	1 ls	\$1,500.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Pins & Monuments	\$2,500.00	1 ls	\$2,500.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00

Escrow Sub-Total \$259,538.00 \$31,965.00 \$31,965.00

10% Contingency \$25,953.80 1 ls \$25,953.80

Escrow Total \$285,491.80

Engineering and Legal Cash Escrow \$25,000.00

Note:

Maintenance Bond Amount for this project is: \$42,823.77

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #3 - LDS#630 – Firefox Phase I

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #30b.

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe  
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox  
Chairman

---

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by Brian Grant for Firefox Phase I, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$2,618,503.16, held as a Loan with Univest Bank. This is the third escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$90,303.21. The new balance would be \$2,099,103.80..

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

## RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E.  
Executive Vice President  
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100  
New Britain, PA 18901  
215-345-4330

Date: 01/15/2015

Development: Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) - LD/S #630

G&A Project #: 2012-09009

Release #: 3

Dear Mr. Dunlevy:

This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$94,042.62. Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted.

**ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.**

Mr. Lawrence Grogan  
Township Manager  
Montgomery Township  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Date: 01/20/2015

Dear Mr. Grogan:

We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We therefore, recommend that \$90,303.21 be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

James P. Dougherty For RSA  
Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Executive VP, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Resolution # \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC for Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) - LD/S #630, in the amount of \$94,042.62, on the representation that work set forth in the Land Development Agreement to the extent has been completed and; WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who recommends release of \$90,303.21; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of \$90,303.21; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum.  
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via Loan with Montgomery Township in total sum of \$2,618,503.16 pursuant to a signed Land Development Agreement and that \$429,096.15 has previously been released from escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$2,099,103.80 in escrow.

MOTION BY: \_\_\_\_\_

VOTE: \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

RELEASED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Director



# GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

**VIA EMAIL**

January 20, 2015

File No. 2012-09009

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager  
Montgomery Township  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference: Firefox Phase 1 (Southern Village) – LD/S #630  
Financial Security Release 3

Dear Larry:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$90,303.21 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Please be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E.  
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Township Engineers

JPD/

Enclosures: As Referenced

cc: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning  
Marita A. Stoerrle, Development Coordinator - Montgomery Township  
Kevin Johnson, P.E. - Traffic Planning & Design, Inc.  
Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. - Boucher & James, Inc.  
Brian C. Grant - Select Properties

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901  
Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606  
[www.gilmore-assoc.com](http://www.gilmore-assoc.com)



# ESCROW STATUS REPORT

## SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 45,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00	
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 357,068.61	
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 235,957.86	

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 90,303.21	\$ -	\$ 90,303.21
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,099,103.80	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,829,461.41

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<b>PHASE I (SOUTHERN VILLAGE)</b>											
1.A. <u>MOBILIZATION</u>	LS	1	\$ 73,227.00	\$ 73,227.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 73,227.00	
1.B. <u>EARTHWORK</u>											
1. Clearing & Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 52,482.00	\$ 52,482.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 52,482.00		\$ -	
2. Strip Topsoil	CY	11,338	\$ 2.47	\$ 28,004.86	7,938.00	\$ 19,606.86	11,338.00	\$ 28,004.86		\$ -	
3. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	16,335	\$ 2.50	\$ 40,837.50	4,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	4,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	12,335.00	\$ 30,837.50	
4. Grade	SY	35,597	\$ 0.28	\$ 9,967.16		\$ -		\$ -	35,597.00	\$ 9,967.16	
1.C. <u>RETAINING WALL</u>											
1. Excavate Retaining Wall	LF	321	\$ 6.40	\$ 2,054.40		\$ -		\$ -	321.00	\$ 2,054.40	
2. Retaining Wall	SF	1,250	\$ 40.00	\$ 50,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1,250.00	\$ 50,000.00	
3. Sleeves for Guide Rail behind Wall #1	LS	1	\$ 1,785.00	\$ 1,785.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,785.00	
1.D. <u>EROSION CONTROL</u>											
<i>Erosion &amp; Sediment Controls</i>											
1. Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$ 3,392.00	\$ 3,392.00	0.25	\$ 848.00	0.75	\$ 2,544.00	0.25	\$ 848.00	
2. 12" Weighted Sediment Tube	LF	31	\$ 10.35	\$ 320.85		\$ -		\$ -	31.00	\$ 320.85	
3. 12" Filtrex Sock	LF	138	\$ 3.81	\$ 525.78		\$ -		\$ -	138.00	\$ 525.78	
4. 18" Silt Fence - Stockpiles	LF	350	\$ 1.56	\$ 546.00		\$ -		\$ -	350.00	\$ 546.00	
5. 30" Silt Fence	LF	646	\$ 1.91	\$ 1,233.86		\$ -	646.00	\$ 1,233.86		\$ -	
6. Super Silt Fence	LF	687	\$ 6.45	\$ 4,431.15		\$ -	687.00	\$ 4,431.15		\$ -	
7. Super Silt Fence w/ Tree Protection Fence	LF	3,000	\$ 6.45	\$ 19,350.00		\$ -	1,696.00	\$ 10,939.20	1,304.00	\$ 8,410.80	
8. Orange Construction Fence	LF	1,520	\$ 1.54	\$ 2,340.80		\$ -	1,520.00	\$ 2,340.80		\$ -	
9. Tree Protection Fence	LF	3,753	\$ 1.54	\$ 5,779.62		\$ -	3,002.00	\$ 4,623.08	751.00	\$ 1,156.54	
10. Temporary Vegetation - Excess Fill Piles	SY	19,360	\$ 0.29	\$ 5,614.40	7,744.00	\$ 2,245.76	7,744.00	\$ 2,245.76	11,616.00	\$ 3,368.64	
11. Slope Matting (North American Green S-75)	SY	3,059	\$ 1.50	\$ 4,588.50		\$ -		\$ -	3,059.00	\$ 4,588.50	
12. Grade Swales #A,A1.5,B12.2,B6,B13)	SY	2,471	\$ 0.55	\$ 1,359.05		\$ -		\$ -	2,471.00	\$ 1,359.05	
13. Swale Matting (North American Green S-75)	SY	2,471	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,706.50		\$ -		\$ -	2,471.00	\$ 3,706.50	
14. Rock Filters	EA	6	\$ 132.00	\$ 792.00		\$ -		\$ -	6.00	\$ 792.00	
15. Inlet Protection Silt Sack	EA	29	\$ 134.00	\$ 3,886.00		\$ -		\$ -	29.00	\$ 3,886.00	
16. Pumped Water Filter Bag, Pump, Clean Water Pump Bypass, Sandbag Cofferdam	LS	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 12,000.00	



# ESCROW STATUS REPORT

## SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 45,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00	
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 357,068.61	
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 235,957.86	

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 90,303.21	\$ -	\$ 90,303.21
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,099,103.80	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,829,461.41

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<i>Sediment Basin B</i>											
20. Strip Topsoil	CY	1,058	\$ 2.47	\$ 2,613.26		\$ -	1,058.00	\$ 2,613.26		\$ -	
21. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	3,683	\$ 2.50	\$ 9,207.50	2,762.00	\$ 6,905.00	2,762.00	\$ 6,905.00	921.00	\$ 2,302.50	
22. Grade	CY	4,737	\$ 0.28	\$ 1,326.36		\$ -		\$ -	4,737.00	\$ 1,326.36	
23. Core Cut & Fill Keyway	LF	275	\$ 10.08	\$ 2,772.00	193.00	\$ 1,945.44	193.00	\$ 1,945.44	82.00	\$ 826.56	
24. Respread Topsoil	CY	1,058	\$ 2.97	\$ 3,142.26		\$ -		\$ -	1,058.00	\$ 3,142.26	
25. Grade Spillway	SY	132	\$ 0.48	\$ 63.36		\$ -		\$ -	132.00	\$ 63.36	
26. Spillway Matting (North American Green P-300)	SY	132	\$ 5.66	\$ 747.12		\$ -		\$ -	132.00	\$ 747.12	
27. Permanent Rake & Vegetation	SF	42,675	\$ 0.29	\$ 12,375.75		\$ -		\$ -	42,675.00	\$ 12,375.75	
28. Super Silt Fence Baffle Wall, 3.05' hgt.	LF	255	\$ 6.45	\$ 1,644.75		\$ -		\$ -	255.00	\$ 1,644.75	
29. 24" x 38" Elliptical RCP (Dual Runs)	LF	88	\$ 143.00	\$ 12,584.00	70.00	\$ 10,010.00	70.00	\$ 10,010.00	18.00	\$ 2,574.00	
30. Outlet Structure (#B3.3) w/Wingwalls and Trash Rack	EA	1	\$ 10,505.00	\$ 10,505.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 10,505.00	
31. 30" x 120" Modified Type C Inlets (#B02, B03)	EA	2	\$ 5,087.00	\$ 10,174.00	2.00	\$ 10,174.00	2.00	\$ 10,174.00		\$ -	
32. Antiseep Collars	EA	2	\$ 1,809.00	\$ 3,618.00		\$ -		\$ -	2.00	\$ 3,618.00	
33. 24" x 38" Elliptical Endwall (#B1) w/Concrete Apron	EA	1	\$ 11,715.00	\$ 11,715.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 11,715.00	
34. 36" CMP Temporary Riser	EA	1	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,900.00	
35. R-5 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	80	\$ 54.00	\$ 4,320.00		\$ -		\$ -	80.00	\$ 4,320.00	
1.E. <u>STORM SEWER</u>											
1. 18" RCP	LF	762	\$ 35.00	\$ 26,670.00	55.00	\$ 1,925.00	55.00	\$ 1,925.00	707.00	\$ 24,745.00	
2. 24" RCP	LF	410	\$ 45.00	\$ 18,450.00		\$ -		\$ -	410.00	\$ 18,450.00	
3. 36" RCP	LF	112	\$ 80.00	\$ 8,960.00		\$ -		\$ -	112.00	\$ 8,960.00	
4. 34" x 53" Elliptical RCP	LF	73	\$ 162.00	\$ 11,826.00	73.00	\$ 11,826.00	73.00	\$ 11,826.00		\$ -	
5. Typc C Inlet (#A01.3, A01.4, A03, A04, A05, A06, B02.1,	EA	26	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 70,200.00	2.00	\$ 5,400.00	2.00	\$ 5,400.00	24.00	\$ 64,800.00	
6. Type C Inlet Mod, 42"x48", (#B03.4, B04)	EA	2	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 6,800.00		\$ -		\$ -	2.00	\$ 6,800.00	
7. Type C Inlet Mod 8' x 8' (Outlet Structure #A02)	EA	1	\$ 12,608.00	\$ 12,608.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 12,608.00	
8. 18" DW Endwalls (#A01.2, A01.5)	EA	2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	2.00	\$ 2,400.00	2.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -	
9. 36" DW Endwalls (#B10)	EA	1	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,850.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,850.00	
10. R-5 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	191	\$ 54.00	\$ 10,314.00		\$ -		\$ -	191.00	\$ 10,314.00	



# ESCROW STATUS REPORT

## SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$	45,000.00
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$	5,000.00
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township			
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$	357,068.61
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$	235,957.86

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 90,303.21	\$ -	\$ 90,303.21
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,099,103.80	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,829,461.41

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1.F. <u>DETENTION FACILITIES #A, B1, B2</u>											
1.	Facility A, Systems #1 and 2, w/ Structure #A7, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-site Backfill (No Fabric)	LS	1	\$ 48,161.00	\$ 48,161.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 48,161.00		
2.	Facility B1, Systems #1,2 and 3, w/ Structures #B5, B6, and B7, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-Site Backfill (No Fabric)	LS	1	\$ 117,195.00	\$ 117,195.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 117,195.00		
3.	Facility B2, Systems #1 through 8, w/ Structures #B10.1, B11, B12, B12.1, B12.2, B14, B15, and B16, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-Site Backfill (No Fabric)	LS	1	\$ 313,500.00	\$ 313,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 313,500.00		
1.G. <u>ROADWAY (Interior)</u>											
1.	Excavate & Backfill Curb	LF	6,117	\$ 3.19	\$ 19,513.23	\$ -	\$ -	6,117.00	\$ 19,513.23		
2.	Belgian Block Curb	LF	6,117	\$ 14.00	\$ 85,638.00	\$ -	\$ -	6,117.00	\$ 85,638.00		
3.	Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade	SY	9,489	\$ 1.12	\$ 10,627.68	\$ -	\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 10,627.68		
4.	3" 2a Modified	SY	9,489	\$ 3.01	\$ 28,561.89	\$ -	\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 28,561.89		
5.	5" (25MM) Base Course	SY	9,489	\$ 19.00	\$ 180,291.00	\$ -	\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 180,291.00		
6.	1.5" (9.5MM) Wearing Paving	SY	9,489	\$ 7.12	\$ 67,561.68	\$ -	\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 67,561.68		
7.	Speed Bump	LS	1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,200.00		
8.	Street Sweeping	SY	9,489	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,138.68	\$ -	\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 1,138.68		
9.	Tack Coat	SY	9,489	\$ 0.19	\$ 1,802.91	\$ -	\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 1,802.91		
10.	Curb & Joint Seal	LF	6,117	\$ 0.63	\$ 3,853.71	\$ -	\$ -	6,117.00	\$ 3,853.71		
11.	Line Painting	LS	1	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,750.00		
12.	Site Signage	LS	1	\$ 2,307.00	\$ 2,307.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 2,307.00		
13.	Type 2S Guide Rail (Includes 3 Terminal Sections)	LF	760	\$ 20.71	\$ 15,739.60	\$ -	\$ -	760.00	\$ 15,739.60		





## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	45,000.00	
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	5,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	357,068.61	
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	235,957.86	
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan			
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014			

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 90,303.21	\$ -	\$ 90,303.21
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,099,103.80	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,829,461.41

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1		
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS					UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
1.H. ROADWAY (Bethlehem Pike)													
1.	Excavate & Backfill, Concrete Curb	LF	360	\$ 5.29	\$	1,904.40	\$	-	360.00	\$ 1,904.40	\$	-	
2.	18" Concrete Curb	LF	360	\$ 13.35	\$	4,806.00	\$	-	360.00	\$ 4,806.00	\$	-	
3.	Saw Cut	LF	450	\$ 3.17	\$	1,426.50	\$	-	450.00	\$ 1,426.50	\$	-	
4.	Excavate for Widening	SY	500	\$ 8.44	\$	4,220.00	\$	-	500.00	\$ 4,220.00	\$	-	
5.	6" Pavement Base Drain	LF	261	\$ 18.93	\$	4,940.73	\$	-	261.00	\$ 4,940.73	\$	-	
6.	18" RCP	LF	65	\$ 55.38	\$	3,599.70	\$	-	65.00	\$ 3,599.70	\$	-	
7.	Tie-in to Existing Inlets	EA	2	\$ 1,725.00	\$	3,450.00	\$	-	2.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$	-	
8.	Type C Inlets (#B1, B2)	EA	2	\$ 3,187.00	\$	6,374.00	\$	-	2.00	\$ 6,374.00	\$	-	
9.	Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade	SY	520	\$ 1.12	\$	582.40	\$	-	520.00	\$ 582.40	\$	-	
10.	8" 2a Modified	SY	500	\$ 11.93	\$	5,965.00	\$	-	500.00	\$ 5,965.00	\$	-	
11.	8" (25MM) Base Course	SY	500	\$ 35.38	\$	17,690.00	\$	-	500.00	\$ 17,690.00	\$	-	
12.	2.5" (19MM) Base Course	SY	500	\$ 14.58	\$	7,290.00	\$	-	500.00	\$ 7,290.00	\$	-	
13.	1.5" (12MM) Wearing Paving	SY	1,133	\$ 9.59	\$	10,865.47	\$	-	1,133.00	\$ 10,865.47	\$	-	
14.	Street Sweeping	SY	1,133	\$ 0.16	\$	181.28	\$	-	1,133.00	\$ 181.28	\$	-	
15.	Curb & Joint Seal	LF	1,200	\$ 0.63	\$	756.00	\$	-	1,200.00	\$ 756.00	\$	-	
16.	Tack Coat	SY	1,133	\$ 0.19	\$	215.27	\$	-	1,133.00	\$ 215.27	\$	-	
17.	Milling for Overlay	LS	1	\$ 7,645.00	\$	7,645.00	\$	-	1.00	\$ 7,645.00	\$	-	
18.	Line Painting	LS	1	\$ 6,540.00	\$	6,540.00	\$	-	1.00	\$ 6,540.00	\$	-	
19.	Signalization	LS	1	\$ 215,889.00	\$	215,889.00	\$	-	1.00	\$ 215,889.00	\$	-	
20.	Type 2S Guide Rail, Remove & Replace	LS	1	\$ 8,350.00	\$	8,350.00	\$	-	1.00	\$ 8,350.00	\$	-	
21.	Figure 24 Signage	LS	1	\$ 2,725.00	\$	2,725.00	\$	-	1.00	\$ 2,725.00	\$	-	
22.	Traffic Control	DY	8	\$ 900.00	\$	7,200.00	\$	-	8.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$	-	
23.	Excavate & Backfill, Place 4" 2A Mod. Stone for Sidewalk	SF	1,400	\$ 1.56	\$	2,184.00	\$	-	1,400.00	\$ 2,184.00	\$	-	
24.	Sidewalk (4")	SF	1,400	\$ 8.00	\$	11,200.00	\$	-	1,400.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$	-	
25.	Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)	EA	4	\$ 500.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	-	4.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$	-	
1.I. ONSITE SIDEWALKS													
1.	Sidewalk (4")	SF	8,700	\$ 8.00	\$	69,600.00	\$	-	\$	-	8,700.00	\$ 69,600.00	
2.	Driveway Apron (6" w/ wire mesh)	EA	57	\$ 1,100.00	\$	62,700.00	\$	-	\$	-	57.00	\$ 62,700.00	
3.	Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)	EA	12	\$ 500.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	-	\$	-	12.00	\$ 6,000.00	
1.J. BIOSWALE CONVERSION													
1.	Convert bioswales A1.5 and B12.2 to permanent infiltration	LS	1	\$ 23,202.00	\$	23,202.00	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	\$ 23,202.00	



# ESCROW STATUS REPORT

## SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	45,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	5,000.00	
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	357,068.61	
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	235,957.86	

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 90,303.21	\$ -	\$ 90,303.21
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,099,103.80	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,829,461.41

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY



## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	45,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	5,000.00	
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	357,068.61	
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	235,957.86	

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 90,303.21	\$ -	\$ 90,303.21
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,099,103.80	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,829,461.41

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<b>Shrubs</b>											
18. <i>Euonymous A. Compacta</i>	EA	10	\$ 65.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -		\$ -	10.00	\$ 650.00	
19. <i>Forsythia Lynwood Gold</i>	EA	10	\$ 65.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -		\$ -	10.00	\$ 650.00	
20. <i>Ilex verticillata</i>	EA	17	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,105.00		\$ -		\$ -	17.00	\$ 1,105.00	
22. <i>Taxus Densiformis</i>	EA	11	\$ 65.00	\$ 715.00		\$ -		\$ -	11.00	\$ 715.00	
21. <i>Virburnum Plicatum</i>	EA	9	\$ 65.00	\$ 585.00		\$ -		\$ -	9.00	\$ 585.00	
<b>Miscellaneous</b>											
23. Seed Mix "A" for Basin (ERNMX 126)	SF	14,190	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,702.80		\$ -		\$ -	14,190.00	\$ 1,702.80	
24. Seed Mix "B" for Basin (ERNMX 127)	SF	12,960	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,555.20		\$ -		\$ -	12,960.00	\$ 1,555.20	
1.N. <b><u>BITUMINOUS PATHWAYS</u></b>	SY	1,645	\$ 35.00	\$ 57,575.00		\$ -		\$ -	1,645.00	\$ 57,575.00	
1.O. <b><u>6-FT-HIGH OPAQUE (BUFFER) FENCING</u></b>	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 10,000.00	
1.P. <b><u>RESPREAD TOPSOIL (8")</u></b>	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	
1.Q. <b><u>MONOSLAB PAVERS (access to sanitary easement)</u></b>	SF	1,310	\$ 8.65	\$ 11,331.50		\$ -		\$ -	1,310.00	\$ 11,331.50	
1.R. <b><u>OTHER</u></b>											
1. Construction Stakeout	LS	1	\$ 46,781.00	\$ 46,781.00	0.15	\$ 7,017.15	0.20	\$ 9,356.20	0.80	\$ 37,424.80	
2. Pins and Monuments and As-Builts	LS	1	\$ 15,675.00	\$ 15,675.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 15,675.00	
1.S. <b><u>10% CONTINGENCY (Phase I)</u></b>		1	\$ 238,045.74	\$ 238,045.74		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 238,045.74	
(Released upon certification of final completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond)											



# ESCROW STATUS REPORT

## SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)  
PROJECT NO.: 2012-09009  
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #630  
DEVELOPER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC  
OWNER: Firefox I, L.P.

	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
CONTINGENCY (10%):	\$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77

	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW:	\$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 90,303.21	\$ -	\$ 90,303.21
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED:	\$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 2,099,103.80	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,829,461.41

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township  
ESCROW AGENT: Univest  
TYPE OF SECURITY: Loan  
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00  
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 357,068.61  
PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 235,957.86

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ # 1	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
PHASE II (NORTHERN VILLAGE)									
2.A. MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$ 46,672.15	\$ 46,672.15	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 46,672.15	
2.B. EARTHWORK									
1. Clearing & Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 49,706.00	\$ 49,706.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 49,706.00	
2. Strip Topsoil	CY	8,228	\$ 2.47	\$ 20,323.16	\$ -	\$ -	8,228.00	\$ 20,323.16	
3. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	12,998	\$ 2.50	\$ 32,495.00	\$ -	\$ -	12,998.00	\$ 32,495.00	
4. Grade	SY	26,957	\$ 0.28	\$ 7,547.96	\$ -	\$ -	26,957.00	\$ 7,547.96	
5. Cut from Stockpile from Phase I	CY	7,648	\$ 2.50	\$ 19,120.00	\$ -	\$ -	7,648.00	\$ 19,120.00	
2.C. RETAINING WALL									
1. Excavate Retaining Wall	LF	565	\$ 6.40	\$ 3,616.00	\$ -	\$ -	565.00	\$ 3,616.00	
2. Retaining Wall	SF	3,600	\$ 40.00	\$ 144,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	3,600.00	\$ 144,000.00	
3. Sleeves for Guide Rail behind Wall #3	LS	1	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 5,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 5,300.00	
2.D. EROSION CONTROL									
Erosion & Sediment Controls									
1. Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$ 3,392.00	\$ 3,392.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 3,392.00	
2. 20" Weighted Sediment Tube	LF	112	\$ 23.98	\$ 2,685.76	\$ -	\$ -	112.00	\$ 2,685.76	
3. 18" Silt Fence - Stockpiles	LF	1,062	\$ 1.56	\$ 1,656.72	\$ -	\$ -	1,062.00	\$ 1,656.72	
4. 30" Silt Fence	LF	369	\$ 1.91	\$ 704.79	\$ -	\$ -	369.00	\$ 704.79	
5. Super Silt Fence	LF	1,022	\$ 6.45	\$ 6,591.90	\$ -	\$ -	1,022.00	\$ 6,591.90	
6. Super Silt Fence w/ Tree Protection Fence	LF	1,423	\$ 6.45	\$ 9,178.35	\$ -	\$ -	1,423.00	\$ 9,178.35	
7. Orange Construction Fence	LF	1,754	\$ 1.54	\$ 2,701.16	\$ -	\$ -	1,754.00	\$ 2,701.16	
8. Tree Protection Fence-Shown on Grading Plan	LF	1,892	\$ 1.54	\$ 2,913.68	\$ -	\$ -	1,892.00	\$ 2,913.68	
9. Temporary Seeding - Excess Fill Piles	SY	19,360	\$ 0.29	\$ 5,614.40	\$ -	\$ -	19,360.00	\$ 5,614.40	
10. Slope Matting (North American Green S-75)	SY	4,235	\$ 1.50	\$ 6,352.50	\$ -	\$ -	4,235.00	\$ 6,352.50	
11. Grade Swales #D1, D2, D7.3A, D7.3B, D17, D24.2	SY	2,685	\$ 0.55	\$ 1,476.75	\$ -	\$ -	2,685.00	\$ 1,476.75	
12. Swale Matting (North American Green S-75)	SY	2,685	\$ 1.50	\$ 4,027.50	\$ -	\$ -	2,685.00	\$ 4,027.50	
13. Inlet Protection Silt Sack	EA	8	\$ 134.00	\$ 1,072.00	\$ -	\$ -	8.00	\$ 1,072.00	
14. Clean Water Pump Bypass, Sandbag Cofferdam	LS	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 12,000.00	



# ESCROW STATUS REPORT

## SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 45,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00	
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 357,068.61	
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 235,957.86	

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 90,303.21	\$ -	\$ 90,303.21
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,099,103.80	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,829,461.41

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<b>2.E. BOX CULVERT</b>									
1. Box Culvert (incl. steel casing)	LS	1	\$ 151,965.00	\$ 151,965.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 151,965.00	
<b>2.F. STORM SEWER</b>									
1. 18" RCP	LF	1,136	\$ 35.00	\$ 39,760.00		\$ -	1,136.00	\$ 39,760.00	
2. 24" RCP	LF	610	\$ 45.00	\$ 27,450.00		\$ -	610.00	\$ 27,450.00	
6. Type M Inlets (#D17, D24.2)	EA	2	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 5,400.00		\$ -	2.00	\$ 5,400.00	
7. Type C Inlets (#B2.2, B2.4, B3.2, C03, C04, D12.1, D12.2,	EA	16	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 43,200.00		\$ -	16.00	\$ 43,200.00	
8. Type C Inlet Mod, 42"x48" (#B2.3, D13, D14.1, D16)	EA	4	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 13,600.00		\$ -	4.00	\$ 13,600.00	
9. Type C Inlet Mod, 48" x 54" (#D24)	EA	1	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 3,600.00	
10. Storm Manhole 48" x 48" (#D12)	EA	1	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 3,400.00	
13. Infiltration Areas D1, D2 & D3 - Convert temp. swales D17 & D24.2 to trenches #1, 2, and 3 (incl. inlets and piping)	LS	1	\$ 69,287.00	\$ 69,287.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 69,287.00	
<b>2.G. ROADWAY SITE</b>									
1. Excavate & Backfill, Curb	LF	3,931	\$ 3.19	\$ 12,539.89		\$ -	3,931.00	\$ 12,539.89	
2. Belgian Block Curb	LF	3,931	\$ 14.00	\$ 55,034.00		\$ -	3,931.00	\$ 55,034.00	
3. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade	SY	6,129	\$ 1.12	\$ 6,864.48		\$ -	6,129.00	\$ 6,864.48	
4. 3" 2a Modified	SY	6,129	\$ 3.01	\$ 18,448.29		\$ -	6,129.00	\$ 18,448.29	
5. 5" (25MM) Base Course	SY	6,129	\$ 19.00	\$ 116,451.00		\$ -	6,129.00	\$ 116,451.00	
6. 1.5" (9.5MM) Wearing Paving	SY	6,129	\$ 7.12	\$ 43,638.48		\$ -	6,129.00	\$ 43,638.48	
7. Speed Bump	LS	1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,200.00	
8. Street Sweeping	SY	6,129	\$ 0.12	\$ 735.48		\$ -	6,129.00	\$ 735.48	
9. Tack Coat	SY	6,129	\$ 0.19	\$ 1,164.51		\$ -	6,129.00	\$ 1,164.51	
10. Curb & Joint Seal	LF	3,931	\$ 0.63	\$ 2,476.53		\$ -	3,931.00	\$ 2,476.53	
11. Line Painting	LS	1	\$ 1,537.00	\$ 1,537.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,537.00	
12. Site Signage	LS	1	\$ 2,307.00	\$ 2,307.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 2,307.00	
13. Type 2S Guide Rail (Includes 1 Terminal Section)	LF	413	\$ 20.71	\$ 8,542.88		\$ -	412.50	\$ 8,542.88	
14. Type 2S Guide Rail - Over Culvert	LF	38	\$ 164.00	\$ 6,150.00		\$ -	37.50	\$ 6,150.00	
<b>Driveway Relocation (NPWA)</b>									
15. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade	SY	178	\$ 1.12	\$ 199.36		\$ -	178.00	\$ 199.36	
16. 3" 2a Modified	SY	178	\$ 3.01	\$ 535.78		\$ -	178.00	\$ 535.78	
17. 5" (25MM) Base Course	SY	178	\$ 19.00	\$ 3,382.00		\$ -	178.00	\$ 3,382.00	
18. 1.5" (9.5MM) Wearing Paving	SY	178	\$ 7.12	\$ 1,267.36		\$ -	178.00	\$ 1,267.36	



## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	45,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	5,000.00	
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	357,068.61	
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	235,957.86	

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 90,303.21	\$ -	\$ 90,303.21
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,099,103.80	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,829,461.41

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<b>2.H. <u>ONSITE SIDEWALKS</u></b>									
1. Sidewalk (4")	SF	11,158	\$ 8.00	\$ 89,264.00		\$ -	11,158.00	\$ 89,264.00	
2. Driveway Apron (6" w/ wire mesh)	EA	58	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 63,800.00		\$ -	58.00	\$ 63,800.00	
3. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)	EA	8	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -	8.00	\$ 4,000.00	
<b>2.I. <u>BITUMINOUS PATHWAYS</u></b>	SY	2,094	\$ 35.00	\$ 73,290.00		\$ -	2,094.00	\$ 73,290.00	
<b>2.J. <u>SWALE CONVERSION</u></b>									
1. Convert temp. swales D17 & D24.2 to trenches #1, 2, and 3	LS	1	\$ 69,287.00	\$ 69,287.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 69,287.00	
<b>2.K. <u>STREET LIGHTS</u></b>									
1. Street Lights	EA	8	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 21,600.00		\$ -	8.00	\$ 21,600.00	
<b>2.L. <u>RESPREAD TOPSOIL (pads: 2"; landscaped areas: 8")</u></b>	LS	1	\$ 16,877.00	\$ 16,877.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 16,877.00	
<b>2.M. <u>PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE (Parallel to Crystal Road)</u></b>	LS	1	\$ 31,476.00	\$ 31,476.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 31,476.00	
<b>2.N. <u>LANDSCAPING</u></b>									
<b>Shade Trees</b>									
8. Acer rubrum	EA	37	\$ 350.00	\$ 12,950.00		\$ -	37.00	\$ 12,950.00	
1. Acer saccharum	EA	6	\$ 350.00	\$ 2,100.00		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,100.00	
2. Betula nigra	EA	10	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -	10.00	\$ 3,500.00	
9. Ginkgo biloba sentry	EA	3	\$ 355.00	\$ 1,065.00		\$ -	3.00	\$ 1,065.00	
3. Gleditsia T. Shademaster	EA	30	\$ 350.00	\$ 10,500.00		\$ -	30.00	\$ 10,500.00	
4. Liquidambar styraciflua	EA	26	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,100.00		\$ -	26.00	\$ 9,100.00	
5. Liriodendron tulipifera	EA	28	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,800.00		\$ -	28.00	\$ 9,800.00	
10. Pyrus C. Chanticleer	EA	22	\$ 350.00	\$ 7,700.00		\$ -	22.00	\$ 7,700.00	
6. Quercus borealis	EA	14	\$ 360.00	\$ 5,040.00		\$ -	14.00	\$ 5,040.00	
11. Tilia cordata	EA	25	\$ 350.00	\$ 8,750.00		\$ -	25.00	\$ 8,750.00	
7. Zelkova serrata	EA	19	\$ 355.00	\$ 6,745.00		\$ -	19.00	\$ 6,745.00	





## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)			
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009			
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630			
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC			
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
		CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
		CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
		ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 45,000.00	
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township			
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan			
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014			
		PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 357,068.61	
		PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 235,957.86	

	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW:	\$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 90,303.21	\$ -	\$ 90,303.21
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED:	\$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 2,099,103.80	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,829,461.41

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<b>Evergreen Trees</b>									
15. <i>Juniperus virginiana</i>	EA	31	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	31.00	\$ 7,750.00	
14. <i>Picea abies</i>	EA	29	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	29.00	\$ 7,250.00	
12. <i>Pinus strobus</i>	EA	32	\$ 250.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	32.00	\$ 8,000.00	
13. <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>	EA	29	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	29.00	\$ 7,250.00	
<b>Shrubs</b>									
19. <i>Chamaecyparis F. Aurea</i>	EA	1	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 55.00	
17. <i>Comus amomum</i>	EA	14	\$ 65.00	\$ 910.00	\$ -	\$ -	14.00	\$ 910.00	
16. <i>Euonymous A. Compacta</i>	EA	4	\$ 65.00	\$ 260.00	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	\$ 260.00	
20. <i>Ilex crenata hetzi</i>	EA	2	\$ 65.00	\$ 130.00	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	\$ 130.00	
21. <i>Thuja O. Emerald Green</i>	EA	2	\$ 80.00	\$ 160.00	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	\$ 160.00	
18. <i>Virburnum Plicatum</i>	EA	14	\$ 65.00	\$ 910.00	\$ -	\$ -	14.00	\$ 910.00	
<b>2.O. RESPREAD TOPSOIL (8")</b>	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	
<b>2.P. OTHER</b>									
1. Construction Stakeout	LS	1	\$ 25,406.55	\$ 25,406.55	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 25,406.55	
2. Pins and Monuments and As-Builts	LS	1	\$ 8,843.00	\$ 8,843.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 8,843.00	
<b>2.Q. 10% CONTINGENCY (Phase II)</b>		1	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 157,305.24	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 157,305.24	
(Released upon certification of final completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond)									



# ESCROW STATUS REPORT

# DEVELOPER REQUEST 1/15/15

Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Cystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$	45,000.00
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$	5,000.00
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$	357,068.61
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$	235,957.86
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan			
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014			

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 94,042.62	\$ -	\$ 94,042.62
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 335,053.53	\$ -	\$ 335,053.53
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,189,407.01	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,919,764.62

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<b>PHASE I (SOUTHERN VILLAGE)</b>											
1.A. <u>MOBILIZATION</u>	LS	1	\$ 73,227.00	\$ 73,227.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 73,227.00	
1.B. <u>EARTHWORK</u>											
1. Clearing & Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 52,482.00	\$ 52,482.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 52,482.00		\$ -	
2. Strip Topsoil	CY	11,338	\$ 2.47	\$ 28,004.86	8541.00	\$ 21,096.27	3400.00	\$ 8,398.00	7938	\$ 19,606.86	
3. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	16,335	\$ 2.50	\$ 40,837.50	4900.00	\$ 12,250.00		\$ -	16335	\$ 40,837.50	
4. Grade	SY	35,597	\$ 0.28	\$ 9,967.16		\$ -		\$ -	35597	\$ 9,967.16	
1.C. <u>RETAINING WALL</u>											
1. Excavate Retaining Wall	LF	321	\$ 6.40	\$ 2,054.40		\$ -		\$ -	321	\$ 2,054.40	
2. Retaining Wall	SF	1,250	\$ 40.00	\$ 50,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1250	\$ 50,000.00	
3. Sleeves for Guide Rail behind Wall #1	LS	1	\$ 1,785.00	\$ 1,785.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 1,785.00	
1.D. <u>EROSION CONTROL</u>											
<i>Erosion &amp; Sediment Controls</i>											
1. Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$ 3,392.00	\$ 3,392.00	0.25	\$ 848.00	0.50	\$ 1,696.00	1	\$ 1,696.00	
2. 12" Weighted Sediment Tube	LF	31	\$ 10.35	\$ 320.85		\$ -		\$ -	31	\$ 320.85	
3. 12" Filtrex Sock	LF	138	\$ 3.81	\$ 525.78		\$ -		\$ -	138	\$ 525.78	
4. 18" Silt Fence - Stockpiles	LF	350	\$ 1.56	\$ 546.00		\$ -		\$ -	350	\$ 546.00	
5. 30" Silt Fence	LF	646	\$ 1.91	\$ 1,233.86		\$ -	646.00	\$ 1,233.86		\$ -	
6. Super Silt Fence	LF	687	\$ 6.45	\$ 4,431.15		\$ -	687.00	\$ 4,431.15		\$ -	
7. Super Silt Fence w/ Tree Protection Fence	LF	3,000	\$ 6.45	\$ 19,350.00		\$ -	1696.00	\$ 10,939.20	1304	\$ 8,410.80	
8. Orange Construction Fence	LF	1,520	\$ 1.54	\$ 2,340.80		\$ -	1520.00	\$ 2,340.80		\$ -	
9. Tree Protection Fence	LF	3,753	\$ 1.54	\$ 5,779.62		\$ -	3002.00	\$ 4,623.08	751	\$ 1,156.54	
10. Temporary Vegetation - Excess Fill Piles	SY	19,360	\$ 0.29	\$ 5,614.40	7744.00	\$ 2,245.76		\$ -	19360	\$ 5,614.40	
11. Slope Matting (North American Green S-75)	SY	3,059	\$ 1.50	\$ 4,588.50		\$ -		\$ -	3059	\$ 4,588.50	
12. Grade Swales #A,A1.5,B12.2,B6,B13)	SY	2,471	\$ 0.55	\$ 1,359.05		\$ -		\$ -	2471	\$ 1,359.05	
13. Swale Matting (North American Green S-75)	SY	2,471	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,706.50		\$ -		\$ -	2471	\$ 3,706.50	
14. Rock Filters	EA	6	\$ 132.00	\$ 792.00		\$ -		\$ -	6	\$ 792.00	
15. Inlet Protection Silt Sack	EA	29	\$ 134.00	\$ 3,886.00		\$ -		\$ -	29	\$ 3,886.00	
16. Pumped Water Filter Bag, Pump, Clean Water Pump Bypass, Sandbag Cofferdam	LS	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 12,000.00	



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3

RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 94,042.62	\$ -	\$ 94,042.62
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 335,053.53	\$ -	\$ 335,053.53
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,189,407.01	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,919,764.62

MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	45,000.00
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	5,000.00
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	357,068.61
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	235,957.86

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<b>Sediment Basin B</b>											
20. Strip Topsoil	CY	1,058	\$ 2.47	\$ 2,613.26		\$ -	1058.00	\$ 2,613.26		\$ -	
21. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	3,683	\$ 2.50	\$ 9,207.50	2762.00	\$ 6,905.00		\$ -	3683	\$ 9,207.50	
22. Grade	CY	4,737	\$ 0.28	\$ 1,326.36		\$ -		\$ -	4737	\$ 1,326.36	
23. Core Cut & Fill Keyway	LF	275	\$ 10.08	\$ 2,772.00	193.00	\$ 1,945.44		\$ -	275	\$ 2,772.00	
24. Respread Topsoil	CY	1,058	\$ 2.97	\$ 3,142.26		\$ -		\$ -	1058	\$ 3,142.26	
25. Grade Spillway	SY	132	\$ 0.48	\$ 63.36		\$ -		\$ -	132	\$ 63.36	
26. Spillway Matting (North American Green P-300)	SY	132	\$ 5.66	\$ 747.12		\$ -		\$ -	132	\$ 747.12	
27. Permanent Rake & Vegetation	SF	42,675	\$ 0.29	\$ 12,375.75		\$ -		\$ -	42675	\$ 12,375.75	
28. Super Silt Fence Baffle Wall, 3.05' hgt.	LF	255	\$ 6.45	\$ 1,644.75		\$ -		\$ -	255	\$ 1,644.75	
29. 24" x 38" Elliptical RCP (Dual Runs)	LF	88	\$ 143.00	\$ 12,584.00	70.00	\$ 10,010.00		\$ -	88	\$ 12,584.00	
30. Outlet Structure (#B3.3) w/Wingwalls and Trash Rack	EA	1	\$ 10,505.00	\$ 10,505.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 10,505.00	
31. 30" x 120" Modified Type C Inlets (#B02, B03)	EA	2	\$ 5,087.00	\$ 10,174.00	2.00	\$ 10,174.00		\$ -	2	\$ 10,174.00	
32. Antiseep Collars	EA	2	\$ 1,809.00	\$ 3,618.00		\$ -		\$ -	2	\$ 3,618.00	
33. 24" x 38" Elliptical Endwall (#B1) w/Concrete Apron	EA	1	\$ 11,715.00	\$ 11,715.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 11,715.00	
34. 36" CMP Temporary Riser	EA	1	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 1,900.00	
35. R-5 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	80	\$ 54.00	\$ 4,320.00		\$ -		\$ -	80	\$ 4,320.00	
<b>1.E. STORM SEWER</b>											
1. 18" RCP	LF	762	\$ 35.00	\$ 26,670.00	55.00	\$ 1,925.00		\$ -	762	\$ 26,670.00	
2. 24" RCP	LF	410	\$ 45.00	\$ 18,450.00		\$ -		\$ -	410	\$ 18,450.00	
3. 36" RCP	LF	112	\$ 80.00	\$ 8,960.00		\$ -		\$ -	112	\$ 8,960.00	
4. 34" x 53" Elliptical RCP	LF	73	\$ 162.00	\$ 11,826.00	73.00	\$ 11,826.00		\$ -	73	\$ 11,826.00	
5. Type C Inlet (#A01.3, A01.4, A03, A04, A05, A06, B02.1,	EA	26	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 70,200.00	2.00	\$ 5,400.00		\$ -	26	\$ 70,200.00	
6. Type C Inlet Mod, 42"x48", (#B03.4, B04)	EA	2	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 6,800.00		\$ -		\$ -	2	\$ 6,800.00	
7. Type C Inlet Mod 8' x 8' (Outlet Structure #A02)	EA	1	\$ 12,608.00	\$ 12,608.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 12,608.00	
8. 18" DW Endwalls (#A01.2, A01.5)	EA	2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	2.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -	2	\$ 2,400.00	
9. 36" DW Endwalls (#B10)	EA	1	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,850.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 1,850.00	
10. R-5 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	191	\$ 54.00	\$ 10,314.00		\$ -		\$ -	191	\$ 10,314.00	



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3

RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 94,042.62	\$ -	\$ 94,042.62
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 335,053.53	\$ -	\$ 335,053.53
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,189,407.01	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,919,764.62

MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 45,000.00
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 357,068.61
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 235,957.86

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ #1	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
1.F. DETENTION FACILITIES #A, B1, B2												
1.	Facility A, Systems #1 and 2, w/ Structure #A7, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-site Backfill (No Fabric)	LS	1	\$ 48,161.00	\$ 48,161.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 48,161.00	
2.	Facility B1, Systems #1,2 and 3, w/ Structures #B5, B6, and B7, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-Site Backfill (No Fabric)	LS	1	\$ 117,195.00	\$ 117,195.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 117,195.00	
3.	Facility B2, Systems #1 through 8, w/ Structures #B10.1, B11, B12, B12.1, B12.2, B14, B15, and B16, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-Site Backfill (No Fabric)	LS	1	\$ 313,500.00	\$ 313,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 313,500.00	
1.G. ROADWAY (Interior)												
1.	Excavate & Backfill Curb	LF	6,117	\$ 3.19	\$ 19,513.23		\$ -		\$ -	6117	\$ 19,513.23	
2.	Belgian Block Curb	LF	6,117	\$ 14.00	\$ 85,638.00		\$ -		\$ -	6117	\$ 85,638.00	
3.	Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade	SY	9,489	\$ 1.12	\$ 10,627.68		\$ -		\$ -	9489	\$ 10,627.68	
4.	3" 2a Modified	SY	9,489	\$ 3.01	\$ 28,561.89		\$ -		\$ -	9489	\$ 28,561.89	
5.	5" (25MM) Base Course	SY	9,489	\$ 19.00	\$ 180,291.00		\$ -		\$ -	9489	\$ 180,291.00	
6.	1.5" (9.5MM) Wearing Paving	SY	9,489	\$ 7.12	\$ 67,561.68		\$ -		\$ -	9489	\$ 67,561.68	
7.	Speed Bump	LS	1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 1,200.00	
8.	Street Sweeping	SY	9,489	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,138.68		\$ -		\$ -	9489	\$ 1,138.68	
9.	Tack Coat	SY	9,489	\$ 0.19	\$ 1,802.91		\$ -		\$ -	9489	\$ 1,802.91	
10.	Curb & Joint Seal	LF	6,117	\$ 0.63	\$ 3,853.71		\$ -		\$ -	6117	\$ 3,853.71	
11.	Line Painting	LS	1	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 1,750.00	
12.	Site Signage	LS	1	\$ 2,307.00	\$ 2,307.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 2,307.00	
13.	Type 2S Guide Rail (Includes 3 Terminal Sections)	LF	760	\$ 20.71	\$ 15,739.60		\$ -		\$ -	760	\$ 15,739.60	



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$	45,000.00
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$	5,000.00
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$	357,068.61
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$	235,957.86
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan			
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014			

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 94,042.62	\$ -	\$ 94,042.62
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 335,053.53	\$ -	\$ 335,053.53
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,189,407.01	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,919,764.62

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1.H. ROADWAY (Bethlehem Pike)											
1.	Excavate & Backfill, Concrete Curb	LF	360	\$ 5.29	\$ 1,904.40		\$ -	360.00	\$ 1,904.40		\$ -
2.	18" Concrete Curb	LF	360	\$ 13.35	\$ 4,806.00		\$ -	360.00	\$ 4,806.00		\$ -
3.	Saw Cut	LF	450	\$ 3.17	\$ 1,426.50		\$ -	450.00	\$ 1,426.50		\$ -
4.	Excavate for Widening	SY	500	\$ 8.44	\$ 4,220.00		\$ -	500.00	\$ 4,220.00		\$ -
5.	6" Pavement Base Drain	LF	261	\$ 18.93	\$ 4,940.73		\$ -	261.00	\$ 4,940.73		\$ -
6.	18" RCP	LF	65	\$ 55.38	\$ 3,599.70		\$ -	65.00	\$ 3,599.70		\$ -
7.	Tie-In to Existing Inlets	EA	2	\$ 1,725.00	\$ 3,450.00		\$ -	2.00	\$ 3,450.00		\$ -
8.	Type C Inlets (#B1, B2)	EA	2	\$ 3,187.00	\$ 6,374.00		\$ -	2.00	\$ 6,374.00		\$ -
9.	Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade	SY	520	\$ 1.12	\$ 582.40		\$ -	520.00	\$ 582.40		\$ -
10.	8" 2a Modified	SY	500	\$ 11.93	\$ 5,965.00		\$ -	500.00	\$ 5,965.00		\$ -
11.	8" (25MM) Base Course	SY	500	\$ 35.38	\$ 17,690.00		\$ -	500.00	\$ 17,690.00		\$ -
12.	2.5" (19MM) Base Course	SY	500	\$ 14.58	\$ 7,290.00		\$ -	500.00	\$ 7,290.00		\$ -
13.	1.5" (12MM) Wearing Paving	SY	1,133	\$ 9.59	\$ 10,865.47		\$ -	1133.00	\$ 10,865.47		\$ -
14.	Street Sweeping	SY	1,133	\$ 0.16	\$ 181.28		\$ -	1133.00	\$ 181.28		\$ -
15.	Curb & Joint Seal	LF	1,200	\$ 0.63	\$ 756.00		\$ -	1200.00	\$ 756.00		\$ -
16.	Tack Coat	SY	1,133	\$ 0.19	\$ 215.27		\$ -	1133.00	\$ 215.27		\$ -
17.	Milling for Overlay	LS	1	\$ 7,645.00	\$ 7,645.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 7,645.00		\$ -
18.	Line Painting	LS	1	\$ 6,540.00	\$ 6,540.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 6,540.00		\$ -
19.	Signalization	LS	1	\$ 215,889.00	\$ 215,889.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 215,889.00		\$ -
20.	Type 2S Guide Rail, Remove & Replace	LS	1	\$ 8,350.00	\$ 8,350.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 8,350.00		\$ -
21.	Figure 24 Signage	LS	1	\$ 2,725.00	\$ 2,725.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 2,725.00		\$ -
22.	Traffic Control	DY	8	\$ 900.00	\$ 7,200.00		\$ -	8.00	\$ 7,200.00		\$ -
23.	Excavate & Backfill, Place 4" 2A Mod. Stone for Sidewalk	SF	1,400	\$ 1.56	\$ 2,184.00		\$ -	1400.00	\$ 2,184.00		\$ -
24.	Sidewalk (4")	SF	1,400	\$ 8.00	\$ 11,200.00		\$ -	1400.00	\$ 11,200.00		\$ -
25.	Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)	EA	4	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	4.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -
1.I. ONSITE SIDEWALKS											
1.	Sidewalk (4")	SF	8,700	\$ 8.00	\$ 69,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	8700	\$ 69,600.00
2.	Driveway Apron (6" w/ wire mesh)	EA	57	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 62,700.00		\$ -		\$ -	57	\$ 62,700.00
3.	Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)	EA	12	\$ 500.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	12	\$ 6,000.00
1.J. BIOSWALE CONVERSION											
1.	Convert bioswales A1.5 and B12.2 to permanent infiltration	LS	1	\$ 23,202.00	\$ 23,202.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 23,202.00



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$	45,000.00
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$	5,000.00
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township			
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$	357,068.61
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$	235,957.86

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 94,042.62	\$ -	\$ 94,042.62
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 335,053.53	\$ -	\$ 335,053.53
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,189,407.01	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,919,764.62

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
							520.00				
							500.00		-500		
1.K. <u>SEDIMENT BASIN B CONVERSION</u>											
1. Earthwork	LS	1	\$ 43,918.00	\$ 43,918.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 43,918.00	
2. Post and rail fencing	LF	462	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,930.00		\$ -		\$ -	462	\$ 6,930.00	
1.L. <u>STREET LIGHTS</u>											
1. Street Lights	EA	16	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 43,200.00		\$ -		\$ -	16	\$ 43,200.00	
1.M. <u>LANDSCAPING</u>											
<u>Shade Trees</u>											
1. Acer rubrum	EA	31	\$ 350.00	\$ 10,850.00		\$ -		\$ -	31	\$ 10,850.00	
2. Acer saccharum	EA	19	\$ 350.00	\$ 6,650.00		\$ -		\$ -	19	\$ 6,650.00	
3. Cercidiphyllum Japonica	EA	16	\$ 380.00	\$ 6,080.00		\$ -		\$ -	16	\$ 6,080.00	
4. Gleditsia T. Shademaster	EA	27	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,450.00		\$ -		\$ -	27	\$ 9,450.00	
5. Liquidambar styraciflua	EA	23	\$ 350.00	\$ 8,050.00		\$ -		\$ -	23	\$ 8,050.00	
6. Liriodendron tulipifera	EA	21	\$ 350.00	\$ 7,350.00		\$ -		\$ -	21	\$ 7,350.00	
7. Platanus x acerifolia	EA	13	\$ 350.00	\$ 4,550.00		\$ -		\$ -	13	\$ 4,550.00	
8. Pyrus C. Chanticleer	EA	16	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	16	\$ 5,600.00	
9. Quercus borealis	EA	13	\$ 360.00	\$ 4,680.00		\$ -		\$ -	13	\$ 4,680.00	
10. Quercus palustris	EA	9	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,150.00		\$ -		\$ -	9	\$ 3,150.00	
11. Quercus phellos	EA	22	\$ 360.00	\$ 7,920.00		\$ -		\$ -	22	\$ 7,920.00	
12. Tilia cordata	EA	18	\$ 350.00	\$ 6,300.00		\$ -		\$ -	18	\$ 6,300.00	
13. Zelkova serrata	EA	26	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,100.00		\$ -		\$ -	26	\$ 9,100.00	
<u>Evergreen Trees</u>											
17. Juniperus virginiana	EA	26	\$ 250.00	\$ 6,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	26	\$ 6,500.00	
16. Picea abies	EA	34	\$ 250.00	\$ 8,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	34	\$ 8,500.00	
14. Pinus strobus	EA	43	\$ 250.00	\$ 10,750.00		\$ -		\$ -	43	\$ 10,750.00	
15. Pseudotsuga menziesii	EA	29	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,250.00		\$ -		\$ -	29	\$ 7,250.00	



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3  
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 94,042.62	\$ -	\$ 94,042.62
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 335,053.53	\$ -	\$ 335,053.53
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 429,096.15	\$ -	\$ 429,096.15
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,189,407.01	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,919,764.62

MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	45,000.00
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	5,000.00
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	357,068.61
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	235,957.86

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<i>Shrubs</i>											
18. <i>Euonymous A. Compacta</i>	EA	10	\$ 65.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -		\$ -	10	\$ 650.00	
19. <i>Forsythia Lynwood Gold</i>	EA	10	\$ 65.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -		\$ -	10	\$ 650.00	
20. <i>Ilex verticilata</i>	EA	17	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,105.00		\$ -		\$ -	17	\$ 1,105.00	
22. <i>Taxus Densiformis</i>	EA	11	\$ 65.00	\$ 715.00		\$ -		\$ -	11	\$ 715.00	
21. <i>Virburnum Plicatum</i>	EA	9	\$ 65.00	\$ 585.00		\$ -		\$ -	9	\$ 585.00	
<i>Miscellaneous</i>											
23. Seed Mix "A" for Basin (ERNMX 126)	SF	14,190	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,702.80		\$ -		\$ -	14190	\$ 1,702.80	
24. Seed Mix "B" for Basin (ERNMX 127)	SF	12,960	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,555.20		\$ -		\$ -	12960	\$ 1,555.20	
1.N. <u>BITUMINOUS PATHWAYS</u>	SY	1,645	\$ 35.00	\$ 57,575.00		\$ -		\$ -	1645	\$ 57,575.00	
1.O. <u>6-FT-HIGH OPAQUE (BUFFER) FENCING</u>	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 10,000.00	
1.P. <u>RESPREAD TOPSOIL (8")</u>	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 30,000.00	
1.Q. <u>MONOSLAB PAVERS (access to sanitary easement)</u>	SF	1,310	\$ 8.65	\$ 11,331.50		\$ -		\$ -	1310	\$ 11,331.50	
1.R. <u>OTHER</u>											
1. Construction Stakeout	LS	1	\$ 46,781.00	\$ 46,781.00	0.15	\$ 7,017.15	0.05	\$ 2,339.05	1	\$ 44,441.95	
2. Pins and Monuments and As-Builts	LS	1	\$ 15,675.00	\$ 15,675.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 15,675.00	
1.S. <u>10% CONTINGENCY (Phase I)</u>		1	\$ 238,045.74	\$ 238,045.74		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 238,045.74	
(Released upon certification of final completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond)											



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #1- LDS#639 – Maple Drive and Crystal Road

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #30c.

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe  
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox  
Chairman

---

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by Brian Grant for the Townhouses at Crystal and Maple, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$876,309.28, held as a Letter of Credit with Univest Bank. This is the first escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$27,929.58. The new balance would be \$848,379.70.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



## RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E.  
Executive Vice President  
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100  
New Britain, PA 18901  
215-345-4330

Date: 01/15/2015

Development: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project - LD/S #639  
Release #: 1

G&A Project #: 2012-10074

Dear Mr. Dunlevy:

This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$28,072.21. Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted.


**ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.**

Mr. Lawrence Gegan  
Township Manager  
Montgomery Township  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Date: 01/20/2015

Dear Mr. Gegan:

We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We therefore, recommend that \$27,929.58 be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

 For RSA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Executive VP, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Resolution # \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC for Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project - LD/S #639, in the amount of \$28,072.21, on the representation that work set forth in the Land Development Agreement to the extent has been completed and; WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who recommends release of \$27,929.58; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of \$27,929.58; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum.  
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via Letter of Credit with Montgomery Township in total sum of \$876,309.28 pursuant to a signed Land Development Agreement and that \$0.00 has previously been released from escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$848,379.70 in escrow.

MOTION BY: \_\_\_\_\_

VOTE: \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

RELEASED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Director



## GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

### VIA EMAIL

January 20, 2015

File No. 2012-10074

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager  
Montgomery Township  
1001 Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project – LD/S #639  
Financial Security Release 1

Dear Larry:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$27,929.58 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Please be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E.  
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Township Engineers

JPD/

Enclosures: As Referenced

cc: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning  
Marita A. Stoerrle, Development Coordinator - Montgomery Township  
Kevin Johnson, P.E. - Traffic Planning & Design, Inc.  
Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. - Boucher & James, Inc.  
Brian C. Grant - Select Properties

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901  
Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606  
[www.gilmore-assoc.com](http://www.gilmore-assoc.com)



## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 796,644.80	ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT:	\$ 876,309.28
PROJECT NO.:	2012-10074	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%):	\$ 79,664.48	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 27,929.58
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #639	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 876,309.28	PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED:	\$ -
PROJECT OWNER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 27,929.58
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 39,900.00	BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 848,379.70
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest National Bank	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00		
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit				
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 119,496.72		

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
I. <u>EARTHWORK</u>												
1.	Clearing & Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 40,331.00	\$ 40,331.00	0.68	\$ 27,425.08	0.68	\$ 27,425.08	0.32	\$ 12,905.92	
2.	Strip Topsoil	CY	5,163	\$ 2.93	\$ 15,127.59		\$ -		\$ -	5,163.00	\$ 15,127.59	
3.	Cut Fill & Compact	CY	7,954	\$ 3.22	\$ 25,611.88		\$ -		\$ -	7,954.00	\$ 25,611.88	
4.	Grade	SY	6,150	\$ 0.23	\$ 1,414.50		\$ -		\$ -	6,150.00	\$ 1,414.50	
II. <u>EROSION CONTROL</u>												
<i>Erosion &amp; Sediment Controls</i>												
1.	Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$ 3,392.00	\$ 3,392.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 3,392.00	
2.	18" Silt Fence	LF	620	\$ 1.56	\$ 967.20		\$ -		\$ -	620.00	\$ 967.20	
3.	Super Silt Fence	LF	798	\$ 6.45	\$ 5,147.10		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 5,147.10	
4.	Tree Protection Fence	LF	1,420	\$ 1.54	\$ 2,186.80		\$ -		\$ -	1,420.00	\$ 2,186.80	
5.	Temporary Vegetation - Excess Fill Piles	SY	4,850	\$ 0.29	\$ 1,406.50		\$ -		\$ -	4,850.00	\$ 1,406.50	
6.	Grade Swales #A,B,C,D,E,F	SY	1,230	\$ 0.55	\$ 676.50		\$ -		\$ -	1,230.00	\$ 676.50	
7.	Swale Matting #A,B,C,D,E,F (North American Green S-150br)	SY	1,230	\$ 1.65	\$ 2,029.50		\$ -		\$ -	1,230.00	\$ 2,029.50	
8.	Rock Filters	EA	2	\$ 132.00	\$ 264.00		\$ -		\$ -	2.00	\$ 264.00	
9.	Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Lawn Area)	LS	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 4,000.00	
<i>Sediment Trap C</i>												
1.	Strip Topsoil	CY	240	\$ 3.32	\$ 796.80		\$ -		\$ -	240.00	\$ 796.80	
2.	Cut Fill & Compact	CY	771	\$ 3.68	\$ 2,837.28		\$ -		\$ -	771.00	\$ 2,837.28	
3.	Grade	SY	1,072	\$ 0.28	\$ 300.16		\$ -		\$ -	1,072.00	\$ 300.16	
4.	Core Cut & Fill Keyway	LF	250	\$ 10.08	\$ 2,520.00		\$ -		\$ -	250.00	\$ 2,520.00	
5.	Respread Topsoil	CY	240	\$ 4.24	\$ 1,017.60		\$ -		\$ -	240.00	\$ 1,017.60	
6.	Grade Spillway	SY	202	\$ 0.48	\$ 96.96		\$ -		\$ -	202.00	\$ 96.96	
7.	Spillway Matting (North American Green C-125	SY	202	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,212.00		\$ -		\$ -	202.00	\$ 1,212.00	
8.	Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Meadow Mix)	SF	9,800	\$ 0.15	\$ 1,470.00		\$ -		\$ -	9,800.00	\$ 1,470.00	
9.	15" CMP Temporary Riser	EA	1	\$ 1,554.00	\$ 1,554.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,554.00	
10.	18" RCP	LF	30	\$ 39.23	\$ 1,176.90		\$ -		\$ -	30.00	\$ 1,176.90	
11.	Outlet Structure w/Wier Wall and Precast Footer with Trash Rack, #23	EA	1	\$ 3,081.00	\$ 3,081.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 3,081.00	



## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project  
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074  
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639  
PROJECT OWNER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 796,644.80  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 27,929.58

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township  
ESCROW AGENT: Univest National Bank  
TYPE OF SECURITY: Letter of Credit  
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00  
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 27,929.58

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,379.70

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
					TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL		
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY
12. Antiseep Collars	EA	2	\$ 1,306.00	\$ 2,612.00		\$ -		\$ -	2.00	\$ 2,612.00	
13. 18" DW Endwalls, #24	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	
14. R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	8	\$ 77.20	\$ 617.60		\$ -		\$ -	8.00	\$ 617.60	
15. Sediment Trap As-Built Plan	LS	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 500.00	
Rain Gardens #1,2,B1,C1											
1. Strip Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	450	\$ 3.32	\$ 1,494.00		\$ -		\$ -	450.00	\$ 1,494.00	
2. Cut Fill & Compact - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	4,976	\$ 3.68	\$ 18,311.68		\$ -		\$ -	4,976.00	\$ 18,311.68	
3. Grade - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	SY	1,825	\$ 0.28	\$ 511.00		\$ -		\$ -	1,825.00	\$ 511.00	
4. Respread Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	450	\$ 4.24	\$ 1,908.00		\$ -		\$ -	450.00	\$ 1,908.00	
5. Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Meadow Mix) - RG #1,2,B1,C1	SF	1,800	\$ 0.15	\$ 270.00		\$ -		\$ -	1,800.00	\$ 270.00	
6. Rain Gardens # 1, 2, B1, B2 As-Built Plans	EA	4	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	4.00	\$ 1,000.00	
III. STORM SEWER											
1. 15" RCP	LF	76	\$ 30.89	\$ 2,347.64		\$ -		\$ -	76.00	\$ 2,347.64	
2. 18" RCP	LF	751	\$ 30.13	\$ 22,627.63		\$ -		\$ -	751.00	\$ 22,627.63	
3. 36" HDPE (Dual Runs) w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over	LF	224	\$ 110.00	\$ 24,640.00		\$ -		\$ -	224.00	\$ 24,640.00	
4. 48" HDPE Pipe w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over	LF	80	\$ 88.91	\$ 7,112.80		\$ -		\$ -	80.00	\$ 7,112.80	
5. Typc C Inlet (Average Depth 3.84') #5,8,9,11,16	EA	4	\$ 1,705.00	\$ 6,820.00		\$ -		\$ -	4.00	\$ 6,820.00	
6. Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 4.13') 42"x48"#15	EA	1	\$ 1,820.00	\$ 1,820.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,820.00	
7. Type M Inlet Mod w/Weir Wall (Average Depth 4.48') 42"x48" #12	EA	1	\$ 2,075.00	\$ 2,075.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 2,075.00	
8. Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.23')#1,2,3,4,6,14,17-17-2,17a,21	EA	11	\$ 1,683.00	\$ 18,513.00		\$ -		\$ -	11.00	\$ 18,513.00	
9. Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.33') #7,10	EA	2	\$ 1,618.00	\$ 3,236.00		\$ -		\$ -	2.00	\$ 3,236.00	
10. Type C Inlet Mod 24"x72"(Average Depth 7.18') #18-1,18-2	EA	2	\$ 3,029.00	\$ 6,058.00		\$ -		\$ -	2.00	\$ 6,058.00	
11. Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 7.38')2"x12" #19	EA	1	\$ 3,571.00	\$ 3,571.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 3,571.00	
12. 18" DW Endwalls #13,22	EA	2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	2.00	\$ 3,000.00	
13. 48" DW Endwalls #20	EA	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 4,000.00	
14. R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	51	\$ 55.43	\$ 2,826.93		\$ -		\$ -	51.00	\$ 2,826.93	



## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 796,644.80	ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT:	\$ 876,309.28
PROJECT NO.:	2012-10074	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%):	\$ 79,664.48		
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #639	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 876,309.28	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 27,929.58
PROJECT OWNER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC				
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 39,900.00	PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED:	\$ -
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest National Bank	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 27,929.58
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit			BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 848,379.70
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 119,496.72		

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
IV. <u>DETENTION FACILITY #B2</u>												
1. Infiltration Bed #B2 w/36" Storm Tank		LS	1	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 90,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 90,000.00	
2. As-Built Plan		EA	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 500.00	
V. <u>ROADWAY SITE</u>												
1. Excavate & Backfill, Curb - Roadway Site		LF	1,721	\$ 3.19	\$ 5,489.99		\$ -		\$ -	1,721.00	\$ 5,489.99	
2. 18" Belgian Block Curb - Roadway Site		LF	1,721	\$ 14.00	\$ 24,094.00		\$ -		\$ -	1,721.00	\$ 24,094.00	
3. Fine Grade Paving - Roadway Site		SY	3,790	\$ 1.12	\$ 4,244.80		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 4,244.80	
4. 3" 2a Modified - Roadway Site		SY	3,790	\$ 3.01	\$ 11,407.90		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 11,407.90	
5. 5" BCBC Paving - Roadway Site		SY	3,790	\$ 19.00	\$ 72,010.00		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 72,010.00	
6. 1.5" Wearing Paving		SY	3,790	\$ 7.12	\$ 26,984.80		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 26,984.80	
7. Street Sweeping		SY	3,790	\$ 0.12	\$ 454.80		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 454.80	
8. Tack Coat		SY	3,790	\$ 0.19	\$ 720.10		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 720.10	
9. Curb & Joint Seal		LF	1,721	\$ 0.63	\$ 1,084.23		\$ -		\$ -	1,721.00	\$ 1,084.23	
10. Striping		LS	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 500.00	
<i>Roadway - Emergency Access</i>												
11. Excavate for Widening		SY	93	\$ 8.34	\$ 775.62		\$ -		\$ -	93.00	\$ 775.62	
12. Permanent Paving Repairs (5" BCBC, 1.5" Wearing)		SY	93	\$ 99.00	\$ 9,207.00		\$ -		\$ -	93.00	\$ 9,207.00	
<i>Emergency Access</i>												
13. Fine Grade & Compact		SY	983	\$ 1.31	\$ 1,287.73		\$ -		\$ -	983.00	\$ 1,287.73	
14. Pave (8" 3A Modified Stone, 5" BCBC Asphalt Paving)		SF	8,838	\$ 2.76	\$ 24,392.88		\$ -		\$ -	8,838.00	\$ 24,392.88	
15. Posts (2), Chain (1), Knox Box (1), Pad Lock (1)		EA	2	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100.00		\$ -		\$ -	2.00	\$ 1,100.00	
VI. <u>ONSITE SIDEWALKS</u>												
1. Excavate and Place 4" 2a Modified for Sidewalks and Driveway Aprons		SF	8,610	\$ 1.56	\$ 13,431.60		\$ -		\$ -	8,610.00	\$ 13,431.60	
2. Sidewalks (4")		SF	2,690	\$ 5.72	\$ 15,386.80		\$ -		\$ -	2,690.00	\$ 15,386.80	
3. Driveway Aprons (6" and wire)		SF	5,920	\$ 10.00	\$ 59,200.00		\$ -		\$ -	5,920.00	\$ 59,200.00	
4. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)		EA	8	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	8.00	\$ 4,000.00	



## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project  
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074  
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639  
PROJECT OWNER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 796,644.80  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 27,929.58

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township  
ESCROW AGENT: Univest National Bank  
TYPE OF SECURITY: Letter of Credit  
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00  
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 27,929.58

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,379.70

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
VII. <u>RAIN GARDEN CONVERSION</u>												
1. Excavate Rain Garden Areas for Compost and Underdrain #1,2,B1,C1												
	EA	4	\$	13,357.00	\$ 53,428.00		\$ -		\$ -	4.00	\$ 53,428.00	
2. As-Built Plan												
	EA	4	\$	250.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	4.00	\$ 1,000.00	
VIII. <u>STREET LIGHTS</u>												
1. Street Lights												
	EA	4	\$	3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	4.00	\$ 12,000.00	
IX. <u>LANDSCAPING</u>												
<u>Shade Trees</u>												
1. <i>Acer rubrum</i> - Red Maple (3" Cal.)												
	EA	27	\$	350.00	\$ 9,450.00		\$ -		\$ -	27.00	\$ 9,450.00	
2. <i>Acer saccharum</i> - Sugar Maple (3" Cal.)												
	EA	16	\$	350.00	\$ 5,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	16.00	\$ 5,600.00	
3. <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> var. <i>inermis</i> - Thornless Honeylocust (3" Cal.)												
	EA	16	\$	350.00	\$ 5,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	16.00	\$ 5,600.00	
4. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> - Sweetgum (3" Cal.)												
	EA	21	\$	350.00	\$ 7,350.00		\$ -		\$ -	21.00	\$ 7,350.00	
5. <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> - Tulip Poplar (3" Cal.)												
	EA	15	\$	350.00	\$ 5,250.00		\$ -		\$ -	15.00	\$ 5,250.00	
6. <i>Platanus x acerifolia</i> - London Plain Tree (3" Cal.)												
	EA	21	\$	350.00	\$ 7,350.00		\$ -		\$ -	21.00	\$ 7,350.00	
7. <i>Quercus palustris</i> - Pin Oak (3" Cal.)												
	EA	24	\$	350.00	\$ 8,400.00		\$ -		\$ -	24.00	\$ 8,400.00	
<u>Evergreen Trees</u>												
8. <i>Pinus strobus</i> - Eastern White Pine (8' Ht.)												
	EA	11	\$	250.00	\$ 2,750.00		\$ -		\$ -	11.00	\$ 2,750.00	
9. <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> - Douglas Fir (8' Ht.)												
	EA	14	\$	250.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	14.00	\$ 3,500.00	
10. <i>Picea abies</i> - Norway Spruce (8' Ht.)												
	EA	14	\$	250.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	14.00	\$ 3,500.00	
<u>Ornamental/ Flowering Trees</u>												
11. <i>Amelanchier canadensis</i> - Shadblow (8' Ht.)												
	EA	17	\$	325.00	\$ 5,525.00		\$ -		\$ -	17.00	\$ 5,525.00	
12. <i>Magnolia virginiana</i> - Sweetbay Magnolia (8' Ht.)												
	EA	15	\$	325.00	\$ 4,875.00		\$ -		\$ -	15.00	\$ 4,875.00	
<u>Deciduous Shrubs</u>												
13. <i>Aronia arbutifolia</i> - Red Chokeberry (30" Ht.)												
	EA	19	\$	65.00	\$ 1,235.00		\$ -		\$ -	19.00	\$ 1,235.00	
14. <i>Clethra alnifolia</i> - Summersweet (30" Ht.)												
	EA	19	\$	65.00	\$ 1,235.00		\$ -		\$ -	19.00	\$ 1,235.00	
15. <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> - Red Twig Dogwood (30" Ht.)												
	EA	23	\$	65.00	\$ 1,495.00		\$ -		\$ -	23.00	\$ 1,495.00	
16. <i>Forsythia x intermedia</i> - Forsythia (30" Ht.)												
	EA	15	\$	65.00	\$ 975.00		\$ -		\$ -	15.00	\$ 975.00	
17. <i>Ilex verticillata</i> - Winterberry Holly (30" Ht.)												
	EA	9	\$	65.00	\$ 585.00		\$ -		\$ -	9.00	\$ 585.00	
18. <i>Itea virginia</i> 'Henry's Garnet' - Itea (30" Ht.)												
	EA	19	\$	65.00	\$ 1,235.00		\$ -		\$ -	19.00	\$ 1,235.00	
19. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i> - Arrowwood Viburnum (30" Ht.)												
	EA	8	\$	65.00	\$ 520.00		\$ -		\$ -	8.00	\$ 520.00	

# ESCROW STATUS REPORT



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1  
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 796,644.80	ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT:	\$ 876,309.28
PROJECT NO.:	2012-10074	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%):	\$ 79,664.48		
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #639	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 876,309.28	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 27,929.58
PROJECT OWNER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC				
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 39,900.00	PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED:	\$ -
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest National Bank	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 27,929.58
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit				
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 119,496.72	BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 848,379.70

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1			
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS					UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	
X. <u>OTHER</u>														
1. Construction Stakeout					LS	1	\$ 25,225.00	\$ 25,225.00	0.02	\$ 504.50	0.02	\$ 504.50	0.98	\$ 24,720.50
2. Pins and Monuments					EA	1	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,800.00
3. As-Builts (Final Site)					EA	1	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 4,500.00
XI. <u>CONTINGENCY</u>														
1. 10% Contingency					LS	1		\$ 79,664.48		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 79,664.48
(Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond)														



# ESCROW STATUS REPORT

# DEVELOPER REQUEST 1/15/15



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1

RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd  
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074  
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639  
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,072.21

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township  
ESCROW AGENT:  
TYPE OF SECURITY:  
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00  
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS					QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<b>I. EARTHWORK</b>											
1. Clearing & Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 40,331.00	\$ 40,331.00	0.68	\$ 27,453.51	0.68	\$ 27,453.51	0	\$ 12,877.49	
2. Strip Topsoil	CY	5,163	\$ 2.93	\$ 15,127.59		\$ -		\$ -	5163	\$ 15,127.59	
3. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	7,954	\$ 3.22	\$ 25,611.88		\$ -		\$ -	7954	\$ 25,611.88	
4. Grade	SY	6,150	\$ 0.23	\$ 1,414.50		\$ -		\$ -	6150	\$ 1,414.50	
<b>II. EROSION CONTROL</b>											
<i>Erosion &amp; Sediment Controls</i>											
1. Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$ 3,392.00	\$ 3,392.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 3,392.00	
2. 18" Silt Fence	LF	620	\$ 1.56	\$ 967.20		\$ -		\$ -	620	\$ 967.20	
3. Super Silt Fence	LF	798	\$ 6.45	\$ 5,147.10		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 5,147.10	
4. Tree Protection Fence	LF	1,420	\$ 1.54	\$ 2,186.80		\$ -		\$ -	1420	\$ 2,186.80	
5. Temporary Vegetation - Excess Fill Piles	SY	4,850	\$ 0.29	\$ 1,406.50		\$ -		\$ -	4850	\$ 1,406.50	
6. Grade Swales #A,B,C,D,E,F	SY	1,230	\$ 0.55	\$ 676.50		\$ -		\$ -	1230	\$ 676.50	
7. Swale Matting #A,B,C,D,E,F (North American Green S-150br)	SY	1,230	\$ 1.65	\$ 2,029.50		\$ -		\$ -	1230	\$ 2,029.50	
8. Rock Filters	EA	2	\$ 132.00	\$ 264.00		\$ -		\$ -	2	\$ 264.00	
9. Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Lawn Area)	LS	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 4,000.00	
<i>Sediment Trap C</i>											
1. Strip Topsoil	CY	240	\$ 3.32	\$ 796.80		\$ -		\$ -	240	\$ 796.80	
2. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	771	\$ 3.68	\$ 2,837.28		\$ -		\$ -	771	\$ 2,837.28	
3. Grade	SY	1,072	\$ 0.28	\$ 300.16		\$ -		\$ -	1072	\$ 300.16	
4. Core Cut & Fill Keyway	LF	250	\$ 10.08	\$ 2,520.00		\$ -		\$ -	250	\$ 2,520.00	
5. Respread Topsoil	CY	240	\$ 4.24	\$ 1,017.60		\$ -		\$ -	240	\$ 1,017.60	
6. Grade Spillway	SY	202	\$ 0.48	\$ 96.96		\$ -		\$ -	202	\$ 96.96	
7. Spillway Matting (North American Green C-125)	SY	202	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,212.00		\$ -		\$ -	202	\$ 1,212.00	
8. Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Meadow Mix)	SF	9,800	\$ 0.15	\$ 1,470.00		\$ -		\$ -	9800	\$ 1,470.00	
9. 15" CMP Temporary Riser	EA	1	\$ 1,554.00	\$ 1,554.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 1,554.00	
10. 18" RCP	LF	30	\$ 39.23	\$ 1,176.90		\$ -		\$ -	30	\$ 1,176.90	
11. Outlet Structure w/Wier Wall and Precast Footer with Trash Rack, #23	EA	1	\$ 3,081.00	\$ 3,081.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 3,081.00	



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1  
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd  
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074  
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639  
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,072.21

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township  
ESCROW AGENT:  
TYPE OF SECURITY:  
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00  
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00  
MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ # 1		
					↓					
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
12. Antiseep Collars	EA	2	\$ 1,306.00	\$ 2,612.00		\$ -		\$ -	2	\$ 2,612.00
13. 18" DW Endwalls, #24	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 1,500.00
14. R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	8	\$ 77.20	\$ 617.60		\$ -		\$ -	8	\$ 617.60
15. Sediment Trap As-Built Plan	LS	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 500.00
Rain Gardens #1,2,B1,C1										
1. Strip Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	450	\$ 3.32	\$ 1,494.00		\$ -		\$ -	450	\$ 1,494.00
2. Cut Fill & Compact - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	4,976	\$ 3.68	\$ 18,311.68		\$ -		\$ -	4976	\$ 18,311.68
3. Grade - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	SY	1,825	\$ 0.28	\$ 511.00		\$ -		\$ -	1825	\$ 511.00
4. Respread Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	450	\$ 4.24	\$ 1,908.00		\$ -		\$ -	450	\$ 1,908.00
5. Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Meadow Mix) - RG #1,2,B1,C1	SF	1,800	\$ 0.15	\$ 270.00		\$ -		\$ -	1800	\$ 270.00
6. Rain Gardens # 1, 2, B1, B2 As-Built Plans	EA	4	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	4	\$ 1,000.00
III. STORM SEWER										
1. 15" RCP	LF	76	\$ 30.89	\$ 2,347.64		\$ -		\$ -	76	\$ 2,347.64
2. 18" RCP	LF	751	\$ 30.13	\$ 22,627.63		\$ -		\$ -	751	\$ 22,627.63
3. 36" HDPE (Dual Runs) w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over	LF	224	\$ 110.00	\$ 24,640.00		\$ -		\$ -	224	\$ 24,640.00
4. 48" HDPE Pipe w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over	LF	80	\$ 88.91	\$ 7,112.80		\$ -		\$ -	80	\$ 7,112.80
5. Type C Inlet (Average Depth 3.84') #5,8,9,11,16	EA	4	\$ 1,705.00	\$ 6,820.00		\$ -		\$ -	4	\$ 6,820.00
6. Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 4.13') 42"x48"#15	EA	1	\$ 1,820.00	\$ 1,820.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 1,820.00
7. Type M Inlet Mod w/Weir Wall (Average Depth 4.48') 42"x48" #12	EA	1	\$ 2,075.00	\$ 2,075.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 2,075.00
8. Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.23')#1,2,3,4,6,14,17-1 17-2,17a,21	EA	11	\$ 1,683.00	\$ 18,513.00		\$ -		\$ -	11	\$ 18,513.00
9. Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.33') #7,10	EA	2	\$ 1,618.00	\$ 3,236.00		\$ -		\$ -	2	\$ 3,236.00
10. Type C Inlet Mod 24"x72"(Average Depth 7.18") #18-1,18-2	EA	2	\$ 3,029.00	\$ 6,058.00		\$ -		\$ -	2	\$ 6,058.00
11. Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 7.38')2"x12" #19	EA	1	\$ 3,571.00	\$ 3,571.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 3,571.00
12. 18" DW Endwalls #13,22	EA	2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	2	\$ 3,000.00
13. 48" DW Endwalls #20	EA	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 4,000.00
14. R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	51	\$ 55.43	\$ 2,826.93		\$ -		\$ -	51	\$ 2,826.93



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1  
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd  
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074  
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639  
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,072.21

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township  
ESCROW AGENT:  
TYPE OF SECURITY:  
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00  
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ # 1		
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
IV. <u>DETENTION FACILITY #B2</u>										
1. Infiltration Bed #B2 w/36" Storm Tank	LS	1	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 90,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 90,000.00
2. As-Built Plan	EA	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 500.00
V. <u>ROADWAY SITE</u>										
1. Excavate & Backfill, Curb - Roadway Site	LF	1,721	\$ 3.19	\$ 5,489.99		\$ -		\$ -	1721	\$ 5,489.99
2. 18" Belgian Block Curb - Roadway Site	LF	1,721	\$ 14.00	\$ 24,094.00		\$ -		\$ -	1721	\$ 24,094.00
3. Fine Grade Paving - Roadway Site	SY	3,790	\$ 1.12	\$ 4,244.80		\$ -		\$ -	3790	\$ 4,244.80
4. 3" 2a Modified - Roadway Site	SY	3,790	\$ 3.01	\$ 11,407.90		\$ -		\$ -	3790	\$ 11,407.90
5. 5" BCBC Paving - Roadway Site	SY	3,790	\$ 19.00	\$ 72,010.00		\$ -		\$ -	3790	\$ 72,010.00
6. 1.5" Wearing Paving	SY	3,790	\$ 7.12	\$ 26,984.80		\$ -		\$ -	3790	\$ 26,984.80
7. Street Sweeping	SY	3,790	\$ 0.12	\$ 454.80		\$ -		\$ -	3790	\$ 454.80
8. Tack Coat	SY	3,790	\$ 0.19	\$ 720.10		\$ -		\$ -	3790	\$ 720.10
9. Curb & Joint Seal	LF	1,721	\$ 0.63	\$ 1,084.23		\$ -		\$ -	1721	\$ 1,084.23
10. Striping	LS	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 500.00
<u>Roadway - Emergency Access</u>										
11. Excavate for Widening	SY	93	\$ 8.34	\$ 775.62		\$ -		\$ -	93	\$ 775.62
12. Permanent Paving Repairs (5" BCBC, 1.5" Wearing)	SY	93	\$ 99.00	\$ 9,207.00		\$ -		\$ -	93	\$ 9,207.00
<u>Emergency Access</u>										
13. Fine Grade & Compact	SY	983	\$ 1.31	\$ 1,287.73		\$ -		\$ -	983	\$ 1,287.73
14. Pave (8" 3A Modified Stone, 5" BCBC Asphalt Paving)	SF	8,838	\$ 2.76	\$ 24,392.88		\$ -		\$ -	8838	\$ 24,392.88
15. Posts (2), Chain (1), Knox Box (1), Pad Lock (1)	EA	2	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100.00		\$ -		\$ -	2	\$ 1,100.00
VI. <u>ONSITE SIDEWALKS</u>										
1. Excavate and Place 4" 2a Modified for Sidewalks and Driveway Aprons	SF	8,610	\$ 1.56	\$ 13,431.60		\$ -		\$ -	8610	\$ 13,431.60
2. Sidewalks (4")	SF	2,690	\$ 5.72	\$ 15,386.80		\$ -		\$ -	2690	\$ 15,386.80
3. Driveway Aprons (6" and wire)	SF	5,920	\$ 10.00	\$ 59,200.00		\$ -		\$ -	5920	\$ 59,200.00
4. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)	EA	8	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	8	\$ 4,000.00



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1

RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd  
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074  
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639  
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,072.21

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township  
ESCROW AGENT:  
TYPE OF SECURITY:  
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00  
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00  
MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<b>VII. <u>RAIN GARDEN CONVERSION</u></b>											
1. Excavate Rain Garden Areas for Compost and Underdrain #1,2,B1,C1	EA	4	\$ 13,357.00	\$ 53,428.00		\$ -		\$ -	4	\$ 53,428.00	
2. As-Built Plan	EA	4	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	4	\$ 1,000.00	
<b>VIII. <u>STREET LIGHTS</u></b>											
1. Street Lights	EA	4	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	4	\$ 12,000.00	
<b>IX. <u>LANDSCAPING</u></b>											
<i>Shade Trees</i>											
1. <i>Acer rubrum</i> - Red Maple (3" Cal.)	EA	27	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,450.00		\$ -		\$ -	27	\$ 9,450.00	
2. <i>Acer saccharum</i> - Sugar Maple (3" Cal.)	EA	16	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	16	\$ 5,600.00	
3. <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> var. <i>inermis</i> - Thornless Honeylocust (3" Cal.)	EA	16	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	16	\$ 5,600.00	
4. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> - Sweetgum (3" Cal.)	EA	21	\$ 350.00	\$ 7,350.00		\$ -		\$ -	21	\$ 7,350.00	
5. <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> - Tulip Poplar (3" Cal.)	EA	15	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,250.00		\$ -		\$ -	15	\$ 5,250.00	
6. <i>Platanus x acerifolia</i> - London Plain Tree (3" Cal.)	EA	21	\$ 350.00	\$ 7,350.00		\$ -		\$ -	21	\$ 7,350.00	
7. <i>Quercus palustris</i> - Pin Oak (3" Cal.)	EA	24	\$ 350.00	\$ 8,400.00		\$ -		\$ -	24	\$ 8,400.00	
<i>Evergreen Trees</i>											
8. <i>Pinus strobus</i> - Eastern White Pine (8' Ht.)	EA	11	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,750.00		\$ -		\$ -	11	\$ 2,750.00	
9. <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> - Douglas Fir (8' Ht.)	EA	14	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	14	\$ 3,500.00	
10. <i>Picea abies</i> - Norway Spruce (8' Ht.)	EA	14	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	14	\$ 3,500.00	
<i>Ornamental/ Flowering Trees</i>											
11. <i>Amelanchier canadensis</i> - Shadblow (8' Ht.)	EA	17	\$ 325.00	\$ 5,525.00		\$ -		\$ -	17	\$ 5,525.00	
12. <i>Magnolia virginiana</i> - Sweetbay Magnolia (8' Ht.)	EA	15	\$ 325.00	\$ 4,875.00		\$ -		\$ -	15	\$ 4,875.00	
<i>Deciduous Shrubs</i>											
13. <i>Aronia arbutifolia</i> - Red Chokeberry (30" Ht.)	EA	19	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,235.00		\$ -		\$ -	19	\$ 1,235.00	
14. <i>Clethra alnifolia</i> - Summersweet (30" Ht.)	EA	19	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,235.00		\$ -		\$ -	19	\$ 1,235.00	
15. <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> - Red Twig Dogwood (30" Ht.)	EA	23	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,495.00		\$ -		\$ -	23	\$ 1,495.00	
16. <i>Forsythia x intermedia</i> - Forsythia (30" Ht.)	EA	15	\$ 65.00	\$ 975.00		\$ -		\$ -	15	\$ 975.00	
17. <i>Ilex verticillata</i> - Winterberry Holly (30" Ht.)	EA	9	\$ 65.00	\$ 585.00		\$ -		\$ -	9	\$ 585.00	
18. <i>Itea virginia</i> 'Henry's Gamet' - Itea (30" Ht.)	EA	19	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,235.00		\$ -		\$ -	19	\$ 1,235.00	
19. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i> - Arrowwood Viburnum (30" Ht.)	EA	8	\$ 65.00	\$ 520.00		\$ -		\$ -	8	\$ 520.00	



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Engineering and Consulting Services

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

### SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1  
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd  
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074  
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639  
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,072.21

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township  
ESCROW AGENT:  
TYPE OF SECURITY:  
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00  
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00  
MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -  
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS					QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<b>X. OTHER</b>											
1. Construction Stakeout	LS	1	\$ 25,225.00	\$ 25,225.00	0.02	\$ 618.70	0.02	\$ 618.70	1	\$ 24,606.30	
2. Pins and Monuments	EA	1	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 1,800.00	
3. As-Builts (Final Site)	EA	1	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 4,500.00	
<b>XI. CONTINGENCY</b>											
1. 10% Contingency (Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond)	LS	1		\$ 79,664.48		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 79,664.48	

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Consider Ratification of Payment of Bills for January 26, 2015

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #31

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan  
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
of the Board of Supervisors

---

BACKGROUND:

Please find attached a list of the January 26, 2015 bills for your review.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval all bills as presented.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

# Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor No	Payee	Amount
26373	1/14/15	00000967	DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INS TRUST	2,051.95
26375	1/14/15	00000499	MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL	121.74
26376	1/14/15	1264	MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC	5,997.82
59598	1/8/15	00002069	BEVERLY NIKERLE	2,500.00
59599	1/16/15	00001876	PENN SUBURBAN CHAMBER OF	156.00
59600	1/23/15	00000683	ALEXANDER J. DEANGELIS	105.00
59601	1/23/15	00000030	ASSOCIATED TRUCK PARTS	64.39
59602	1/23/15	00000031	AT&T	311.22
59603	1/23/15	00000561	ATLANTIC TACTICAL	1,969.32
59604	1/23/15	00001997	AUTOMATIC SYNC TECHNOLOGIES, LLC	443.52
59605	1/23/15	00000043	BERGEY'S	631.11
59606	1/23/15	00000466	BILL MITCHELL'S AUTO SERVICE, INC.	39.47
59607	1/23/15	00001938	BILL WIEGMAN	120.00
59608	1/23/15	00000209	BOUCHER & JAMES, INC.	16,480.27
59609	1/23/15	00001903	BRIAN JANSSENS	30.00
59610	1/23/15	00000076	GREGORY BENCSIK	112.20
59611	1/23/15	00000295	AVAYA, INC	1,773.88
59612	1/23/15	00001601	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	80.00
59613	1/23/15	00000085	CHAMBERS ASSOCIATES, INC.	1,557.50
59614	1/23/15	00001178	CHIEF/LAW ENFORCEMENT SUPPLY	1,538.15
59615	1/23/15	00000024	DAVID P. BENNETT	60.00
59616	1/23/15	00001945	DAVID S. WOLFE	15.00
59617	1/23/15	00001941	DAVID W. VASCONEZ	60.00
59618	1/23/15	00000629	DAVIDHEISER'S INC.	244.00
59619	1/23/15	00000118	DEL-VAL INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS, INC.	1,437.45
59620	1/23/15	00001172	DETLAN EQUIPMENT, INC.	59.08
59621	1/23/15	00000125	DISCHELL, BARTLE DOOLEY	14,236.50
59622	1/23/15	00001902	ELLIOTT GREENLEAF &	1,500.00
59623	1/23/15	00001663	FIRE DEPARTMENT OF MONTGOMERY	6,176.76
59624	1/23/15	00000180	FRANK CALLAHAN COMPANY, INC.	48.78
59625	1/23/15	00000188	GALLS, AN ARAMARK CO., LLC	747.61
59626	1/23/15	00001842	GLEN ROETMAN	30.00
59627	1/23/15	00000219	GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY	891.27
59628	1/23/15	00001784	GOOGLE INC.	88.12
59629	1/23/15	00000608	GOOSE SQUAD L.L.C.	250.00
59630	1/23/15	00000060	GRAF ENGINEERING, LLC	2,055.00
59631	1/23/15	00001793	HILLTOWN TOWNSHIP	1,173.21
59632	1/23/15	00000903	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	881.29
59633	1/23/15	00000216	HORSHAM CAR WASH	223.00
59634	1/23/15	00001052	HORSHAM TOWNSHIP	1,653.93
59635	1/23/15	00000326	MONTGOMERY COUNTY	49.38



# Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

59636	1/23/15	00001729	INTERNATIONAL BRONZE, LTD	139.00
59637	1/23/15	00000531	INTERSTATE FLEETS, INC.	1,150.00
59638	1/23/15	00000256	JAMES F. MCGOWAN	350.00
59639	1/23/15	00000522	JOE BIFOLCO	100.00
59640	1/23/15	00000890	JOHN H. MOGENSEN	120.00
59641	1/23/15	00001581	JOSEPH J. SIMES	240.00
59642	1/23/15	00001843	JOSEPH M. BENNETT	130.00
59643	1/23/15	00000932	KIMMEL BOGRETTE	21,590.65
59644	1/23/15	00000571	LEE WAGNER	930.85
59645	1/23/15	00000571	LEE WAGNER	768.65
59646	1/23/15	00000689	MARY KAY KELM, ESQUIRE	1,500.00
59647	1/23/15	00000440	MARY NEWELL	90.00
59648	1/23/15	00001330	MCCALLION STAFFING SPECIALISTS	679.50
59649	1/23/15	00000974	MCCARTHY AND COMPANY, PC	1,192.93
59650	1/23/15	00000743	MES - PENNSYLVANIA	198.59
59651	1/23/15	00001920	MICHAEL H. BEAN	105.00
59652	1/23/15	00000867	MICHAEL SHEARER	60.00
59653	1/23/15	00002016	MICHAEL SHINTON	40.00
59654	1/23/15	00001225	MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL	2,691.52
59655	1/23/15	00001054	NEW BRITAIN TOWNSHIP	1,790.16
59656	1/23/15	00000356	NORTH WALES WATER AUTHORITY	274.28
59657	1/23/15	00001134	OFFICE DEPOT, INC	101.54
59658	1/23/15	00001840	PAUL R. MOGENSEN	20.00
59659	1/23/15	00000095	PAUL SMITH	90.00
59660	1/23/15	00000399	PECO ENERGY	10,014.11
59661	1/23/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	7,327.04
59662	1/23/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	549.81
59663	1/23/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	96.47
59664	1/23/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	36.90
59665	1/23/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	1,462.63
59666	1/23/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	1,888.32
59667	1/23/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	1,959.24
59668	1/23/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	216.96
59669	1/23/15	00001358	PENNSYLVANIA RECREATION AND PARK	744.00
59670	1/23/15	00000613	PETER CHIMERA	60.00
59671	1/23/15	00000447	PETTY CASH - POLICE	200.22
59672	1/23/15	00001880	PHILIP C. STUMP	45.00
59673	1/23/15	00000446	PHISCON ENTERPRISES, INC.	200.00
59674	1/23/15	00000251	PSI PERSONNEL, LLC	1,030.58
59675	1/23/15	00000252	SUNG K. KIM	535.50
59676	1/23/15	00000519	RACHEL TROUTMAN	75.00
59677	1/23/15	00001662	RICHARD GRIER	182.10
59678	1/23/15	00000115	RIGGINS, INC	1,265.73

# Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

59679	1/23/15	00002071	ROB BAILEY	30.00
59680	1/23/15	00000061	ROBERT MCMONAGLE	30.00
59681	1/23/15	00002013	RR DONNELLEY	603.75
59682	1/23/15	00000653	SCATTON'S HEATING & COOLING, INC.	879.42
59683	1/23/15	00000468	SIRCHIE FINGER PRINT	275.44
59684	1/23/15	00000015	NEXTEL PARTNERS OPERATING CORP	409.01
59685	1/23/15	00001847	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC.	593.77
59686	1/23/15	00001847	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC.	71.75
59687	1/23/15	00001847	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC.	97.09
59688	1/23/15	00003015	STEPHEN A. SPLENDIDO	30.00
59689	1/23/15	00000485	SYRENA COLLISION CENTER, INC.	463.20
59690	1/23/15	00000496	21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPER LLC	1,739.91
59691	1/23/15	00002020	THOMSON REUTERS	105.00
59692	1/23/15	00000239	RONALD MAYRO & COMPANY	380.00
59693	1/23/15	00001984	TRAFFIC PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC.	3,912.56
59694	1/23/15	00000032	VISA	540.59
59695	1/23/15	00000040	VERIZON	378.68
59696	1/23/15	00000040	VERIZON	259.35
59697	1/23/15	00000170	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	249.98
59698	1/23/15	00000170	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	124.99
59699	1/23/15	00001839	VINAY SETTY	235.00
59700	1/23/15	00000442	VINCENT ZIRPOLI	170.00
59701	1/23/15	00001191	WARREN FUCHS	45.00
59702	1/23/15	00000538	WARRINGTON TOWNSHIP	2,911.36
59703	1/23/15	00001329	WELDON AUTO PARTS - LANSDALE (NAPA)	29.80
59704	1/23/15	00000249	WILLIAM R. GOLTZ	110.00
59705	1/26/15	00000842	911 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	152.50
59706	1/26/15	00000006	ACME UNIFORMS FOR INDUSTRY	610.81
59707	1/26/15	00000340	ADVENT SECURITY CORPORATION	943.60
59708	1/26/15	00000075	ALDERFER GLASS COMPANY, INC.	66.75
59709	1/26/15	00000683	ALEXANDER J. DEANGELIS	45.00
59710	1/26/15	00000443	ALL STATE DESIGN GROUP INC	494.75
59711	1/26/15	00000027	ARMOUR & SONS ELECTRIC, INC.	756.65
59712	1/26/15	00001832	ASCAP	335.00
59713	1/26/15	00000028	ASSOCIATION FOR PA MUNICIPAL MGMNT	750.00
59714	1/26/15	00000028	ASSOCIATION FOR PA MUNICIPAL MGMNT	165.00
59715	1/26/15	00000043	BERGEY'S	639.32
59716	1/26/15	00001938	BILL WIEGMAN	120.00
59717	1/26/15	00000072	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC	1,319.00
59718	1/26/15	00002075	CARES	1,600.00
59719	1/26/15	00001579	CARGO TRAILER SALES, INC	116.54
59720	1/26/15	00001765	CARRIGAN GEO SERVICES INC.	1,800.00
59721	1/26/15	00001601	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	4,334.46

# Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

59722	1/26/15	00000363	COMCAST CABLE	217.90
59723	1/26/15	00000335	COMCAST CORPORATION	944.68
59724	1/26/15	00000548	CWR ELECTRONICS INC.	170.87
59725	1/26/15	00000024	DAVID P. BENNETT	30.00
59726	1/26/15	00001945	DAVID S. WOLFE	15.00
59727	1/26/15	00001941	DAVID W. VASCONEZ	30.00
59728	1/26/15	00001202	AIRGAS, INC.	189.18
59729	1/26/15	00001627	DEER PARK DIRECT	115.37
59730	1/26/15	00000118	DEL-VAL INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS, INC.	426.40
59731	1/26/15	00001520	DELAWARE VALLEY INSURANCE TRUST	54,054.00
59732	1/26/15	00000120	DELAWARE VALLEY WORKERS	54,256.00
59733	1/26/15	00000472	DVAPPO-DELAWARE VALLEY ASSOC OF	75.00
59734	1/26/15	00000967	DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INS TRUST	170,812.52
59735	1/26/15	00001332	EAGLE POWER & EQUIPMENT CORP	885.40
59736	1/26/15	00002079	ELAINE GRANDE	30.00
59737	1/26/15	00903110	ESTABLISHED TRAFFIC CONTROL	595.00
59738	1/26/15	00001275	FBI NATIONAL ACADEMY ASSOCIATES	100.00
59739	1/26/15	00000169	FEDEX	167.36
59740	1/26/15	00000193	GEORGE ALLEN PORTABLE TOILETS, INC.	552.00
59741	1/26/15	00000197	GFOA - GOVERNMENT FINANCE	190.00
59742	1/26/15	00001498	GFOA - PA	75.00
59743	1/26/15	00001842	GLEN ROETMAN	60.00
59744	1/26/15	00001323	GLICK FIRE EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC	639.32
59745	1/26/15	00000219	GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY	56.10
59746	1/26/15	00000229	GRAINGER	13.51
59747	1/26/15	00002076	GWYNEDD VETERINARY HOSPITAL	1,820.00
59748	1/26/15	00000215	HAVIS, INC.	12.60
59749	1/26/15	00002072	IAAI	100.00
59750	1/26/15	00001095	IACP - INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION	700.00
59751	1/26/15	00000225	ICMA MEMBER SERVICES	1,142.40
59752	1/26/15	00000102	INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEMS OF	278.85
59753	1/26/15	00001388	IPMA-HR INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC	390.00
59754	1/26/15	00001388	IPMA-HR INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC	390.00
59755	1/26/15	00000522	JOE BIFOLCO	60.00
59756	1/26/15	00000890	JOHN H. MOGENSEN	45.00
59757	1/26/15	BT005893	JOSEPH A. ROCCO	1,200.00
59758	1/26/15	00001581	JOSEPH J. SIMES	90.00
59759	1/26/15	00001843	JOSEPH M. BENNETT	90.00
59760	1/26/15	00902701	KAREN GRANT	30.00
59761	1/26/15	00000372	KEMA	30.00
59762	1/26/15	00000264	KENCO HYDRAULICS, INC.	1,169.92
59763	1/26/15	00000668	LEADSONLINE	2,238.00
59764	1/26/15	00000004	LEHIGH CTY EXTENSION PROGRAM ACCT	150.00

# Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

59765	1/26/15	00001065	MAILLIE LLP	3,000.00
59766	1/26/15	00000440	MARY NEWELL	30.00
59767	1/26/15	00001330	MCCALLION STAFFING SPECIALISTS	414.00
59768	1/26/15	00002078	MICHAEL BORICHEWSKI	42.00
59769	1/26/15	00001920	MICHAEL H. BEAN	30.00
59770	1/26/15	00000867	MICHAEL SHEARER	30.00
59771	1/26/15	00002016	MICHAEL SHINTON	80.00
59772	1/26/15	00000324	MOYER INDOOR / OUTDOOR	142.00
59773	1/26/15	00002077	MSWAT-CR	2,500.00
59774	1/26/15	00001134	OFFICE DEPOT, INC	684.39
59775	1/26/15	00000367	P.K. MOYER & SONS, INC.	8,744.90
59776	1/26/15	00000369	PA - DEP	100.00
59777	1/26/15	00001400	PA CHIEFS OF POLICE ASSOCIATION	7,650.00
59778	1/26/15	00001400	PA CHIEFS OF POLICE ASSOCIATION	1,000.00
59779	1/26/15	00000186	JAROTH INC.	195.93
59780	1/26/15	00001840	PAUL R. MOGENSEN	75.00
59781	1/26/15	00000095	PAUL SMITH	20.00
59782	1/26/15	00000381	PBPMTC-PA BUSINESS PRIVILEGE &	50.00
59783	1/26/15	00001876	PENN SUBURBAN CHAMBER OF	156.00
59784	1/26/15	00000595	PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL COMPANY	589.16
59785	1/26/15	00001930	PENNBOK	50.00
59786	1/26/15	00000388	PENNSYLVANIA ONE CALL SYSTEM, INC.	132.40
59787	1/26/15	00001358	PENNSYLVANIA RECREATION AND PARK	595.00
59788	1/26/15	00001880	PHILIP C. STUMP	90.00
59789	1/26/15	00000955	PML-PA MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	65.00
59790	1/26/15	00000345	PRINTWORKS & COMPANY, INC.	1,132.95
59791	1/26/15	1047	PSATS-PA STATE ASSOCIATION OF	3,274.00
59792	1/26/15	00000251	PSI PERSONNEL, LLC	588.90
59793	1/26/15	00001000	PSM - PETER A. SCHERTZ	130.00
59794	1/26/15	00000519	RACHEL TROUTMAN	105.00
59795	1/26/15	00000228	REGAL CINEMEDIA CORP	568.00
59796	1/26/15	00002080	REGENT HYDRAULIC & MACHINE WORKS	57.70
59797	1/26/15	00001146	RESERVE ACCOUNT	3,000.00
59798	1/26/15	00000117	RIGGINS INC	1,121.41
59799	1/26/15	00000115	RIGGINS, INC	2,395.49
59800	1/26/15	00002071	ROB BAILEY	60.00
59801	1/26/15	00000741	ROBERT E. LITTLE, INC.	670.21
59802	1/26/15	00000061	ROBERT MCMONAGLE	45.00
59803	1/26/15	00000653	SCATTON'S HEATING & COOLING, INC.	1,364.21
59804	1/26/15	00000833	SHERWIN WILLIAMS COMPANY	147.38
59805	1/26/15	00000059	SHRM - SOCIETY FOR HUMAN	190.00
59806	1/26/15	00000467	SNAP-ON INDUSTRIAL	172.37
59807	1/26/15	00001656	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC.	191.11

# Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

59808	1/26/15	00002081	SRINIVAS SRIKOTI	1,200.00
59809	1/26/15	00001847	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC.	808.06
59810	1/26/15	00003015	STEPHEN A. SPLENDIDO	30.00
59811	1/26/15	00001939	SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTERS	1,337.96
59812	1/26/15	00901793	SUE ANN MILLER	37.50
59813	1/26/15	00000496	21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPER LLC	204.46
59814	1/26/15	00002031	TRI-COUNTY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY	213.63
59815	1/26/15	00000327	U.S. MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC.	427.97
59816	1/26/15	00002062	UNITED ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO., INC.	26.85
59817	1/26/15	00000025	U.S.P.C.A. - REGION #6	250.00
59818	1/26/15	00000615	UNIVEST INSURANCE, INC.	3,275.00
59819	1/26/15	00002074	UPPER DUBLIN TOWNSHIP EDITS 2015	200.00
59820	1/26/15	00000328	SPOK	208.53
59821	1/26/15	00000520	VALLEY POWER, INC.	820.73
59822	1/26/15	00000132	VIMCO INC.	258.94
59823	1/26/15	00001839	VINAY SETTY	110.00
59824	1/26/15	00000442	VINCENT ZIRPOLI	120.00
59825	1/26/15	00001191	WARREN FUCHS	30.00
59827	1/26/15	00001329	WELDON AUTO PARTS - LANSDALE (NAPA)	538.13
59828	1/26/15	00000249	WILLIAM R. GOLTZ	35.00
59829	1/26/15	00000545	DAVID A. WISMER	175.00
59830	1/26/15	00000590	YOCUM FORD	132.93

**TOTAL**

**505,888.81**

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ELECTRONIC PAYROLL TAX PAYMENTS**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>REASON FOR PAYMENT</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
01/07/2015	Commonwealth of PA	State Tax Payment	\$7,916.49
01/15/2015	IRS	941 Payment	\$81,307.96
01/15/2015	BCG	401/457 Plan Payment	\$25,689.65
01/15/2015	PA-SCDU	Withholding Payment	\$2,405.22
01/21/2015	Commonwealth of PA	State Tax Payment	\$8,679.11
01/23/2015	PA UC Fund	4 <sup>th</sup> Qtr. UC-2 Payment	\$1,355.56
01/23/2015	Berkheimer	4 <sup>th</sup> Qtr. EIT Payment	\$21,759.62
<b>Total Paid as of 01/26/2015</b>			<b>\$149,113.61</b>

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

---

SUBJECT: Consider Payment of Bills for February 9, 2015

MEETING DATE: February 9, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #32

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan  
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman  
of the Board of Supervisors

---

BACKGROUND:

Please find attached a list of the February 9, 2015 bills for your review.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval all bills as presented.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



## Montgomery Township Check Register

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor No	Payee	Amount
26421	1/29/15	00000499	MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL	124.21
26422	1/29/15	1264	MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC	6,015.66
59831	1/27/15	00000295	CAROUSEL INDUSTRIES OF N. AMERICA	922.85
59832	1/27/15	00000085	CHAMBERS ASSOCIATES, INC.	2,418.00
59833	1/27/15	00000425	PSATS - UC GROUP TRUST FUND	825.20
59834	1/27/15	00000009	PETTY CASH	1,000.00
59835	1/27/15	00001394	STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY	14,337.42
59836	1/29/15	00000028	ASSOC. PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL MGMT	140.00
59837	1/29/15	00000499	MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL	-124.21
59838	1/29/15	00000955	PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL LEAGUE (PML	610.00
59839	1/29/15	1264	MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC	-6,015.66
59840	2/6/15	00000842	911 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	2,308.00
59841	2/6/15	00000006	ACME UNIFORMS FOR INDUSTRY	247.04
59842	2/6/15	00000340	ADVENT SECURITY CORPORATION	111.00
59843	2/6/15	00000443	ALL STATE DESIGN GROUP INC	389.75
59844	2/6/15	00000523	AMERICAN FIRE SERVICES, LLC	45.00
59845	2/6/15	00000718	APEX PLUMBING & HEATING INC	60,120.00
59846	2/6/15	00000745	APEX PLUMBING & HEATING INC,	37,755.00
59847	2/6/15	00000031	AT&T	292.52
59848	2/6/15	00002061	AT&T MOBILITY	136.54
59849	2/6/15	00001997	AUTOMATIC SYNC TECHNOLOGIES, LLC	135.52
59850	2/6/15	00902966	AVALON WAY LLC	15,555.00
59851	2/6/15	00002089	BAUDVILLE	75.40
59852	2/6/15	00000043	BERGEY'S	236.06
59853	2/6/15	00000101	BRIAN GERRARD	75.00
59854	2/6/15	00001336	BRIAN SCHREIBER	166.63
59855	2/6/15	00001108	BRIDGEPORT TROPHY CO.	81.58
59856	2/6/15	00000072	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC	1,450.90
59857	2/6/15	00001601	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	1,797.09
59858	2/6/15	00000181	NCH CORPORATION	507.17
59859	2/6/15	00002048	COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO, INC.	34.07
59860	2/6/15	00000118	DEL-VAL INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS, INC.	68.25
59861	2/6/15	00000092	E.M. KUTZ, INC.	1,493.30
59862	2/6/15	00000748	E.R. STUEBNER INC.	432,126.00
59863	2/6/15	00000152	ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN &	110.00
59864	2/6/15	00001669	FIRST HOSPITAL LABORATORIES, INC.	329.70
59865	2/6/15	00000180	FRANK CALLAHAN COMPANY, INC.	44.00
59866	2/6/15	00000193	GEORGE ALLEN PORTABLE TOILETS, INC.	552.00
59867	2/6/15	00000198	GLASGOW, INC.	3,208.89
59868	2/6/15	00001323	GLICK FIRE EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC	3,683.89

## Montgomery Township Check Register

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor No	Payee	Amount
59869	2/6/15	00001784	GOOGLE INC.	88.00
59870	2/6/15	00000608	GOOSE SQUAD L.L.C.	250.00
59871	2/6/15	00000229	GRAINGER	39.99
59872	2/6/15	00000211	HAGEY COACH INC.	200.00
59873	2/6/15	00000213	HAJOCA CORPORATION	37.65
59874	2/6/15	00000102	INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEMS OF	37.95
59875	2/6/15	00000531	INTERSTATE FLEETS, INC.	8.00
59876	2/6/15	00000735	JD BRAVO COMPANY	7,058.00
59877	2/6/15	00003050	KATHI NEAL	392.00
59878	2/6/15	00000264	KENCO HYDRAULICS, INC.	4,445.10
59879	2/6/15	00001667	MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO.,INC	456.50
59880	2/6/15	00001848	LANSDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY	30.00
59881	2/6/15	00000057	LAWN AND GOLF SUPPLY COMPANY, INC.	718.64
59882	2/6/15	00000517	LV BASEBALL LP	157.00
59883	2/6/15	00000738	LENNI ELECTRIC CORP	57,769.84
59884	2/6/15	00000284	LIZELL OFFICE FURNITURE	1,068.00
59885	2/6/15	00001110	MARCEL J. PAILLARD	1,485.00
59886	2/6/15	00000689	MARY KAY KELM, ESQUIRE	437.50
59887	2/6/15	00002091	MARY MOLINA	10.00
59888	2/6/15	00000201	LAWRENCE J. MURPHY	614.79
59889	2/6/15	00002088	MATTHEW A. SOKOL JR.	69.30
59890	2/6/15	00001330	MCCALLION STAFFING SPECIALISTS	886.50
59891	2/6/15	00000743	MES - PENNSYLVANIA	7,313.67
59892	2/6/15	00000492	MONTG CO COOPERATIVE EXTENSION	45.00
59893	2/6/15	00000492	MONTG CO COOPERATIVE EXTENSION	30.00
59894	2/6/15	00000659	MONTGOMERY COUNTY	60.00
59895	2/6/15	00002073	MORTON SALT INC	9,259.67
59896	2/6/15	00000324	MOYER INDOOR / OUTDOOR	773.57
59897	2/6/15	00001225	MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL	3,194.92
59898	2/6/15	00000355	NORTH PENN WATER AUTHORITY	138.00
59899	2/6/15	00001134	OFFICE DEPOT, INC	38.37
59900	2/6/15	00000367	P.K. MOYER & SONS, INC.	8,686.25
59901	2/6/15	00000424	PA STATE ASSOC. OF BOROUGHES	75.00
59902	2/6/15	00000379	PAUL B. MOYER & SONS, INC.	58.65
59903	2/6/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	1,066.49
59904	2/6/15	00000402	PECO ENERGY COMPANY	500.00
59905	2/6/15	00000402	PECO ENERGY COMPANY	330.00
59906	2/6/15	00000595	PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL COMPANY	83.49
59907	2/6/15	00001358	PENNSYLVANIA RECREATION AND PARK	575.00
59908	2/6/15	00002025	PET DINER, THE	342.86

## Montgomery Township Check Register

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor No	Payee	Amount
59909	2/6/15	00000730	PIERCE MANUFACTURING INC.	308,116.00
59910	2/6/15	00000345	PRINTWORKS & COMPANY, INC.	684.63
59911	2/6/15	00000251	PSI PERSONNEL, LLC	525.10
59912	2/6/15	00000252	SUNG K. KIM	589.50
59913	2/6/15	00002080	REGENT HYDRAULIC & MACHINE WORKS	816.70
59914	2/6/15	00000430	REM-ARK ALLOYS, INC.	318.76
59915	2/6/15	00002033	REPUBLIC SERVICES NO. 320	848.00
59916	2/6/15	00000117	RIGGINS INC	1,487.73
59917	2/6/15	00000115	RIGGINS, INC	2,009.26
59918	2/6/15	00000441	ROBERT HART	119.96
59919	2/6/15	00001972	ROBERT L. BRANT	3,289.50
59920	2/6/15	00000653	SCATTON'S HEATING & COOLING, INC.	398.69
59921	2/6/15	00002093	SCK INC,	409.99
59922	2/6/15	00000365	SCOTT BENDIG	100.00
59923	2/6/15	1264	MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC	125,208.17
59924	2/6/15	00001847	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC	530.51
59925	2/6/15	00001671	STENGEL BROS. INC.	1,043.42
59926	2/6/15	00001939	SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTERS	582.00
59927	2/6/15	00000939	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR	8,732.35
59928	2/6/15	00001200	SYNATEK	858.00
59929	2/6/15	00000239	RONALD MAYRO & COMPANY	559.00
59930	2/6/15	00000327	U.S. MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC.	558.30
59931	2/6/15	00002062	UNITED ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO., INC.	14.66
59932	2/6/15	00000025	USPCA REGION 6	50.00
59933	2/6/15	00000025	USPCA REGION 6	50.00
59934	2/6/15	00903123	VALLEY FORGE SECURITY CENTER	95.00
59935	2/6/15	00000040	VERIZON	230.55
59936	2/6/15	00000040	VERIZON	250.07
59937	2/6/15	00000040	VERIZON	263.83
59938	2/6/15	00000040	VERIZON	143.54
59939	2/6/15	00000040	VERIZON	36.57
59940	2/6/15	00000040	VERIZON	46.48
59941	2/6/15	00000170	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	124.99
59942	2/6/15	00000170	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	124.99
59943	2/6/15	00000038	VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES, LLC	838.75
59944	2/6/15	00000038	VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES, LLC	480.22
59945	2/6/15	00001329	WELDON AUTO PARTS - LANSDALE (NAPA	806.58
59946	2/6/15	00002090	WHITMOYER AUTO GROUP	20,825.00
59947	2/6/15	00000742	WORTH AND COMPANY, INC.	39,653.10
59948	2/6/15	00000590	YOCUM FORD	135.93

---

Date: 2/6/15

## Montgomery Township Check Register

---

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor No	Payee	Amount
TOTAL				1,200,811.70

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ELECTRONIC PAYROLL TAX PAYMENTS**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>REASON FOR PAYMENT</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
01/29/2015	IRS	941 Payment	\$76,007.07
01/29/2015	BCG	401/457 Plan Payment	\$24,311.14
01/29/2015	PA-SCDU	Withholding Payment	\$2,405.22
02/02/2015	IRS	945 Payment	\$4,642.59
02/02/2015	ICMA	DROP Plan Payment	\$17,827.41
02/04/2015	Commonwealth of PA	State Tax Payment	\$8,161.53
02/06/2015	City of Philadelphia	Jan. Wage Tax Payment	\$304.60
<b>Total Paid as of 02/09/2015</b>			<b>\$133,659.56</b>